

# AMIGAUSER

## INTERNATIONAL

Incorporating Commodore Business Magazine

OCTOBER 1988

**WORLD EXCLUSIVE!**  
**SWORD OF SODAN**

**LIGHTS!**  
**CAMERA!**  
**ACTION!**  
**AREXX**  
**ZING! SPELL**

**STARGLIDER II**

**WIN  
A BIONIC  
DUAL DISK  
DRIVE  
FROM  
U.S. GOLD!**

**ACTUAL SCREEN SIZE**

**£1.95**

**CANADA \$4.95  
USA \$4.50**



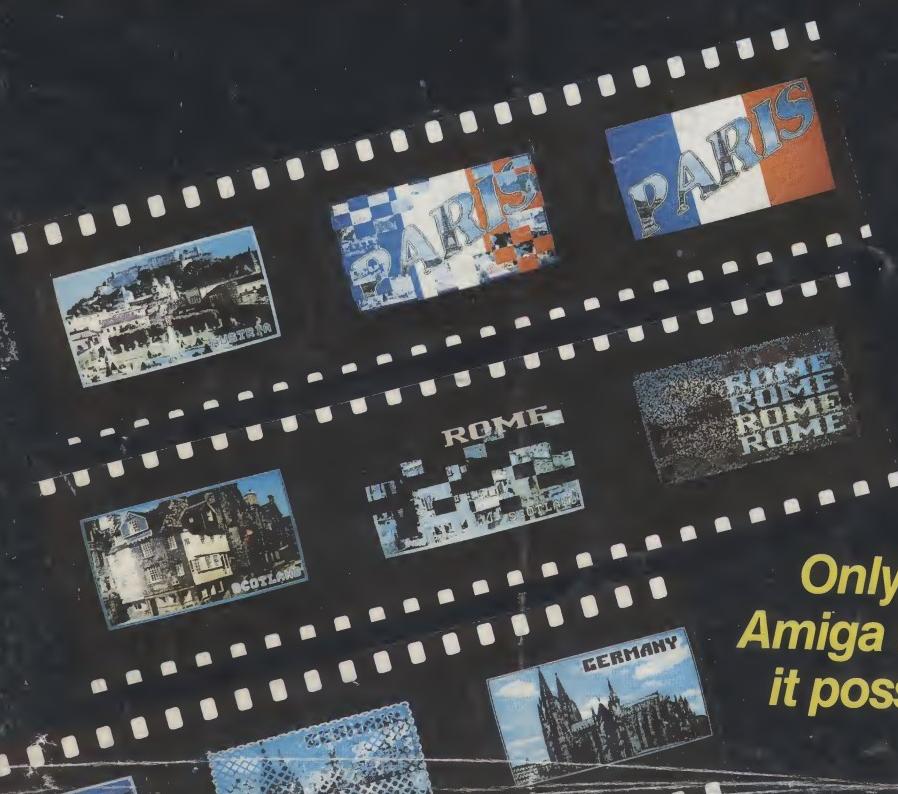
**CARRIER COMMAND**



**BIONIC COMMANDOS**



**Only the  
Amiga makes  
it possible!**



The Disc Company  
presents

## Critic's Choice

The Critic's selection of the best Amiga  
utility software in one package  
£149,95 inc vat

## Kind Words

The best selling Amiga wordprocessor at  
the best price  
£49 inc vat

Now available at your local Amiga dealer

See you at the PC Show  
Commodore Stand

The Disc Company, 1 rue du Dôme, 75116 Paris, France. Phone 010-33-1-45-53-10-  
53. Dealers to order call: Amiga Centre Scotland (31) 557-4242, GEM 0279-412441,  
HB Marketing 0895-444433, Microdealer 0908-74000.

# THE AMIGA DIMENSION

ONLY THE AMIGA MAKES IT POSSIBLE

Pictures from thin air... sounds like an amazed description of early TV doesn't it? It is really a piece of Amiga magic that lets you snatch photographs through a radio receiver onto your screen or printer. And if you look on page 18, you will see another example of 'Only the Amiga makes it possible' wizardry. Discovery Software's Sword of Sodan is, even in Amiga terms, an extraordinary achievement. Huge figures, cleverly animated, it is a game whose graphic brilliance may well equal the impact

made by Defender of the Crown in its day. The coverage for both these is exclusive to AUI. Neither development could have been attained in the early Amiga days. It takes time for the knowledge and experience gained with a computer to flow through. For the Amiga we are beginning to see development which can only arrive in second generation products such as CygnusEd, Zing/Spell and Ultrados - all reviewed in this issue. Even such esoteric languages as ARexx, used largely on mainframes -

and PC compatibles - are emerging on the Amiga. It may seem a strange thing to say about a computer that is only just earning recognition as successful in the sceptical world of computing but it appears that the Amiga Dimension is genuinely maturing, moving into a new phase. Programmers are beginning to feel at home with their Amigas and the true light of the Amiga is starting to shine through.

Antony Jacobson, Managing Editor and Publisher

## CONTENTS

### CONSTANT FACTORS

Amiga Dimension	3
Newsfile	5, 6, 8
Hard Copy	38, 40
Subscription Form	60
PD Reviewed	77, 78
Amiga Product Guide	94, 95, 96

### TEST DRIVE

Lights! Camera! Action!	10, 11
Fancy 3D Fonts	12
ARexx	14, 15
WShell	15, 16
Desktop Artist	16
Ultra DOS Utilities	24
Zing! Spell	30, 31
Philips Monitor Tuner	32
Money Mentor	65, 69
CygnusEd Professional	70, 71
Mailshot Plus	79
Digalc	79

### ENTERTAINMENT

Sword of Sodan	18, 19, 20
Starglider II	26, 27, 29
Mortville Manor	36, 37
Carrier Command	42, 43
Whirligig	50
Capone	51
Quadrailen	52
Sarcophaser	57
Corruption	58
Bionic Commandos	59
Bermuda Project	72
Atron	73
Extensor	73
Vector Ball	76
Sargon III	82
Tanglewood	84

### USER PORT

Sliding Picture Puzzle	47, 48
Amiga Answers	54, 56

### MENTOR

QUAD	45, 46
Amiga Programming	61, 62, 64
MIDI	85, 86
Amiga Graphics (part 1)	91, 92, 98

### FIELD REPORTS

Pictures from Thin Air	22, 23
On From Excellence!	80
Chips	81

### SPECIAL OFFERS

Amiga User Binders	68
Amiga Covers	81

### COMPETITIONS

U.S. Gold	89
-----------	----

## AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL

Managing Editor and Publisher	.....	John Walker
Editor	.....	Howard Oakley
Staff Writer	.....	Les Cooke
Consultant Art Editor	.....	Paul Andreas Overaa
Artwork	.....	Peter Lee
Production Manager	.....	Simon Benvenutto
Production Controller	.....	Stuart Williams
.....	.....	Yuri Large
.....	Telephone.....	01-278 0333
Senior Advertisement Manager	.....	Editorial ext: 274
Advertisement Manager	.....	Advertising ext: 280/286
Advertisement Executive	.....	Subscription ext: 274
Financial Director	.....	Published by Croftward Limited
.....	.....	Finsbury Business Centre
.....	.....	40 Bowling Green Lane
.....	.....	London EC1R ONE
.....	.....	Distributed by Comag, Tavistock Road
Special Offers Executive	.....	West Drayton, Middx UB7 7QE
.....	.....	Printed by Chase Printers Group
Contributors	.....	Typesetting by Kittiwake Graphics Ltd
.....	.....	Amiga User International - an independent magazine for Commodore computer users - is not connected in any way with Commodore Business Machines UK Ltd. It is published 12 times per year by Croftward Limited. The publishers do not accept liability for any incorrect statement or errors contained in material from independent sources or authors which may be reproduced from time to time.
.....	.....	© Croftward Limited 1988

## ADVERTISERS DIRECTORY

16 Bit Centre	69	George Thomson Services	9
16 Bit Software	78	Hi Voltage	13
17 Bit Software	39	Hobbyte	39
Amiga Centre Scotland	63	Humgold Computers	63
Amiga PD Library	90	Incontrol	90
Amiga User Group	93	Lan Computer Systems	
Anco Marketing	IBC	66, 67	
ARB Computers	93	Mastertronics	33
A Soft	21	Microtext	78
Avon Printer Technology	00	Microware Computer	
Burocare	OBC	Services	90
C Ltd	28	MAC Software	49
Chipstead Springs	31	Miracle Systems Ltd	97
Click	7	Newday	87
Computer Adventure World	53	Ocean Software	34, 35
Computer Write	88	Power Computing	55
Database	25	Premier Micros	63
Datel Electronics	74, 75	Robson Electronics	80
Delta Pi	88	S.C.C.	21
Digipro	83	Siren Software	53
Discovery Software	83	SJB Group	44
The Disk Company	41	Sub Logic	4
DPL Video Services	IFC	Syntax	71
Eazyprint	37	Tradalink	97
Encom	87	Triangle TV	87
Evesham Micros	17	TVS Marketing	97
Hammersoft	88	Y2 Computing	90

# subLOGIC THE FLIGHT CHOICE!

From the sophisticated realism of Flight Simulator...

...to the thrills and excitement of Jet...

...to new Scenery Disk adventures... SubLOGIC. Make The Flight Choice.

NOW with dedicated  
British distribution at a  
lower retail price!  
See Your Dealer.

Mailing Address:

**subLOGIC**  
35 Piccadilly  
Suite 101-110  
London W1V 9PB  
Telephone: 01-439 8985

Price: £39.99  
Scenery Disk: £19.99



## Control Centre

The A500 Control Centre from Premier Micros is a light-weight, aluminium housing for the Amiga A500. The idea of the Control Centre is to allow the user to easily incorporate most popular makes of both 3.5" and 5.25" disk drives or even a hard disk. These are situated on an integral shelf located behind and above the row of function keys on the Amiga 500. A monitor can also be placed on top of the unit itself. The result is a tidy arrangement with obvious advantages. The unit also features mouse/joystick ports on the right hand side. Premier tell us that the A500 Control Centre should soon be available from all good Amiga stockists. Price: £49.95.



## Video Transport

The latest addition to the Photon Video range from Microillusions is Photo Video Transport Controller. It allows you to regulate external video tape frame by frame controllers. It supports the Lyon-Lamb and Video Media's V-Lan systems and may be upgraded to accommodate new controllers at any time.

Transport Controller can be programmed to record from one to 300,000 frames each time an image is displayed, resulting in a smooth animation sequence. The editor allows you to stretch short real-time animations into longer sequences. IN and OUT

edit points can be set by using either the keyboard or the mouse.

The program gives you full manual control over the tape machine when you want it. The Time Lapse utility allows you to create time lapse sequences. It fully supports multi-tasking and uses less than 50K of memory (which is less than 10% of graphics memory on a 1MB Amiga).

Photon Transport Controller is designed to work with Photon Video Cel Animator, which, in turn, is compatible with Photon Paint.

Price: \$299.95  
Contact: Activision UK, Units 3-4 Lloyds Close, Finedon Road Ind Estate, Wellingborough, Northampton NN8 4SR. (0933) 76768.

## Kodak Cassettes

Kodak is offering a pack of three video cassettes with every order for ten boxes of diskettes from Action Computer Supplies. Two of the video tapes in each pack are blank and the third one features the Prince's Trust Gala Concert.

The offer applies to the Kodak 3.5", 80-track, double-sided, 1MB diskettes which cost £21.40 per pack of 10, as well as their 5.25" DS/HD, 1.2/1.6MB diskettes, at the same price.

Contact: Action Computer Supplies, Abercorn Commercial Centre, Manor Farm Road, Wembley, Middx, HA9 1WL. Tel: 0800 333 333.

## Sex Vixens from Space

Free Spirits Software's Sex Vixens from Space is now available with graphics for the Amiga. This popular game was originally released as a text adventure for the C64 and Apple II. The Amiga version contains over 30 graphic screens and, say Free Spirit, all the humour and challenge of the original versions.

In Sex Vixens the player is Captain Brad Stallion, owner and operator of the one man

space vehicle known throughout the Galaxy as the "Big Thruster". The player is assigned to a high priority mission by the Federated Government. The Federated Government has long been harried by raids on the male population by of its colonies. It is rumoured that these raids are conducted by "The Tribe", a colony of beautiful, sex-starved female clones from the mysterious planet Mondo. The player's mission is to locate the colony and destroy the deadly Sex-Ray gun. Price: \$39.95.

## Photon Paint Expansion Disks

Microillusions have produced two expansion disks for use with Photon Paint. This expansion package is designed to save time for the Photon Paint artist who wishes to use wood or marble surfaces. We are told that nearly every type of wood or marble surface is available on the disks. The

idea is to load in the file you wish, capture a brush, wrap it on a 3D shape such as a ball or tube, or tilt it with full perspective. By using the blend mode with the dither or lumiance features you can create realistic columns of marble with proper hi-lites, a tile floor that has depth, or even wood panelling. All of the surfaces were digitized.

Price: \$29.95  
Contact: Activision UK, Units 3-4 Lloyds Close, Finedon Road Ind Estate, Wellingborough, Northampton NN8 4SR. (0933) 76768.

# Mobile Workstation

A new mobile PC workstation, the ABA Shuttle, has the printer shelf mounted above the VDU for easy access. The stout steel frame of the Shuttle ensures a high degreee of stability and is angled to ensure totally unobstructed paper feed and collection.

The base is fitted with castors, two of which have 'snap on' locks and the unit is supplied with a three-socket power outlet and 3 Metres of cable. Overall dimensions are 650mm x 800mm x 1200mm. Finished in White and Chrome, the ABA Shuttle is available from Action Computer Supplies.  
Price: £269.00

Price: £269.00.



# Lattice ADA Compiler for PCs

Lattice Inc. of Illinois, has announced that it has purchased all rights to the Artek Ada compiler. Lattice will complete development of language features required for US Government validation and will add new features to enhance the compiler. An Ada interpreter will be offered in late 1988.

According to Robert Hansen, Lattice Vice President of

Engineering, in addition to the functions required by the US Government for validation, the Lattice Ada compiler will feature an integrated environment consisting of the screen editor, Lattice Make Utility, Lattice Linker, several text handling utilities and the Lattice full-screen source level debugger.

A Lattice Ada Interpreter will be included in the compiler and will also be available separately. The interpreter can be used as an introduction to Ada or as a development tool. Because it will include the complete set of validatable

# DeluxePrint

---

DeluxePrint II is the new version of the Amiga printing program in the DeluxeCreativity series. It offers a large collection of graphics tools for quick design work, along with built-in borders and formats making it perfect for people who want to make cards, calendars, posters, banners, signs, labels — or just about anything else you can put in the printer.

DeluxePrint II has been enhanced to support 32 colour, low resolution images and to fully exploit the colour printer, allowing for more interesting

# Emerald Intelligence Research Grant

At a ceremony held in the Henry Ford Museum in Dearborn, Michigan, Emerald Intelligence received funding for the MEXI research proposal from the Michigan Dept. of Commerce State Research Fund.

The focus of the MEXI (Multiple Expert Integration) proposal is to explore the feasibility of harnessing parallel processing technologies with a microprocessor-based expert system shell. Emerald Intelligence currently produces MAGELLAN, an expert system generating tool for the Amiga designed to allow users to build knowledge bases quickly through a mouse and window, graphically-oriented

Ada functions, programs created using the interpreter can be compiled with the Lattice Ada Compiler or any validated Ada compiler. Like the compiler, the interpreter will also include a complete set of integrated utilities.

"Ada is the language of the future," Lattice told **AUI**, "It is a very powerful language, yet because it is an object oriented language, it reduces the complexity of creating programs that interact with

designs. It can also create subtle images on black and white printers with complete control over grey scales.

DeluxePrint II features an improved user interface, making the program more Amiga-like with standard file requestors and menu bar. The program is packaged with a free bonus art disk, containing over 30 extra large graphic images, 20 DeluxePaint II images for special occasions or holidays and 30 complete, pre-built cards, banners and calendars and over 200 easy to edit graphic images, borders and backgrounds. Price: £49.95. Contact: Electronic Arts Ltd., 11-49 Station Road, Langley, Berks. SL3 8YN England. Tel: (0753) 49442.

interface. Knowledge is stored in an IF-THEN rule format, which can be edited and corrected easily. MAGELLAN runs on any Amiga model with at least 512K

The MEXI project is scheduled for completion in March 1989. Ultimately Emerald Intelligence hopes to integrate parallel processing technology and its time saving features into the MAGELLAN product line, making MAGELLAN the first commercially available expert system tool using parallel processing. An ARexx interface will be packaged in the first revision, expected in early October 1988.

October 1988.

Emerald Intelligence was established in 1985 in Ann Arbor, Michigan to develop expert system tools and applications which are practical and affordable. Price \$195. Contact: Emerald Intelligence, 334 South State Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104. Tel: (313) 663-8757.

complex software subsystems such as MS-windows and the OS/2 presentation manager. Its extensive complement of functions make it equally well suited to both systems and application programming."

Price: Interpreter - £59, Compiler - £395. Contact: Roundhill Computer Systems Ltd., Axholme, London Road, Marlborough, Wiltshire SN8 1LR, England. Tel: (0672) 54675.

**clik**

# AMIGA SPECIALISTS

**Unit 1, Willowsea Farm, Spout Lane North,  
Stanwell Moor, Staines, Middx TW19 6BW**  
**Telephone: (0753) 682988**



**ALL PRICES  
INC VAT &  
UK POSTAGE**

		Our		Telephone: (0753) 682988			
GAMES	RRP	Price				ANIMATOR APPRENTICE JUNIOR	£59.99 £42.50
AAARGH	£19.99	£13.50				AUDIOMASTER	£46.00 £32.00
ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET	£29.95	£20.50	SPACE PORT	£19.99	£13.50	AWARD MAKER	£39.99 £29.50
AMEGAS	£14.95	£10.25	SPACE QUEST	£29.99	£19.50	AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	£199.99 £132.50
ANNALS OF ROME	£24.99	£16.50	SPACE RANGER	£9.99	£7.00	BUTCHER	£29.99 £21.50
ARCADE CLASSICS	£19.99	£13.50	SPACE STATION	£9.99	£7.00	C. LIBRARY	£79.99 £60.50
ARKANOID	£26.00	£17.00	STARFLEET I	£24.99	£17.50	CALLIGRAPHER	£69.99 £50.50
ARMAGEDDON MAN	£19.99	£14.50	STELLAR CONFLICT	£26.50	£19.50	CITY DESK	£114.95 £85.00
ARTIC FOX	£29.99	£20.50	STIR CRAZY	£19.99	£13.50	CLI MATE	£39.99 £29.50
BACKGAMMON	£9.99	£7.00	STOCK MARKET	£19.99	£13.50	DATA RETRIEVE	£57.99 £42.50
BADCAT	£19.99	£16.00	STREET FIGHTER	£24.99	£19.50	DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	£69.95 £50.50
BALANCE OF POWER	£29.99	£19.50	STRIKE FORCE HARRIER	£24.99	£16.50	DELUXE PAINT II	£69.99 £50.50
BARBARIAN	£24.99	£16.50	STRIP POKER II	£14.99	£10.25	DELUXE PHOTOLAB	£49.95 £39.50
BARD'S TALE I	£24.99	£17.50	SUB BATTLE SIMULATOR	£24.99	£19.50	DELUXE PRINT	£24.95 £18.50
BARD'S TALE II	£24.99	£17.50	SURGEON	£49.99	£31.50	DELUXE PHOTOLAB	£49.95 £39.50
BERMUDA PROJECT	£24.99	£16.50	SWOOPER	£19.99	£13.50	DELUXE PRINT	£24.95 £18.50
BETTER DEAD THAN ALIEN	£19.99	£13.50	TEMPLE OF ASHRAF	£24.99	£19.50	DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	£139.99 £115.00
Beyond The ICE PALACE	£24.99	£16.50	TERRAMEX	£19.99	£13.50	DELUXE VIDEO	£69.99 £50.50
Beyond ZORK	£24.99	£16.50	TERRAPODS	£24.99	£16.50	DEVPAC ASSEMBLER	£59.95 £45.50
BLACK LAMP	£19.99	£13.50	TEST DRIVE	£24.99	£17.50	DIGA	£57.50 £42.50
BLACK JACK ACADEMY	£19.99	£13.50	THE JEWELS OF DARKNESS	£19.99	£13.50	DIGIPIANT	£59.95 £42.50
BMX SIMULATOR	£14.99	£10.25	THREE STOOGES	£29.99	£19.50	DIGIVIEW 3.0	£149.99 £105.00
BUBBLE BOBBLE	£19.99	£13.50	THUNDERCATS	£24.99	£16.50	DIGIVIEW ADAPTER	£22.95 £19.50
BUGGYBOY	£24.99	£16.50	TIME AND MAGIC	£19.99	£13.50	DIRECTOR	£59.95 £45.50
CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF	£34.99	£27.75	TIME BANDITS	£19.99	£13.50	DOS 2 DOS	£39.95 £29.95
CHESS ART OF	£24.99	£16.50	TRACERS	£24.99	£16.50	EXPRESS PAINT	£69.95 £50.50
CHESSMASTER 2000	£24.99	£17.50	UNINVITED	£29.99	£19.50	FACC II	£29.99 £21.50
CHUBBY GRISTLE	£19.99	£13.50	VAMPIRE EMPIRE	£19.99	£13.50	FUTURESOUND	£175.00 £155.00
CITY DEFENCE	£14.99	£10.25	VECTORBALL	£24.99	£16.50	GOLDSPELL II	£29.95 £21.50
COMPUTER HITS	£29.99	£19.50	VIXEN	£24.99	£17.50	GOMF 2.0	£29.99 £21.50
CORRUPTION	£24.99	£16.50	VYPER	£14.99	£10.25	GRABBIT	£29.95 £21.50
CRACK	£19.99	£13.50	WARZONE	£9.99	£7.00	HAI CALC	£59.99 £42.50
CRAPS ACADEMY	£24.99	£16.50	WESTERN GAMES	£19.99	£13.50	HOT AND COOL JAZZ	£9.99 £7.50
CRASH GARRETT	£24.99	£16.50	WINTER OLYMPIAD	£19.99	£13.50	I.F.F. LIBRARY	£79.99 £60.50
DARK CASTLE	£24.99	£16.50	WITNESS	£29.99	£19.50	IMPACT	£63.99 £44.50
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	£29.99	£19.50	WIZZBALL	£24.99	£16.50	INSTANT MUSIC	£29.95 £21.50
DEJA VU	£29.99	£19.50	WORLD DARTS	£14.99	£10.25	INTERCHANGE	£49.99 £39.50
DIVISION ONE	£19.99	£13.50	WORLD GAMES	£24.99	£19.50	INTRO CAD	£59.99 £42.50
DEJA VU	£29.99	£19.50	WORLD TOUR GOLF	£24.99	£17.50	K SPREAD 2	£79.99 £60.50
DIVISION ONE	£19.99	£13.50	XENON	£19.99	£13.50	K SEKA ASSEMBLER	£49.99 £32.50
EBOONSTAR	£24.99	£16.50				KARA FONTS	£59.95 £45.50
ECO	£24.99	£16.50				KIND WORDS	£49.99 £32.50
ELF	£14.99	£10.25				LATTICE C 4.0	£172.50 £122.50
EMERALD MINE	£19.99	£13.50				LATTICE C PROFESSIONAL DEV. VERSION	£275.00 £205.00
ENLIGHTENMENT (DRUID II)	£19.99	£13.50				LATTICE COMPILER COMPANION	£86.95 £67.50
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	£24.99	£32.50				M.C.C. PASCAL	£89.95 £69.50
FERRARI FORMULA ONE	£24.99	£17.50				MACRO ASSEMBLER	£69.99 £49.50
FIRE AND FORGET	£24.99	£16.50				MARAUDER II	£39.99 £29.50
FIREBLASTER	£9.99	£7.00				MAXIPLAN A500	£99.99 £72.50
FIREPOWER	£24.99	£16.50				MICROFICHE FILER	£79.95 £62.50
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	£39.95	£26.50				MODULA II	£139.00 £102.50
FOOTBALL FORTUNES	£24.99	£16.50				MUSIC STUDIO	£34.99 £24.50
FOOTBALL MANAGER II	£19.99	£13.50				ON LINE	£110.46 £99.50
FORMULA ONE GRAND PRIX	£14.99	£10.25				PAGE FLIPPER	£39.99 £29.50
FORTRESS UNDERGROUND	£14.99	£10.25				PHOTON PAINT	£79.99 £60.50
FROSTBYTE	£14.99	£10.25				PIXIMATE	£69.99 £50.50
GARRISON II	£24.99	£19.50				POWERWINDOWS II	£69.99 £50.50
GEE BEE AIR RALLY	£19.99	£13.50				PRISM	£59.95 £45.50
GETTYSBERG	£29.99	£22.50				PRO BOARD	£475.00 £375.00
GIGANOID	£14.95	£10.25				PRO SOUND DESIGNER	£79.99 £60.50
GNOme RANGER	£14.95	£10.25				PRO VIDEO	£159.95 £127.50
GOLDEN PATH	£19.99	£13.50				PROFESSIONAL PAGE	£249.00 £175.00
GRID START	£9.99	£7.00				PUBLISHER PLUS	£99.50 £72.50
GUILD OF THIEVES	£24.99	£16.50				ROCK AND ROLL	£9.99 £7.50
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE/GALAXY	29.99	19.50				RUBY VIEW/TERM	£99.99 £72.50
IKARI WARRIORS	£24.99	£16.50				SCULPT 3D	£85.00 £65.50
IMPACT	£14.95	£10.25				SEASONS AND HOLIDAYS	£129.95 £105.00
INDOOR SPORTS	£24.99	£16.50				SHAKESPEAR	£9.95 £7.50
INTERCEPTOR	£24.99	£17.50				SHELL	£129.95 £95.00
IRIDIOn	£19.99	£13.50				SIMP LIBRARY	£79.99 £60.50
JET	£39.99	£26.50				SONIX	£57.50 £39.50
JINX	£24.99	£19.50				SUPERBASE	£89.95 £72.50
JINXTER	£24.99	£16.50				SUPER BASE PROFESSIONAL	£249.00 £185.00
JOE BLADE	£9.99	£7.00				T.V. SHOW	£69.99 £50.50
KAMPFGRUPPE	£29.99	£22.50				T.V. TEXT	£69.99 £50.50
KARTING II	£9.99	£7.00				TOOL KIT	£149.99 £105.00
KING QUEST III	£24.99	£16.50				TURBO SILVER	£139.95 £115.00
LEATHERNECK	£5.95	£4.50				VIDEO TITLER 1.1	£110.00 £85.50
LEATHERNECK 4 PLAYER ADAPTER	£19.99	£14.50				VIDEOSCAPE, 3D	£143.75 £110.00
MARBLE MADNESS	£24.99	£17.50				WORD PERFECT 4.1	£228.85 £175.00
MEAN 18 GOLF	£24.99	£16.50				X CAD	£460.00 £325.00
MERCENARY COMPENDIUM	£24.99	£16.50				ZUMA FONTS 1	£834.95 £24.50
MIKE THE MAGIC DRAGON	£14.95	£10.25				ZUMA FONTS 2	£34.95 £24.50
MIND FIGHTER	£24.99	£16.50				ZUMA FONTS 3	£34.95 £24.50
MISSION ELEVATOR	£19.99	£15.50				EXCELLENCE	£199.99 £135.00
MOON MIST	£29.99	£19.50					
MORTVILLE MANOR	£24.99	£16.50					
OBLITERATOR	£24.99	£16.50					
OTHELLO	£9.99	£7.00					
PANDORA	£19.99	£13.50					
PASSENGERS ON THE WIND	£24.99	£16.50					
PAWN	£24.99	£16.50					
PHALANX II	£14.99	£10.25					
PHANTASIE III	£24.99	£19.50					
PINBALL WIZARD	£9.99	£7.00					
PINK PANTHER	£19.99	£13.50					
PLUNDERED HEARTS	£29.99	£19.50					
PLUTOS	£14.99	£10.25					
POOL	£9.99	£7.00					
PORTS OF CALL	£39.99	£25.50					
POWER STRUGGLE	£14.99	£10.25					
PROTECTOR	£9.99	£7.00					
RED OCTOBER	£24.99	£16.50					
RETURN TO ATLANTIS	£24.99	£17.50					
ROCKFORD	£19.99	£13.50					
ROMANTIC ENCOUNTERS IN THE DOME	£24.99	£16.50					
S.D.I.	£29.99	£19.50					
SCENERY DISK 7	£24.99	£16.50					
SCENERY DISK II	£24.99	£16.50					
SCENERY DISK JAPAN	£19.99	£13.50					
SCRABBLE	£19.99	£13.50					
SENTINEL	£19.99	£13.50					
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLE	£14.99	£10.25					
SHADOWGATE	£24.99	£16.50	A.C./BASIC	£195.99	£132.50	ITEM	SSP OUR PRICE
SHANGHAI	£24.99	£16.50	ADRUM	£39.95	£32.50	A500 COMPUTER (BUILT IN 3½" DISK DRIVE, AMIGA DOS KICKSTART, WORKBENCH, "THE VERY FIRST")	£399.99 £350.00
SHERLOCK	£24.99	£16.50	ANIMATOR/IMAGES	£129.95	£105.00	A500 (AS ABOVE) WITH 1084 COLOUR MONITOR	£699.99 £620.50
SIDEWINDER	£9.99	£7.00	ARTS PARTS I	£9.99	£7.50	A500 (AS ABOVE) WITH PRINTER	£804.99 £750.00
SINBAD AND THRONE OF FALCON	£29.99	£19.50	ARTS PARTS II	£9.99	£7.50	1084 COLOUR MONITOR	£349.99 £235.00
SOCCER SUPREMO	£19.99	£13.50	ANIMATOR APPRENTICE	£199.95	£132.50	CITIZEN 120D PRINTER	£228.85 £210.50
						A520 T.V. MODULATOR	£24.99 £22.50
						A501 512K R.A.M. EXPANSION PACK PLUS BATTERY	
						BACKED CLOCK	£119.99 £112.50
						B2000 COMPUTER	£1259.25 £1150.50
						B2000C WITH 1084 COLOUR MONITOR	£1321.53 £1268.50
						2ND EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE FOR A500	£105.00
						DISK BOXES (HOLDS 40 DISKS)	£10.50
						DISK BOXES (HOLDS 90 DISKS)	£12.50
						MOUSE MATS	£5.00
						PRO 5000 JOYSTICKS	£14.99
						RAM DELTA JOYSTICKS	£9.99
						ALSOP UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND	£10.99
						CITIZEN 120D PRINTER RIBBONS	£3.50
						BOX OF 10 BLANK DISKS IN BOX	£13.50
						DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANERS	£9.95
						TV TUNERS	£9.00

## PC Interference

The US Federal Communication Commission have been carrying out spot checks on personal computers to find out how many of them actually comply with Government regulations. Under US law, manufacturers must ensure that radio emissions from PCs fall below a level which will cause interference to various radio broadcasts and TV stations. The results of the checks showed that up to 75% of the PCs being sold in the US are on the market illegally. According to the FCC it is not uncommon for a manufacturer to submit a specially modified version of their PC for examination by the Commission to gain clearance for sale. They say that top of the list of offenders are the small foreign computer companies but even some of the large US companies are said to have failed the checks. These results were born out by a company called Haar Industries who tested 150 computers from both large and small manufacturers and found only one that fell inside the legal limits. The FCC have the power to punish offenders with heavy fines and to confiscate equipment. At the Comdex show they confiscated equipment worth almost \$100,000. The FCC are among the computer trade shows' most regular attendees.

## Serious Business

Once more, the Serious Micro User Group (SMUG) reaches out to micro users throughout the West Midlands, with their bi-annual Computer show. Computer Club '88 provides an opportunity for computer enthusiasts of all ages and interests to get together in Walsall, near Birmingham, West Midlands. Attractions provided will include communications, desktop publishing, computer music, computers and Amateur Radio, applications, games, public domain software, a raffle and a bring-and-buy stall where visitors may put up their spare

## Supra Auto-booting Hard drives

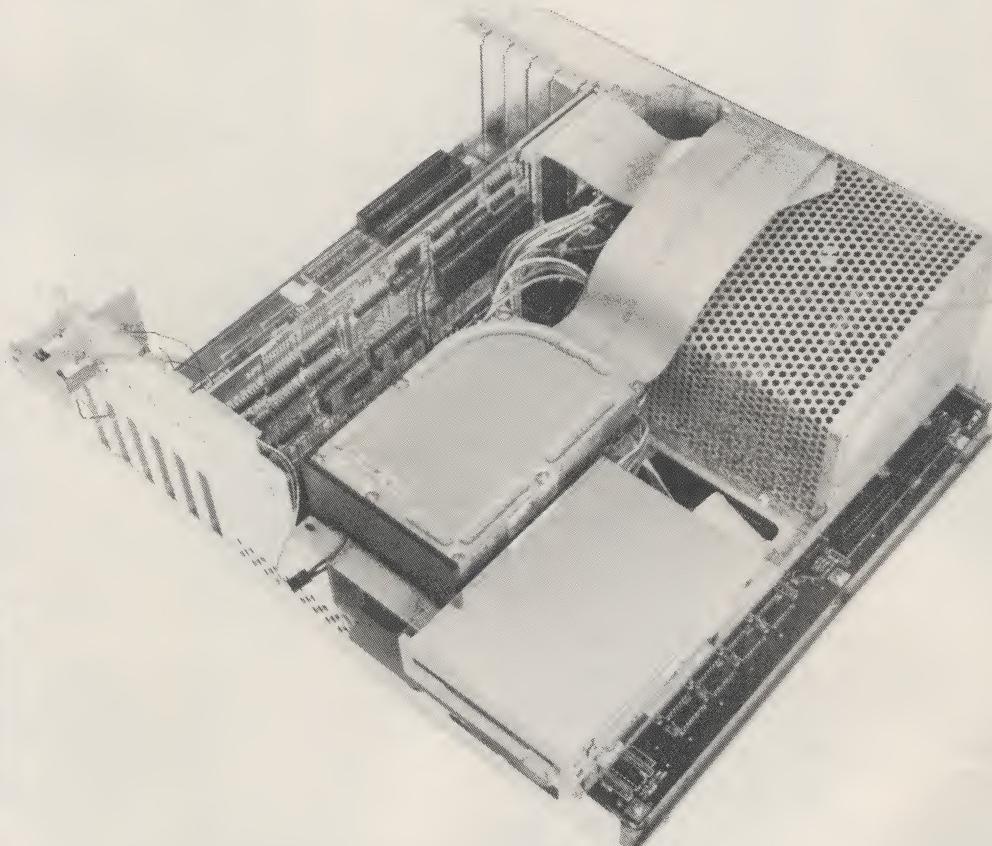
The latest addition to Supra's hard disk line is the SupraDrive for the Amiga 2000, a high-performance hard disk system featuring autobooting, fast access time and Supra's hard disk software and technical support. It comes in 20,

30 and 60Mb capacities and prices start from £599. The SupraDrive for the Amiga 2000 features true, complete DMA access and an external SCSI port allows connection of additional SCSI devices to the system. The SupraDrive is completely compatible with RAM boards, digitizers and the Amiga Bridgeboard and it supports MS-DOS partitions when a bridgeboard is used.

Special Supra interface kits

are also available for those who already have a hard disk they plan to mount internally.

The 64-page SupraDrive Operator's manual explains the software in detail and provides numerous tips and suggestions for using a hard disk to optimize an Amiga's performance. Contact: Precision Distribution Ltd, 6 Park Terrace, Worcester Park, Surrey LT4 7JZ, England. 01-330 7166.



equipment and software for sale. The accent is on serious home use but there will also be plenty to interest the games player or small business user.

The venue for Computer Club '88 is the Blue Coat Comprehensive School, Birmingham Street, Off Springhill Road, Walsall, West Midlands. Computer Club '88 will take place on Saturday, 15th October, between 10am and 4pm.

## Women in Computing

The first meeting of Women Into Computing (WIC) was held at Lancaster University

## Craps Academy

Microillusions have released Craps Academy, the second lesson in corruption in the Micro-vice series. With Craps Academy you can learn the ins and outs of professional

recently, where the main topic of discussion was the problems faced by women in the computer industry. The success of the meeting has led to plans for a national UK group, meeting three times a year. There are also plans for an on-line database of contacts which can be accessed by members of WIC.

dicing. The pop up help section assists you in understanding the layout of the table and explains to you how to place your bets. Once you have become familiar with the system, you can move on to the heart of the game. Learn about payoffs, house percentages, betting systems, money management, play strategy, optimal bet size and all the buzz words necessary to show that you are a real pro.

Craps Academy also lets you choose the rules of your favourite gambling Mecca, from Las Vegas to Atlantic City. You can even adjust the rules to simulate a specific casino, or design your own. The game is for one to four players. Price: \$39.95

# JUMPDISK DEFEATS THE VIRUS

## PROGRAMS

### DISK X 2.2 with BOOTSAVE

This latest version includes a radical new virus protection ability. Now, use Disk X to copy boot blocks of commercial software to a "safekeeping" disk. If the commercial software is ruined by a virus, copy back original boot block to restore!

### VIRUS X 1.5

There are at least two new, nasty viruses out there. This latest incarnation of Virus X finds them.

### READER

Display any file with an icon. It's beautiful! Enter a simple tool command on the file's INFO screen. Thereafter, clicking the icon calls the file to read.

### NFL ORACLE 88

A clever NFL pick'em program. Despite last year's player strike, the 1987 version of this football program picked better than 60% winners in games 4 through 16. Can NFL88 do better this year?

### BARTER

Enrich thyself or go broke in this mercantile adventure.

### FCOMP

Assembly file comparison utility. With source code.

### FORMAT

A mighty mile. It will reformat ED files to line widths from 5 to 240 characters.

### REPSTRING: String replace utility

### GUTS: A poker variation

### SQUARES: A hip game for two

### READING TEST: Colors and numbers

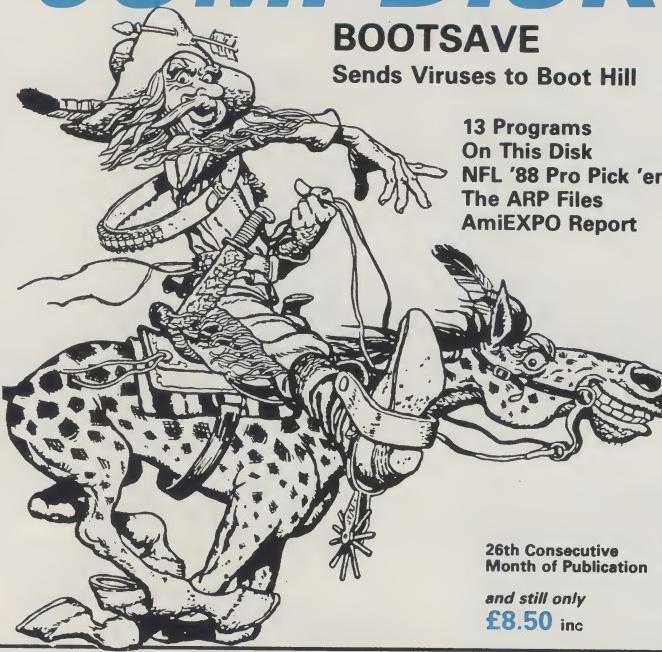
### SLIDERS: Games

### HONEYCOMB: Puzzle

For the **AMIGA** **MONTHLY MAGAZINE** **SEP. '88**

# JUMPDISK

## BOOTSAVE Sends Viruses to Boot Hill



13 Programs  
On This Disk  
NFL '88 Pro Pick 'em  
The ARP Files  
AmiEXPO Report

26th Consecutive Month of Publication

and still only £8.50 inc

## ARTICLES

A MAJOR ADVANCE:  
PROTECT COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE  
AGAINST VIRUSES BY COPYING BOOT  
BLOCK FOR SAFEKEEPING.

### VIRUSX: The latest version.

### THE ARP FILES

They're on this disk. Even better, there's a batch file that will automate transfer to a copy of your Workbench.

### THE ARP MANUAL

### AMIEXPO MIDWEST

Here's the first report on this record-breaking event.

### AMIGA DOS PRIMER: Meet Ed.

### MIDI: You and your music.

### DOCUMENTATION

For Oracle 88, Reader, FComp RepString, Format, Sliders, Read 40, Printall and Speakall.

### REVIEWS

Phasar, PreCalc, General Ledger.

### NEWSBREAKS - READER TIPS

### PD DISKS: 250+ now

### READER FORUM - FREE LABEL OFFER

### EDITOR'S THREE CENTS

JUMPDISK subscriptions insured.

JUMPDISK published monthly at 1493 Mt. View Ave.  
Chico, Calif. 95926

Phone: (916) 343-7658

## JUMPDISK

This issue of JUMPDISK is a must for any software collection. At last it's possible by using DISKX2.2 to save the boot blocks of commercial software. We have also included VIRUSX1.5 which will detect even the latest strains of virus from Europe. Subscribers to JUMPDISK are already benefiting from these and other useful and original programs offered by JUMPDISK. Subscribing for 6 months costs only £45.00 inc. A saving of £1.00 per copy!

## MEGA DEMO PACK VOL.I

Yes. It's now available! A pack of 7 disks 'Brim full' with the latest and greatest demos. The Sound and Visual Effects in this original collection are stunning! (None to our knowledge exist in any PD Libraries). The MEGA DEMO PACK will sell an Amiga to even the most ardent ST fan! All for only £19.99 inc.

## PUBLIC DOMAIN — LATEST NEWS

The 'WORKSHOP' SERIES of specialised disks now includes Adventure, Sound, Font, Printer, Icon and Beginners Workshop. Prices at only £4.99 each.

We have just received the complete TBAG LIBRARY from the Tampa Bay Amiga Group. As there are too many disks to detail here please send £3.00 for the latest issue of the JUMPDISK DIRECTORY DISK. If you have already purchased this from us we will update if F.O.C. The TBAG Library now features with FISH, AMICUS and FAUG. In the USA TBAG PD Disks are considered to be among the best available.

The PD STARTER PACK consisting of the JUMPDISK DIRECTORY DISK, the BEST OF AMICUS (4 disks) and GOLDFISH (3 disks) is still available at only £19.99 inc. There is no better way to find out about Amiga PD.

### SOUND AND VISION

**A NEW SERVICE FROM GEORGE THOMPSON SERVICES**  
Sound and Vision specialises in Video and Sound Hardware/Software for the Amiga. We believe that our selection represents the best value for money. (For the full picture please ask for our latest Price-List). For example: FANTAVISION £34.95/LIGHTS CAMERA ACTION (PAL) from AEGIS £45.00/ANALYTIC ART £33.00/ANIMATOR FLIPPER £22.00/DIGIVIEW V3.0 £129.00 + Special Utilities Disk Free!/GENDER CHANGER for DIGIVIEW £17.50 (if purchased with Digiview)/DIGIDROID £59.99/INTROCAD £42.50/PIX MATE £35.99/PROFESSIONAL PAGE VI.1 £199.00/PERFECT VISION £159.00/THREE DEMON £59.99/ADRUM £29.99/DYNAMIC STUDIO £115.00/PRO-MIDEO STUDIO £109.00/PERFECT SOUND £65.00. All prices include VAT and 1st class Post & Packing and they are available now!

### TURBOPRINT FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS ..... £25.00 inc VAT (G.T.S. SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS)

The revolutionary Amiga printing system program ★ Graphic print up to ten times faster ★ Supports all possible screen resolutions ★ Pictures are better and richer in contrast — you can choose four colour conversions ★ Now 4096 colours in HAM mode can be printed in sections and rotated ★ Special turbo drivers for any print density of your dot matrix printer, thermo printer, ink-jet or laser printer ★ Resident hardcopy function prints any screen you like ★ Thoroughly compatible with Amiga software ★ Installed resident in your computer's memory ★ Detailed English manual ★ Runs with all Amigas.

### INT-SWITCH ..... £9.99 inc VAT RECOMMENDED FOR THE A500 WITH OVER 512K OF MEMORY. An outstanding program that freezes RAM-expansion. Allowing programs requiring a maximum of 512K to be run without difficulty.

We are **GEORGE THOMPSON SERVICES** — Our address is FREEPOST, DIPPEN, BRODICK, ARRAN, SCOTLAND, KA27 8BR.  
Our telephone number is: (0770 82) 234. Please send a cheque (with your Bank Card No./Expiry on the reverse) or PO for the appropriate amount and we will despatch your order immediately.

## A multi-feature video show package is put under the spotlight by Peter Lee. Does it pass the audition?

Although the Amiga is beginning to dominate many sections of the computer market, perhaps the biggest current success is in the field of video presentation. The big names are pinning their colours to this particular mast and the latest software house to introduce a desktop presentation package is Aegis, one of the American companies who have supported the Amiga from the start.

Aegis' Lights! Camera! Action! (LCA from now on) is competing for your cash against opposition such as Electronic Arts' Deluxe Productions and Zuma's TV\*Show (both of which have been Tested Driven in AUI this year).

The Amiga's speed, resolution and graphics handling make it a natural for this kind of application and the main criteria for any package is that the results should be good enough for professional users as well as satisfying the home enthusiast's needs. Happily, LCA scores on all points. Not only does it do most things a video production utility should, it has one very special bonus which I will save until later.

The package consists of two unprotected disks – the program on one, with examples and data on the other and a 58-page booklet manual which I feel should have been more informative. LCA requires a minimum 1 meg of memory but will take advantage of more if present and really needs two drives. It works in either NTSC or PAL and has overscan for full-frame video images.

**"All of the Amiga's resolution modes are supported – including HAM, low and medium res, interlace and extra halfbrite."**

In essence, the program is a sophisticated tool which combines the display and presentation of IFF images, ANIM format animation files (if you have created any with VideoScape 3D or The Director) and music files or sound effects created in Sonix-style SMUS score format. The ability to bring together these three facets is a major attraction and, as well as making LCA extremely versatile, considerably simplifies the creation of a one-shot finished product. Having a real-time sound-track also means that as well as making the transfer of a presentation to videotape relatively simple, the option exists for a polished audio-visual pre-

sentation to be run on the computer itself, perhaps to customers or colleagues.

All of the Amiga's resolution modes are supported – including HAM, low and medium res, interlace and extra halfbrite. When sequencing your graphics – in effect composing the script – you have over 40 transitions to choose from, determining how images will appear on the screen. These special FX include flips, fades and wipes, with block effects possible in a number of variations. There are some novelties here – collapse is the sort of effect used on the Thames TV logo as the picture scrolls from the centre to both

structure; the initial screen presents details of the particular event and selection of the Edit function takes the user to a detailed menu where specific instructions have to be input. Here you specify details such as the dwell time of an image on screen, how it interacts with the previous screen and so on. The design menu also specifies if a song or sound effect is to be loaded at this point and also adds to its flexibility by letting you alter pitch, volume of a sound effect and even the start and end point of a song. This last option is complex to work out, as you have to work in values of 32nd notes (for instance in 4/4 time there are 32 × 32nd notes per measure; so measure two would be 33 × 32nds into the piece). The third layer of

# LIGHTS! CAM!

the top and bottom of the screen; you can scroll a screen through a window on screen (especially effective for text) and there is even a Multiple View Port facility to allow screens of differing palettes to be displayed at the same time whilst a transition takes place.

As all commands are entered using the mouse the script composition is probably the toughest part of the program but through multiple choice requestors and numeric input it soon becomes possible to create highly complex presentations. Constructing a script has a three-layered

this script control is the file requester and as pathnames are remembered, you can easily combine the work of two disks, plus anything in a RAM disk, to create a lengthy presentation.

Provided you manage your memory efficiently you can take advantage of a powerful buffer load option which will keep your data in memory, making its



appearance many times faster than if loaded from disk. These buffers have the added advantage of compressing data on loading and then unpacking when needed but if quick transitions are required it is better to bypass this compression as there is a slight time delay while uncompacting takes place. Keeping track of the buffers in use can be confusing at times; the video script requester only shows four frame events at any one time and while it is easy to scroll through your entire list, it is hard not to lose track of what is going on in which buffer. A small advantage and one easily overcome through trial and error and playback, which can be made to loop, or single-step in a slide-show simulation controlled by the mouse buttons.

As I mentioned, as well as being able to load in standard screens, sounds and



On a specialist note, LCA supports software controls for Digital Creations's SuperGen genlock device, allowing fine-tuning of the computer/video image without the need to amend the hardware's manual sliders.

One final thoughtful feature is the inclusion of a player module which you can freely distribute along with your scripts and art to allow friends to play your work.

# ERA! ACTION!

scores, LCA also allows ANIM format files to be either played from disk, or from a buffer; in fact buffers are the best place for these files, which are usually quite long and would require lengthy disk

***"animations can be freely mixed with songs (which play along merrily as the Amiga multi-tasks) and standard IFF images."***

access. The animations can be freely mixed with songs (which play along merrily as the Amiga multi-tasks) and standard IFF images. The program's data disk contains some useful instruments, songs and pictures to help get you started. Incidentally, if you are in the habit of using larger than normal screens (perhaps in Deluxe Productions work), then LCA allows you to specify the top left co-ordinates of the image from which to base its screen display on.

Now to the little gem I referred to earlier – the bonus program on the disk.

Called GrabANIM it is a screen grabber which will save as many screens in the ANIM format as you have disk space for. And here is the nice touch – you can tell the program how you will signal it to save a frame; the options include mouse in port 2, joystick, keyboard and Koala pad.

***"I was able to save half a dozen different text screens as an ANIM file, then play them back as scrolling credits."***

GrabANIM is started from the CLI when you must specify input device and also the path/name of the file to save to. Thereafter it sits in the background until you ask it to save. Using this utility in conjunction with DeluxePaint I was able to save half a dozen different text screens as an ANIM file, then play them back as scrolling credits for a video show as smoothly and effortlessly as any dedicated video text package.

The fact that the program also allows colour cycling during playback gives an easy way to simulate attractive animation on static displays and the demos on the data disk show this feature off to superb effect.

Video Script			
Top Prev	Time	Frame	Action
8	0	*StartBlack*	LoadBuf 0
1	0	**LoadSound*	LoadBuf 2
2	0	**LoadSound*	LoadBuf 3
3	0	**LoadScore*	LoadBuf 1
4	0	Sample.ANIM	
Next Both			
			Insert Delete
			Edit Clear

## CONCLUSION

LCA is a sensibly-priced desktop video presentation utility which deserves to gain a foothold in an increasingly competitive marketplace. The manual is lightweight and superficial but experimentation is well-rewarded. The ability to display the whole range of screen resolutions in overscan, the facility to mix music and sound effects and incorporate already designed animation files make this a hard act to follow. The inclusion of a screen grabber which creates its own ANIM files is a very welcome addition to a strong and useful program. Ready when you are Mr. DeMille . . .

P.L.

**Price: £49.95**

**Contact: Digipro Ltd, Enterprise House, Howards Grove, Southampton SO1 5RP. Tel: (0703) 703030.**

# FANCY 3D FONTS

*A picture may be worth a thousand words but if your Sculpt 3D picture needs even more, then the going could get tough. John Walker investigates a possible solution.*

One of the few drawbacks of Eric "Juggler" Graham's great ray-tracing program Sculpt 3D is that it is not easy to add words to your pictures.

If you want to include letters you first have to draw them individually and then extrude the letters to add depth so they have a convincing three dimensional look.

This process is not only very slow; the results are often indifferent. It is hard enough to draw good-looking characters at the best of times. Within a program that uses the triangle as a basic drawing shape, it requires enormous skill.

Sculpt 3D's extrude device, too, is tricky to use since you have to rely on your hand and eye to get it right. As a result words tend to be conspicuous by their absence from ray-traced pictures and animations.

Fortunately, Access Technologies has now come to our rescue with Fancy 3D Fonts, two disks that contain three high quality fonts for use with Sculpt 3D and its companion program Animate 3D. With them you can achieve far better results than anything you could manage on your own.

Fancy 3D Fonts' instant lettering can save you hours of work and it requires very little effort to achieve a professional gloss to your work.

The fonts come on two unprotected disks without a manual. The only information is a file on each disk giving its directory structure. Access presumably assume that anyone who can wrestle with the fascinating complexities of Sculpt 3D and Animate 3D will need no instructions.

The fonts are in Sculpt 3D's scene format and each letter has to be loaded separately. Once the letters have been loaded you can manipulate them as you can anything else using Sculpt 3D's

tools. You can duplicate them, alter their position in relation to one other or extrude them to give even greater depth.

The alphabet in capital and lowercase letters, numbers from 0-9 and a few symbols such as the pound and dollar sign, question and exclamation mark as and an ampersand are provided for each font, with the exception of Bold, which lacks numbers.

*'Once the letters have been loaded you can manipulate them as you can anything else using Sculpt 3D's tools'*

Letters with accents, such as the umlaut on an 'o', and grave and acute accents on the lowercase 'a' and 'e', are included so that you can create words in foreign languages.

No commas, full stops, quotation marks or similar grammatical marks are supplied but they are not really needed.

The fonts provided – Fanc, Bold and Ital – are contrasting enough to provide users with plenty of variation in style. They are based on type designs which are in everyday use. It is an approach that gives the lettering a professional appearance.

Fanc resembles Clarendon, which is a Victorian typeface with square serifs. It is at its most effective when used big and bold. Its style – new and exciting in the late 1840s – does look old-fashioned now.

The lowercase letters, which show considerable contrast in their thickness of line, can seem a little fussy in their three dimensional form.

Bold is a 3D version of Helvetica, the sans serif face that has grown steadily in



popularity since it was created by Max Miedinger in 1957 until it is now one of the most popular of all fonts.

Helvetica has a far more modern feel about it than Clarendon, although it is based on a 90 year-old design. With its strong simple lines it looks very effective in 3D.

The third font is Ital, which resembles Bookman Italic, a serif font which has large open lowercase letters that lend themselves well to three dimensional effects.



All three sets have been well designed to eliminate jagged edges or stepped curves as much as possible. The letters do, of course, take up a certain amount of memory when used.

But if you are already using Sculpt Animate 3D you will already have at least 1 megabyte of memory. With that you should be able to include four or five words in your creations, which is as much as you are likely to need.

Users of Sculpt Animate 3D who want to add a message to their medium will find Fancy 3D Fonts an indispensable aid. It instantly provides good traditional fonts for use with the newest of computer applications.

J.W.

Price: £49.95

Contact: Amiga Centre Scotland, 4 Hart Street Lane, Edinburgh, EH1 3RN. (031) 557 4242.

**LONDON'S LARGEST DISPLAY OF PRINTERS MONITORS  
COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS**

# HI VOLTAGE

## The London AMIGA Centre

### AMIGA A500

All Amiga A500's include Work Bench, Basic, Utilities, Manuals, Tutorial and deluxe paint.

**A500 £329**

**BUSINESS SYSTEM 500**

Including Amiga A500,  
A1084 Colour Monitor,  
MPS1200 Printer.

The works integrated package.

**£679**

**SPECIAL OFFER**

AMIGA A500 + 1084 Colour  
Monitor + FREE £100 SOFTWARE

**£499**



#### A500 Accessories

Amiga Printer Cable	£12.50	A501 512K Expansion	£95	Dust Cover	£4.80	TV Modulator	£21	5.25" Drive	£145.00
Amiga 1084	£179	NEC 3.5" Ext. Drive	£85	Philips 8833 Monitor	£239	10 x DS/DD	£13.00		

### AMIGA B2000

B2000 Includes Work Bench,  
Basic, Utilities, Manuals and  
Deluxe paint.

**B2000 £995**

**Pack 1** B2000, Colour Monitor

**£1170**

**Pack 2** B2000 A2010, Internal  
Drive, Colour Monitor

**£1320**

**Pack 3** B2000, Colour Monitor:  
XT Bridge Board,  
30Mb hard disk.

**£1865**

**Pack 4** As pack 3 and  
A2010 Drive.

**£2015**

#### B2000 Accessories

NEC 3.5" Int. Drive	£80.00	A2088 XT Bridge Board	£435.00
NEC 3.5" Ext. Drive	£85.00	A2094 Amiga 20Mb Hard Disk	£539.00
5.25" Drive	£145.00	30Mb MS DOS XT Hard Disk	£259.00
Philips 8833 Monitor	£239.00	10 x DS/DD Disks	£13.00
Amiga 1084 Monitor	£179.00		
Fujitsu Multi-scan Monitor	£379.00		
Taxan 770+ M/Sync Monitor	£485.00		
A2010 Internal 3½" Drive	£149.00		
A2052 2Mb Ram Expansion	£347.00		

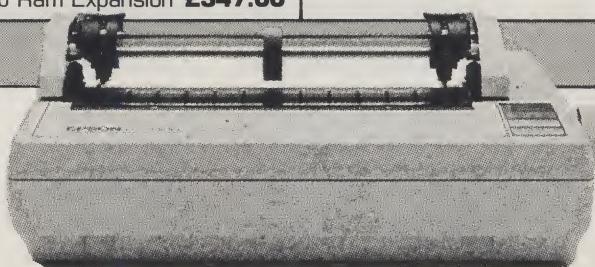
### SOFTWARE

Analyze 2	£43
Pro-write 2	£59
Deluxe Paint II PAL	£42
Deluxe Music	£42
Word Perfect 4.1	£130
Photon Paint	£40
Superbase	£60
Superbase Prof.	£160
Home Accounts	£26
Lattice C UK	£115
Digiview V.3	£125

Over 100 Amiga titles off the shelf.  
We will match any UK dealers price  
for Amiga Software that is in stock.

### PRINTERS

Panasonic 1081	£141
Star LC10	£178
Star NB-2410 24 pin	£398
Epson LX800	£184
Epson FX850	POA
Epson EX800	£449
Epson LQ500 24 pin	£288
Epson LQ850 24 pin	£428
NEC P2200 24 pin	£278
<b>Colour Printers</b>	
Xerox 4020	£1100
Epson EX800	£499
CBM MPS 1500c	£215
H.P. Paintjet	£899



**Mail Order + Export Hot Line Phone 01-686 6362**

Delivery by Securicor (4 day) please add £5.75 per item.  
 Delivery by Securicor 24 hour please add £9.95 per item.  
(Software postage free)

Send off or order by phone quoting your Access, Visa No.  
Phone 01-686 6362. Immediate despatch on receipt of order or  
cheque clearance. Or Telex your order on: 946240 Attn 19001335.

**EXPORT CUSTOMERS SUPPLIED TAX FREE.**

Contact our specialist export department on 01-686 6362

**ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT.**

**OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY 9 AM-6 PM**

**OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY 9 AM-6 PM**

**ALSO A VAST RANGE OF DISK DRIVES, JOYSTICKS, DISK BOXES, INTERFACES, SHEETFEEDERS, ETC.**

**HI VOLTAGE**

Dept. AUI, 53-59 High Street, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1QD. Fax: 01-681 8939. Tel: 01-681 3022

Prices correct at copy date. Subject to change without notice due to currency fluctuations etc. E. & O.E.

# AREXX

*(The integrative language)*

**A language adopted by IBM comes to the Amiga – and has started to change many other applications. Howard Oakley finds out why and looks at a command shell with an ARexx interface.**

**A**Rexx is the Amiga implementation of the language REXX, devised in the early 1980s by Mike Cowlishaw of the IBM Research Centre at Winchester, England. REXX could easily have disappeared into obscurity but, because it has proved to be a very powerful tool for processing script or batch files (like the startup-sequence file in the S directory on all Workbench disks). IBM have adopted it for mainframes and their new OS/2 operating system.

ARexx is a faithful port of the language to the Amiga, carried out by William S Hawes, the author of the popular public domain utility ConMan. It is a small program, largely implemented in a 32k library, with some very unusual features. It is interpreted and reads not unlike BASIC, although it is generally much simpler. It has particularly powerful facilities for processing text strings and dealing with other programs.

ARexx is supplied on a single unprotected disk, with a printed, spiral-bound A5 manual which in 155 pages manages to be an excellent introduction to the language as well as a clear reference for this implementation. The disk has a simple script file which enables you to install the vital files on other floppies or a hard disk, a feature which many more expensive packages omit. ARexx runs on any Amiga with version 1.2 or later of Kickstart and Workbench.

Version 1.06 comes with many examples and a manual update on the disk, header and include files to help programmers in assembler, C and Modula 2 write programs to use ARexx and five additional support libraries. These provide maths functions (total 32, which can also use a maths co-processor if installed) and some fancy ones to go with ARP, the PD AmigaDOS replacement which is also supplied on the disk. The ARP library is particularly good, in that it even offers the MicroSmiths file requestor as a simple

function call, enabling much more professional programming without tears.

This implementation is very good and true to the original language. A total of 32 instruction are provided (elements like WHEN), 88 functions (such as DATE(), which returns the date in a variety of formats), 55 function calls in the standard support library and additional ones in the other libraries. Because ARexx itself is concentrated into a library, it is very efficient in its use of memory – only one copy of most of the code has to be resident, no matter how many programs are using it. Bill Hawes has encouraged extension functions to be as careful, by ensuring that they too are placed in libraries, which, although they are more difficult to write, are a lot better in use.

One example of how ARexx can make life easier for you is in writing a new version of the AmigaDOS command, Join. The original has a major problem with it, in that you cannot join a series of files into one with the same name as one of the components. Thus:

**join mainfile file1 file2 AS mainfile**  
cannot be used, instead:  
**join mainfile file1 file2 AS tempfile**  
**copy tempfile TO mainfile**

will do the trick. This sequence is carried out by the following ARexx program, which can be called JOIN.REXX and run in place of the AmigaDOS command Join:

**/★ join – a front end to fix the problem with AmigaDOS join ★/**  
**parse arg x /★ takes in the argument list supplied ★/**  
**temp = 'arexxtempfile' /★ the temporary file name ★/**  
**do i=1 to (words(x)-1) /★ a FOR ... NEXT ... loop to work ★/**  
**/★ through the argument list ★/**  
**if words(x,i) = word(x,words(x)) then do**  
**/★ word(x,i) returns the ith word in the ★/**

```
/★ argument list; words(x) returns the ★/  
★/  
/* number of words in the parameter list★/  
/* Thus, if the destination file name ★/  
/* is the same as any component for the ★/  
/* join, ★/  
oops = word(x,words(x))  
/* first make OOPS that file name ★/  
x = delword(x,words(x)) 11 temp  
/* then replace the offending file name ★/  
/* with the temporary one, as the ★/  
/* destination ★/  
'c:join' x /★ carry out the join using AmigaDOS ★/  
'copy ' temp 'oops  
/* copy the temporary destination file ★/  
/* to the real destination file name ★/  
'delete' temp /★ then delete the temporary file ★/  
exit /★ and exit this ARexx programm ★/  
end /* end of IF . . . THEN DO . . . ★/  
end /* end of DO . . . TO . . . ★/  
'c:join' x /★ carry out an ordinary join, as no ★/  
/* name is duplicated ★/
```

The other implementation of REXX which you are likely to come across is that of the PC, which is over double the price. ARexx is quite compatible with this but Personal REXX for the PC is not as true to the mainframe versions, so you do have to be a bit careful when porting programs between machines. On the other hand, it is now very easy to write programs for mainframes on the Amiga – and good REXX programmers are sought after, so it may help you in the jobs market too!

I have been very impressed by ARexx, in all respects from documentation to the implementation itself. However, you do have to be fairly happy working with the CLI – if you have always stuck to using

Workbench, you might find it hard going. Neither can it replace BASIC, C or assembler as the Amiga's major programming languages: you can write many programs in REXX but it is best for manipulating other programs. It has, for example, no graphics abilities in itself but can deal with the graphics produced by another program. In order to do this, ARexx provides a set of 'hooks' which

allow other programs to communicate with it and vice versa. It is thus ideal for producing customised integrated suites of programs, much in the way that macros or command languages do in other programs like DBase II and text editors.

So, if you have used the CLI, you should get ARexx, especially if you are interested in producing really profes-

al integrations of a number of separate applications and clever script files without tears.

H.O.

**Price:** £39.

**Contact:** Amiga Centre Scotland, 4 Hart Street Lane, Edinburgh EH1 3RN. (031) 557 4242.

# WShell

**T**here are many command shell interpreters around which aim to make the CLI easier and more powerful in use. Most of these are in the public domain, such as C shells but only one has 'hooks' yet for the ARexx language – William S Hawes's WShell.

If you are going to be programming in ARexx, you really do need some form of command shell and it needs to have the hooks there so that you can make best use of it. WShell is a relatively simple shell with just those hooks, which also works well with Hawes's PD console enhancer, ConMan and the PD AmigaDOS Replacement Programs (ARP).

WShell comes on a single unprotected disk, with a spiral-bound A5 manual which describes the inner workings of the shell, how to interface it to programs which use ARexx and so on, in a total of 61 pages. The disk contains WShell and its library (yes, another library to add to your LIBS directory – but it saves on memory as only one copy ever has to be loaded no matter how many shells you are running) and ARP and ConMan (version 1.1) files and some ARexx examples and filters. For programmers, there are also some assembler source files as examples and as with ARexx itself, there is a simple script file to make installation easy. All you need to run WShell is any Amiga with at least version 1.2 of Kickstart and Workbench.

To use WShell with ARexx, you should modify your startup-sequence (in the S directory of your boot disk) to load ARexx, use the ARP library and load ConMan. Then, you can install such resident and aliased commands as you wish (examples are given of startup scripts to do this) and ensure that the pipe device PIP: is mounted to enable piping. The command NEWWSH then provides you with your new command shell, using your desired prompt and all the editing features of ConMan. WShell keeps a substantial history of the commands which have been entered, so that you can step back through them using

the up cursor key and edit and re-enter them as desired. Between WShell, ConMan and ARP you should find that all your old pet hates of the standard AmigaDOS CLI are gone – for example, ARP allows you to use wild cards in printing files:

**type > prt: #?.txt**

and a form feed is placed at the end of each file so printed, with the file name printed as a header to the first page of each file. I think that ARP addresses the problems of consistency and function for each command very well. ConMan makes the CLI itself easier to use with its editing and console handling features and WShell then brings new facilities, particularly the ARexx interface.

The more unusual features of WShell include the ability to use aliases for command names, for example the command:

**alias del = delegate**

allows you to delete files with the command <del filename>, as in MS-DOS. Of course, you can try to achieve the same effect by renaming the Amiga command from <Delete> to <del> but that is permanent and prevents you from using <delete filename> – whereas WShell allows you to have many aliases for a single command. You can also make many commands resident, so that you do not have to wait for the relevant program to be loaded from disk; this is actually more efficient than just placing them in a RAM disk, as they then swallow up twice their size in memory – once in the RAM disk and once when they are called and running. There is a snag, though: the only programs which can be made resident in this wavy are those which do not modify their code and that excludes a few AmigaDOS commands (but none of their ARP equivalents) and almost all programs written in C.

There are several other useful features. The prompt offered by the WShell CLI can be customised extensively, allowing you to include all sorts of information and even run a program at

every prompt, as can the window title itself. Directory handling has been considerably improved over the standard CLI, although this does mean that an ARexx program with the same name as one in the C directory will be run in preference to the latter, as ARexx programs are earlier in the search order. You can manipulate a directory stack with commands such as POPCD, SWAPCD and so on.

Unlike several of the PD shells, WShell does offer truly concurrent piping. This means that you can send the output of one program as the input to another and the two programs will be loaded and running at the same time. A simple example of this would be redirecting error messages output by a compiler into a file opened within a text editor, which could also then load the source file which you are currently trying to compile.

This might be achieved by something like:

**cc progfile.c : ed progfile.err**

where the : symbol indicates the pipe. You can go further than this, using the ARexx interface and an editor with ARexx hooks and produce an ARexx program which takes the error list from your compiler, inserts the error messages as comments at the correct places in the source file and then steps you through them in an editor such as CygnusEd Professional to make amendments as required. This sort of integrated programming environment was offered by TDI Modula-2 and in expensive commercial programming systems.

The ARexx interface has many other uses. If your text editor does not enable you to do a word count, you can enter the single-line program and command:

**"wc=0; do until eof (stdin);wc=wc + words (readln (stdin)); end; say wc" <infile**

where infile is the name of the file whose words are to be counted. Of course, if you intend using this a lot, you should turn it into a separate ARexx program, **/\*word counting program\*/**

*cont. on next page*

*continued from page 15*

```
parse arg afile /* get the command
line argument */
wc=0 /* initialise variables */
11=0
if open ('datafile', afile, 'read') then
/* open the file as read only */
do until eof ('datafile')
/* Now, do until it reaches the */
/* of that file */
wc = wc + words (readln ('datafile'))
/* read a line in and add the */
/* number of words in it to WC */
11 = 11 + 1q/* and add one to the
number of */
/* lines */
end /* end of IF... THEN DO... */
say 'Word count of' afile 'is' wc
/* write results to the screen */
say 'in' 11 'lines'
say 'giving a mean of' wc/11 'words
per line'
/* and calculate words per line */
which could then be called as:
wordcount infile
```

WShell is a well-written and apparently bug-free command shell which is ideal for anyone using AReXX. It is considerably easier to use and more powerful than either the standard AmigaDOS CLI or the replacements which I have seen (including Sili-Con, which I used to use). However, much of this functional enhancement is really a result of the two PD products with which it is provided – ConMan and ARP. It might therefore have been better if it had been supplied as an integral part of the AReXX package.

Very few people will want to use AReXX without WShell and although WShell does not need AReXX, it probably does not have enough advantages to make it a worthwhile product for those without AReXX (given the number of PD command shells available).

I am delighted with the combination of AReXX and WShell and have deleted all the other command shells which I used to use and will now standardise all my work

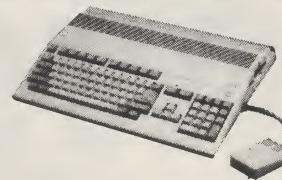
to William Hawes's products. I think that many other Amiga users will do the same.

H.O.

**Price: £32**

**Contact: Amiga Centre Scotland, 4**  
**Hart Street Lane, Edinburgh EH1 3RN.**  
**Tel: (031) 557 4242.**

## ✓Amiga 500



**R.R.P.**  
**£499 inc.**

# £349inc

TO ENCOM, 318 ST ANNS RD.,  
HARRINGEY, LONDON N15  
Please tick  
 Amiga 500 package ... £349 inc.  
 Latest catalogue of stock ... £5.00

I enclose cheque/postal order for \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Tel No. \_\_\_\_\_

THE ONE STOP IND. FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS

# DESKTOP ARTIST 1

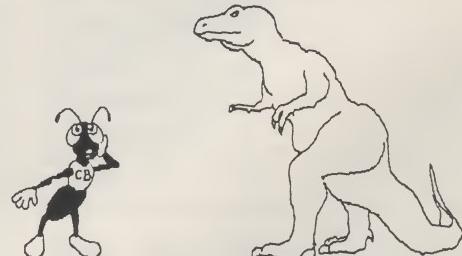
**You don't have to be a bad artist to
realise the value of clip art – just
lazy! Peter Lee, fitting the bill
exactly, checks out an instant art
pack from SunRize Industries.**

Drawing on the efforts of others to help you out of a tight spot with a well-turned illustration is a great time-saver. Even if the particular item as supplied is not quite right, it may simply need a little editing to get your desired artwork. This disk from SunRize Industries is cheap and cheerful enough; hardly a necessity for Amiga artists but a welcome addition to anyone's desktop publishing or art utilities library. It contains over 200 illustrations, all saved in the familiar 'brush' format as used by most graphic programs in medium resolution (640×200) and all in black and white. Shading of the more complex drawings is achieved through dot-pattern

grey scales. Each item is grouped into a particular director and these include Business, Faces, Critters, Office, Symbols and Sports, with the biggest category being Odds'n'ends.

Some of the artwork is really first rate – in particular the larger ones, such as a waterwheel and castle in the Gallery directory. Others are trivial and some are a little too American to be of much use to UK users. However, the majority are simple but effective. Even if they do not quite measure up to your requirements, they can be edited in any way you like once loaded into an art package.

The disk is unprotected and is accompanied by a glossy broadsheet showing



all the clip-art available, which saves you having to hunt through the disk – which I was surprised to find was not full; plenty of room on there for more work I would have thought.

Conclusion – Handy to have around but a non-essential utility. I would advise you to see exactly what is offered on the disk before buying to make sure it contains the kind of illustrations you may need.

P.L.

**Price: £29.95**

**Contact: Digipro Ltd, Enterprise
House, Howards Grove, South-
ampton, Hampshire SO1 5PR. (0703)
703030.**

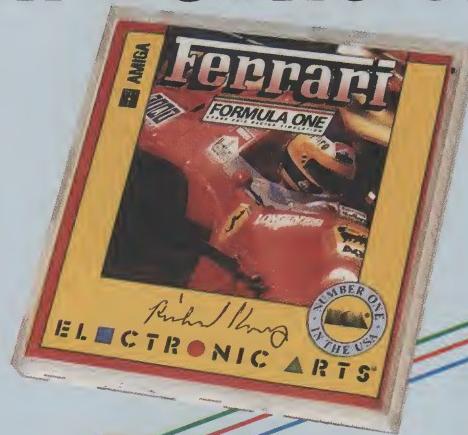
# Now you can test your skills on Land, Sea & Air or challenge new frontiers.



## FERRARI FORMULA ONE.

"Ferrari Formula 1... a departure from the standard... a game of incredible complexity and truly remarkable realism."

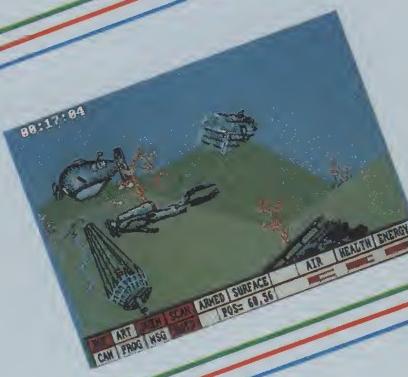
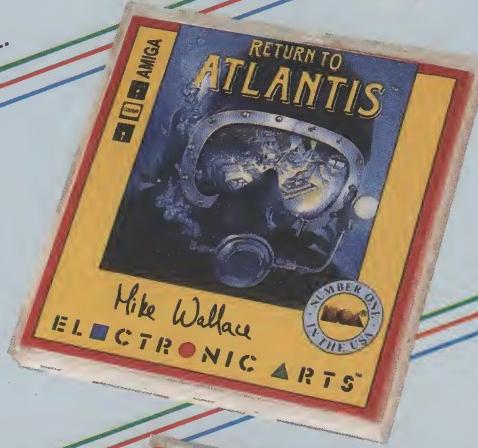
THE GAMES MACHINE.



## RETURN TO ATLANTIS.

"...Return to Atlantis is a thoroughly enjoyable game... As such, it represents excellent value for money."

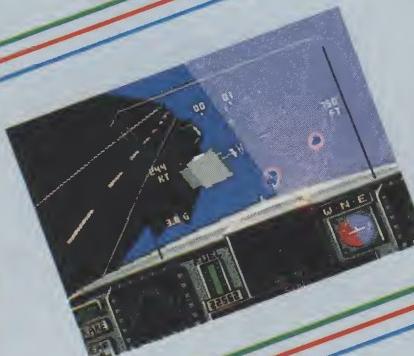
YOUR AMIGA.



## F/A 18 INTERCEPTOR™

"If you want seat-of-the-pants air combat action, miraculous graphics and NO six month training period, look no further!"

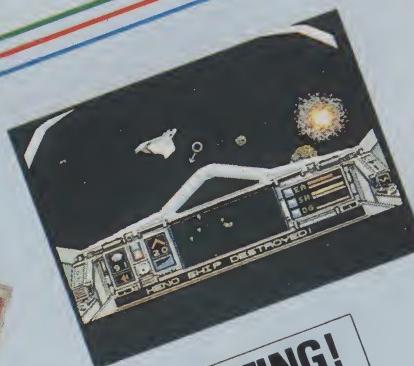
ACE.



## SKYFOX II.

"Skyfox II is great... it's good fun. So strap yourself into the seat and go kick some alien backside."

THE GAMES MACHINE.



**EXCITING!**  
**ORIGINAL!**  
**AUTHENTIC!**

ELECTRONIC ARTS

**R**ight, now you have recovered from being amazed by the screenshots, let me tell you about the game. Soren Gronbench, Bakager Carsten, Julian Lefay and Rick Ross are the names behind it all, and as you may have guessed by their names (and the quality of the game), Sodan was not written in England but the U.S. by Danish programmers. Glance over these pages. Well, you don't need to glance, the graphics of Discovery's Sword of Sodan smack you in the eye — or in Amiga parlance, knock your socks off. Games with speedy giant-sized sprites have been promised to Amiga users for ages, but nothing of the sort has appeared, until now that is.

In case you thought these screenshots were deceiving you, take it from me, those characters are enormous! Street Fighter's are big (about 3 inches tall on the average monitor) but Sodan's are not only bigger (up to five inches tall), they have the speed to match. Before you get a look at these, a superb title picture glides onto the screen, followed by an instruction to the foes and features to be found in the game.

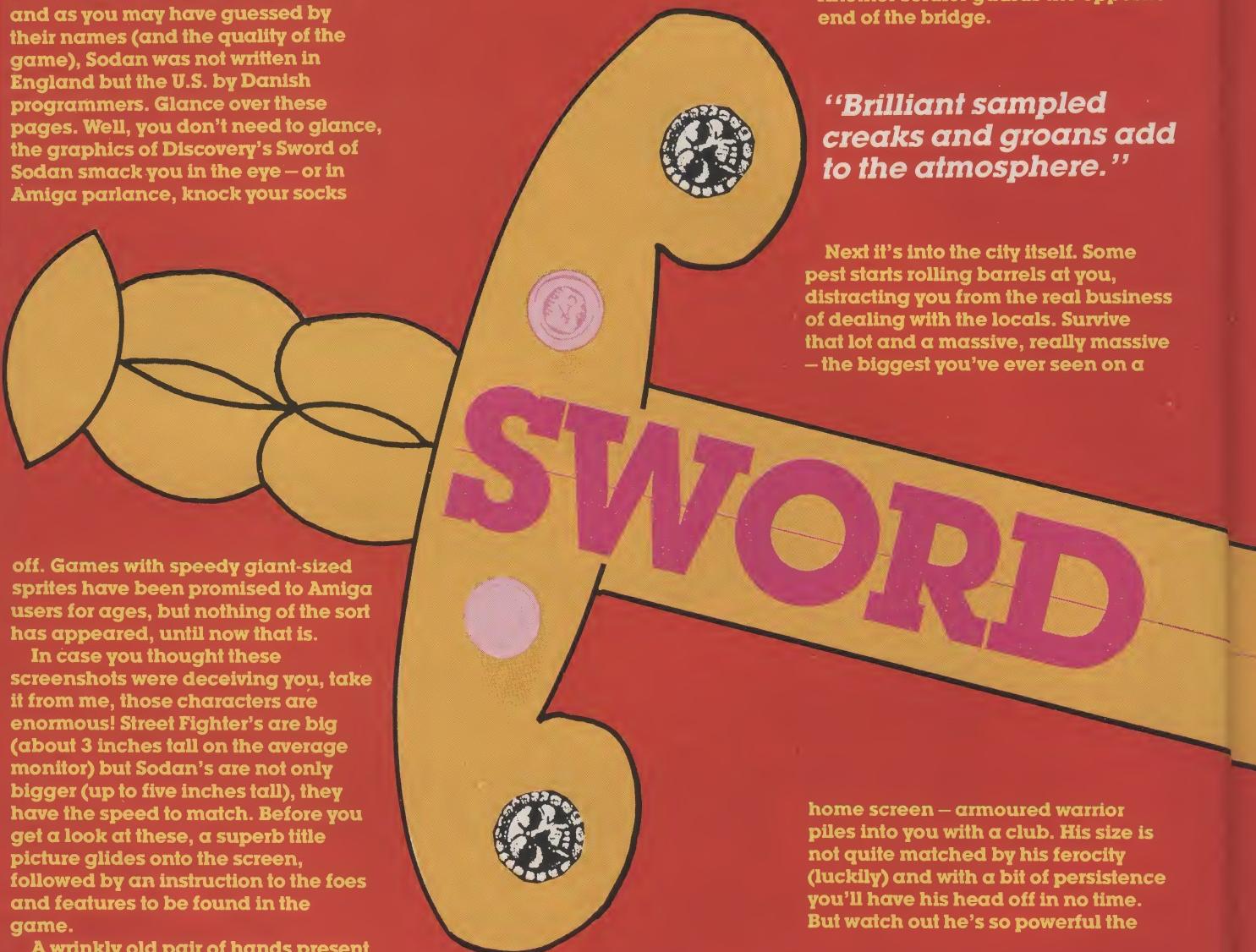
A wrinkly old pair of hands present you with a map of your surroundings, your position indicated by a small arrow. You start at the gates of the old city. As you approach, the townfolk come at you, poking and stabbing viciously with their spears. Your attacks need to be quick and precise to avoid their flesh-piercing points. Each of the guards take a number of hits before falling by the wayside, and a helpful strength meter accompanies them all; so at least you know how far you have to go. Just like an arcade machine, Sodan uses this first level to teach you the basics of the gameplay. A short paragraph fills you in on the story, whilst a sampled "More hits required for each enemy" accompanies your first successful blow.

Once through the gates you find yourself on the wrong side of a booby-trapped bridge. Sets of spikes

systematically crank up from the bottom of the screen, fortunately quite predictable and not too hard to dodge. Brilliant sampled creaks and groans add to the atmosphere. Another soldier guards the opposite end of the bridge.

**"Brilliant sampled creaks and groans add to the atmosphere."**

Next it's into the city itself. Some pest starts rolling barrels at you, distracting you from the real business of dealing with the locals. Survive that lot and a massive, really massive — the biggest you've ever seen on a



home screen — armoured warrior piles into you with a club. His size is not quite matched by his ferocity (luckily) and with a bit of persistence you'll have his head off in no time. But watch out he's so powerful the





# OFF SODAN

*Discovery Software*

slightest thump from his club puts you down and out.

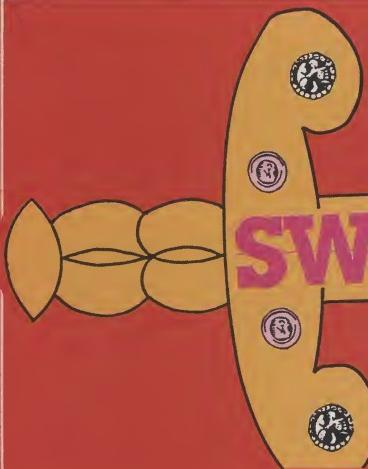
**"With each level more and more hazards are thrown at you, flames streak along the ground, walls slam down from the heavens and loads of surprise traps crop up all over the place."**

Now you take a stroll through the forest, the least impressive of all the scenes. Thugs with multi-coloured hair and clubs look very out of place, though the big stumpy reptiles are more along the right tracks.

The spookiest of all the levels has to be the one set in a graveyard. Zombies climb up through the turf, zapping you with magic beams.



continued from page 19



## SWORD OF SODAN



Three overlapping layers of parallax scrolling give the whole scene real depth. All the time, lightning flashes in the sky, werewolves howl and our hero grunts with every injury. Later on you are skewered on yet more spikes (have we discovered one of the programmers' kinky fetishes here?), frazzled by bubbling lava and generally given a hard time. I would love to tell you about all the surprises further into the game, but you can find them out for yourselves.

Throughout the adventure you have three attacking moves and although you carry a shield it never comes into use. Occasionally an enemy will leave behind a magical pot. Collecting these sparks off a dramatic sound effect and gives you an extra life, temporary invulnerability or increased strength. Each of the levels varies enormously, not only in graphics but in the enemies and traps that await you. Outside the city gates, passing the guards is a simple matter of ducking their thrusts and getting in quick little jabs with your sword. However, with each level more and more hazards are thrown at you, flames streak along the ground, walls slam down from the heavens and loads of surprise traps crop up all over the place.

With all that attention paid to the graphics, you might assume the sound would take a back seat. You could hardly be more wrong! Superb music plays along with the visual effects between games. Some levels have a piece of backing music and all have some of the best sound effects ever heard in a computer game, they would be exceptional even by coin-op standards.

Detail is another of Sodan's high points. In many games scrolling backgrounds are often a repetitive patchwork of small features. Those of Sodan are decorated with items such as the statue on the third level, decomposing bodies in the castle and fine details like the animated ants on the anthill found in the forest.



One final variation is the choice of play either the macho warrior or a very capable female.

The current going rate for Amiga games is not something I am very satisfied with at the moment, but Sodan is one game that I will not call over-priced. For twenty five pounds you get eleven levels of highly atmospheric fighting fantasy that must be the closest thing to a state of the art coin-op on the Amiga. Just how long it keeps you glued to your joystick depends on your sword swinging skills, but however hard or easy you find it to master, Sodan will not be relegated to the

back of the diskbox for a long time to come (if ever!). If you buy one Amiga action game this year, this has got to be it.

T.H.

Graphics: 9  
Sound: 9  
Playability: 9  
Value: 9  
Price: £24.95

**New... New... New...**

## SEX VIXENS FROM SPACE

### Adult graphic adventure game for the Amiga 500.

You are Captain Brad Stallion, owner and operator of the one-man space vehicle known throughout the galaxy as the "Big Thruster". You have been assigned to a high priority mission by the Government.

The Government has long been harried by a series of raids on the population of its colonies. It is rumoured that these raids are conducted by "The Tribe", a colony of beautiful sex-starved female clones from the mysterious planet Mondo. Your mission is to locate the colony and destroy the deadly Sex-Ray Gun.

Be prepared to spend hours admiring the stunning graphics of this game. Be entranced by the crisp detail of the ships control panel. Gaze upon the sleek silhouette of the verdant valleys of Planet MONDO. Enjoy the spectacular beauty of outer space.

There is no age limit for buying Sex Vixens From Space, however people who suffer from high blood pressure should refrain from buying this exciting game.

## Sex Vixens From Space

**Retail Price 29.95**

**Ask your local dealer.**

**Asoft**

18 High Street, Pershore, Worcs, WR10 1BG.

Telephone (0386) 553153.

## SOFTMACHINE AT S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

### HARDWARE

Amiga 500	£359.99	Amiga 200	£1,134.99
Amiga 500/1/084 monitor	£549.99	Amiga 2000/1084 monitor	£1,189.99
Amiga System 500 - Business Pack			
Mono Pack - Amiga 500/1900/MPS 1200/The Works!/Transformer	£19.99		
Colour Pack - Amiga 500/A1084/MPS1200/The Works!/Transformer	£23.99		
A1010 disk drive	£134.99	A2010	£137.99
A1084 Hi/Med Res Col Monitor	£199.99	A2094 20MB Hard disk	£554.99
1900M Hi Res Mono Monitor	£89.99	A2092 20MB MSDOS Hard disk	£476.99
A501 RAM Expansion/Clock	£107.99	A2052 2Mb RAM Expansion	£346.99
A520 Modulator	£22.50	A2088 PCXT Bridgeboard	£459.99
MPS 1200 Printer	£174.99	MPS1500CC Colour Printer	£206.99

Phone for prices on any Hardware/Peripheral/Accessories you don't see listed here

### WORD PROCESSING

Becker Text	£93	LPD Writer	£95	VizaWrite	£77
Excellence!	£154	Pro Write V2.0	£68	Word Perfect 4.1	£173
Kind Words	£38	Text Pro	£44	Write & File	£48

Coming Soon. PROTEXT from Amer!

### DATABASES

Acquisition V1.3	£189	db Man	£118	Microfile Filer	£61
Data Retrieve	£44	K Data	£39	Superbase Personal	£77
Data Retrieve Prof.	£158	M Amiga File	£39	Superbase Prof.	£193

### SPREADSHEETS

Hai Calc	£45	Logixit V1.15	£89	Maxplan Plus	£101
K Spread 2	£61	Maxplan A500	£87	VIP Professional	£79

### DESK TOP PUBLISHING

City Desk V1.1	£77	Professional Page	£189	Publish/Partner Prof	£118
Pagesetter	£61	Publisher Plus	£48	Shakespeare	£113
		Pagesetter LaserScript/Postscript Module	£26		

### LANGUAGES/ASSEMBLERS/COMPILERS

AC/Basic Compiler	£147	Benchmark C Lib	£61	MCC Pascal V2.0	£68
AC/Fortran	£224	Benchmark IFF Lib	£61	Macro Assembler	£46
AC/Fortran/Turbo Amiga	£382	Benchmark Simplifier	£61	Modula 2 Standard	£75
APC 68000 Amiga	£79	Cambridge Lisp	£114	Modula 2 Developer	£114
Assempro	£44	Devpac	£41	SAM Basic	£79
Attec C Professional	£152	Fortan Prof Pack	£144	Shell	£33
Attec C Developer	£231	Keka Assembler V1.5	£38	Toolkit	£30
Attec C Commercial	£385	Lattice C V4.1	£116	True Basic	£54
Benchmark Module 2	£106	Lattice C Prof	£244	T/Basic Runtime Sys	£54

True Basic Programming Libraries at £31 each

3D Graphics	Business Graphics	Scientific Graphics
Adv String Functions	Developers Toolkit	Sorting & Searching

### UTILITIES

Access 64 A500/1000	£46	Gizmoz 2.0	£39	Maxidesk	£55
Amiga DOS Express	£24	Goldspel 2	£23	Newsletter Fonts	£19
Award Maker	£30	GOMF V2.1	£23	Powerwindows 2	£53
Butcher 2	£23	Grabbit	£15	Project D	£30
CLimate	£27	Interchange	£38	Promise	£27
Diskmaster	£31	Invotools	£52	Quarterback	£38
Disk 2 Disk	£39	Kara Fonts	£45	Reason	£240
DOS 2 DOS	£30	K Gadget	£24	Studio Fonts	£19
Expert System Kit	£54	K Roget	£39	Studio Magic	£53
FACILL	£23	Lion Fonts	£30	The Calligrapher	£53
Flipside	£23	Marauder II	£24	Transformer	£24

### ART/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Aegis Animator/Images	£78	Deluxe Paint II	£53	Pixmate	£34
Aegis Artpac 1	£18	Deluxe Photob	£53	PrintMaster Plus	£39
Aegis Images	£22	Deluxe Print V1.2	£19	P/master Clip Art	£24
Aegis Impact	£48	Deluxe Productions	£106	Priem Plus V1.2	£45
Lights, Camera, Action!	£POA	Deluxe Video 1.2	£53	Pro Video	£121
Aegis Videoscape 3D	£99	Digi Paint	£41	Pro Video Font Libs	£53
Aegis Video Titled	£84	Express Paint V2.0	£46	Sculpt 3D	£64
Animate 3D	£99	Forms in Flight	£53	Sculpt 3D Animate	£95
Animator Apprentice	£152	Modeler 3D	£POA	TV Text	£48
Animator Appr Jnr	£45	Page Flipper	£27	TV Show	£48
Anim Appr Jnr Libs	£13	Page Flipper + F/X	£93	The Director	£44
Deluxe Art Parts	£8	Photon Paint	£48	Turbo Silver	£106

### COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

Aegis Draw Plus	£142	IntroCAD	£41	Pro Net	£360
Dynamic CAD V2.3	£390	Pro Board	£360	X CAD	£349

### MUSIC/SOUND

A Drum	£27	Deluxe Music Parts	£8	Pro Midi Studio s/w	£131
Aegis Audiomaster	£32	Drum Studio	£31	Pro Sound Designer s/w	£26
Aegis Sonix V2.0	£44	Instant Music	£19	The Music Studio	£24
Deluxe Music	£53	Music X	£POA	Ultimate Sound Tracker	£POA

### COMMUNICATIONS

A Talk Plus	£71	BBS PC	£POA	Maxcomm	£39
A Term	£39	Digital Link	£55	On Line	£39
Aegis Diga	£44	K Comm 2	£24	Ruby View/Term	£75

### ACCOUNTS

Business Management	£314	Financial Cookbook	£38	Panmead Bus Pack	£131
---------------------	------	--------------------	-----	------------------	------

### EDUCATIONAL

Decimal Dungeon	£39	Galileo	£47	Methamotion	£39
Descartes	£23	Intellitype	£20	Oulicom	£19
Fraction Action	£39	MasterType	£31	Spell	£27

True Basic Programming Libraries at £31 each

Calculus	Probability Theory
Discrete Mathematics	Trigonometry
Pre-Calculus	True Stat

### OVER 250 ENTERTAINMENT TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM RING FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SCC MAIL ORDER. All prices are inclusive of V.A.T. Software delivered free (U.K. only). Courier/Overseas rates on request. Don't forget your name, address, telephone/credit card no's and expiry date with your order!

### SOFTMACHINE

### S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

Sunderland Computer Centre,  
29 Crowtree Road, Sunderland S1 3JU  
091 565 5756



# PICTURES FROM THIN AIR

**In our hi-tech world, computers are playing an ever increasing role in non-computer hobbies. Stuart Williams has discovered one hobby (radio FAX) where only the Amiga's speed and graphics makes it possible.**

We all take the satellite maps shown on TV for granted these days and who bothers to comment on the pictures that appear instantly in our newspapers that were taken only hours before on the other side of the world. Acceptances of high-technology as an everyday attribute of the 'global electronic village' is commonplace these days, especially amongst those of us who are computer literate. However, have you ever thought what it might be like to have such facilities in your own home? Impossible, you say. Incredibly expensive, you gasp. No. It is here, now, affordable and on your Amiga!

The system used to send and receive such pictures is one which is also used to great advantage by big business and the publishing industry, in a modified form, via the telephone. It is called 'facsimile', or FAX for short. In this article, I intend to preview a means by which anyone can receive pictures from thin air, radio FAX and by use of amateur radio, send such pictures around the world.

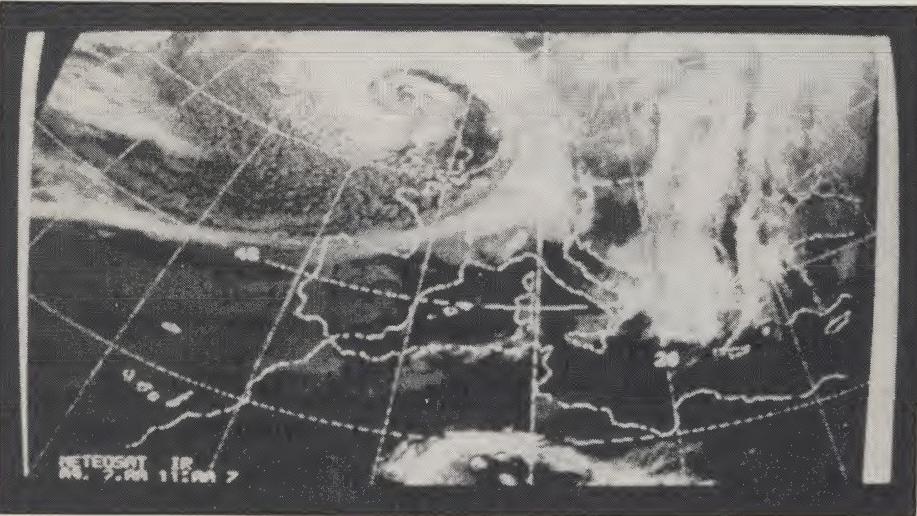
Volker Wettich, who may be known to some of you as the West German author of ANCO games 'Emerald Mine', has a brother who is a Radio 'Ham'. He asked Volker to write a program to let him run a Radio FAX system from his Amiga. From a simple beginning, he created the AMIGA-FAX system, a sophisticated yet reasonably priced solution, which he now markets in the UK via

sole importers ICS Electronics Ltd. I met Volker Wettich at the National Exhibition Centre in Birmingham, where he was demonstrating AMIGA-FAX on the ICS stand at the Radio Society of Great Britain annual convention. My eyes popped out when I saw the incredible results produced via the Amiga and I took the opportunity to acquire a disk of sample FAX screens which are reproduced within this article. I think you will agree that the results are remarkable – but wait till you see them displayed on an Amiga in hi-res interlace 640×512 resolution mode!

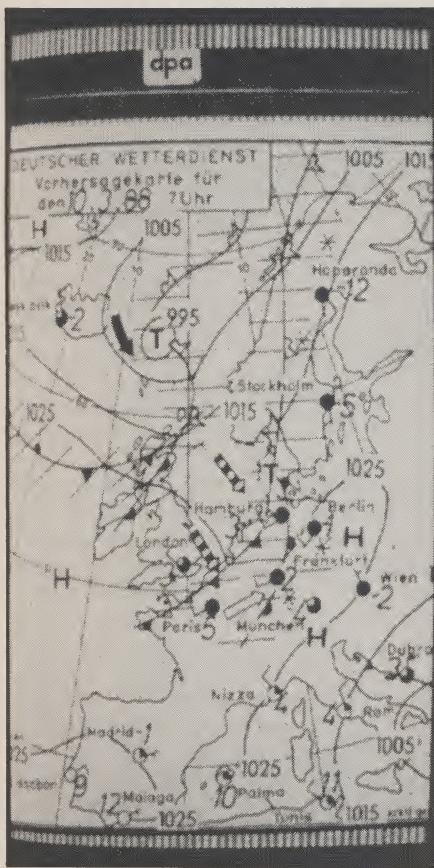
What do you need to use AMIGA-FAX, what are its features and what can you get out of it? Well, if you only want to receive FAX transmissions, then all you need is your Amiga, the AMIGA-FAX software and interface and a good quality shortwave receiver. The Amiga you already have (and if not, why not?!) and the receiver can be picked up second-hand from £50 upwards, though it is possible to pay from £150–£1,500 if you buy new, depending on the depth of your pocket and how fussy you are! If you have a friend who is into shortwave listening or amateur radio, then take his advice.

**"My eyes popped out when I saw the incredible results produced via the Amiga"**

Likely sources of good receivers are your local Amateur Radio dealer, who is also a good source of advice, or a Radio Rally (a ham friend or Amateur Radio Club will be able to advise of dates and locations of these gatherings). Alternatively, pop along to Dixons, Tandy's, or Curries and have a look



at the portable communications receivers they sell under various names – they are all priced around £150–£175 and use a digital frequency display and push-button frequency control. Do not touch the cheap transistor radios with analogue (moving needle or dial) tuning, as they are not up to the job. You may also find an external aerial useful, kits for a long-wire system are available from your local Tandy store fairly cheaply. The AMIGA-FAX package will cost you £99.95 including VAT, plus £2.50 postage and packing.



If you want to transmit the AMIGA-FAX, then you will have to become a 'Radio Ham'. Details of how to do this are available from the RSGB (see addresses at the end of this article) and be prepared to spend on transceiver and aerial equipment. If you are already a Amateur, then you will have all the radio equipment required to link up your Amiga for transmission and reception of Amateur FAX and the Amiga will become your source of pictures! If you are thinking of transmitting FAX via a Citizens Band Radio set-up, forget it, as not only is data transmission illegal on CB but there is no one on there using FAX anyway!

What does AMIGA-FAX consist of? Well, reception is handled via an Analogue-to-digital converter interface which plugs into your parallel port (you should specify which Amiga you use, as the gender of the ports was changed when the A500 and A/B2000 were introduced). The audio data from your receiver (linked via the extenioin speaker socket on the radio) is fed into this converter

and is translated to a form suitable for the software to convert into the display you see on-screen. Your own FAX screens are transmitted as suitable tones via the audio outputs at the rear of your Amiga, which are linked into the microphone socket of your transceiver.

simplify reception. Precise receiver tuning is not essential to produce good results and the program includes facilities to prevent picture distortion. The package includes a detailed manual, hardware interface module, program disk and IFF conversion program disk.



The software features use of the 640x512 interlaced PAL screen on European/UK Amigas, using a 640x400 screen with 16 grey levels for the actual received image and the remaining screen space is taken up by a tightly-packed menu at the bottom of the screen, which is mouse-controlled. The program has a large screen memory, equivalent to 3.5 screens on a standard 512k machine. All common send/receive facsimile speeds are catered for and screens are saved to a specially formatted disk, capable of 1 megabyte of screen storage. Received pictures are transferrable to IFF format, for inclusion in graphics or desktop-publishing programs and IFF files can be sent which have originated from such programs as Deluxe Paint, or digitised using Digiview. This means that Radio Amateurs can create any screen they wish using the impeccable graphics facilities of the Amiga, for transmission to other Amateurs! Images can be manipulated before and after reception, in the form of mirror-imaging (left-to-right and up/down), inversion (black/white) and adjustment to contrast and brightness is also possible. This enables optimum results to be obtained when

Printer support is included for 9-pin Epson-compatible and 24-pin NEC-compatible dot matrix printers, which includes the possibility of printing full-width weather maps in multiple strips, enabling printouts of up to 3,840 dots per line. With 512k RAM expansion, it is possible to capture maps containing 4 million dots! This kind of high-res map can also be displayed in strips on-screen.

The software is compatible with all Amigas and all versions of Kickstart and includes many switchable automatic functions to

What can you receive using AMIGA-FAX? Well, as you will have gathered, satellite weather-maps are available. If this does not appeal to you, how about views of the Earth from space? Or maybe tapping in to the picture transmissions of the international News Services would appeal more? With the photographic quality of the images produced, you could even drop them into your own newsletter using DTP software (though copyright might well be a problem here!). Needless to say, this kind of system gives you the opportunity to see the news as it happens and before it arrives on your TV or newspaper. If you are a Radio 'Ham', then the possibilities are endless. The power of the Amiga can be harnessed to your skills in radio to enable you to transmit and receive Amateur facsimile as it has never been done before. After consideration of the remarkably low price of £99.95 for such a high-quality system, I certainly intend to beat a path to ICS's door. Yet again, only the Amiga makes it possible!

S.W.

---

**Amiga-Fax – Price £99.95**  
**Contact:** ICS Electronics Ltd, PO Box 2, Arundel, West Sussex, BN18 0NX.  
**Telephone:** 024 365 655. **Facsimile:** 024 365 575

---

**For some information about Amateur Radio contact:**  
**Radio Society of Great Britain, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts, EN6 3JW.**

# ULTRADOS

**The Amiga's Workbench is a powerful and friendly user interface. There are, however, many commands that can only be accessed via the less friendly CLI. Ron Webster was pleased to discover an alternative – UltraDOS**

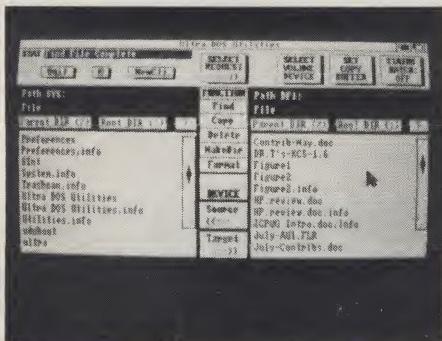
The level of function provided by a sophisticated micro like the Amiga is extremely high. AmigaDOS is powerful enough to support almost all the disk management facilities needed by most people. The Workbench/Intuition interface is a particularly easy method of invoking the most commonly used disk-handling commands. Access to the other wealth of functions is available through the CLI. Unfortunately the CLI is really only suitable for the experienced user. If you want to perform a non-icon driven function and do not relish the thought of using the CLI then UltraDOS may be just what you are looking for. The gadgets and requestors of UltraDOS, from Free Spirit Software, allow 'clickable' access to commands that previously had to be typed in a CLI window. Any Amiga with at least 512k of memory and Workbench/Kickstart 1.2 or above can run UltraDOS although users with additional disks and memory will derive the most benefit.

A twenty-three page A5 manual describes the operation of UltraDOS in a concise and easy to follow manner. Appendix A of the book gives a step by step guide to installing UltraDOS on a hard disk drive. Another two appendices detail the wild-card and date/time search patterns and provide additional information on multitasking and the factors which influence the speed of the copy process. The rest of the book deals with driving the functions supported UltraDOS.

Although the disk containing UltraDOS is a bootable Workbench 1.2 disk in its own right, you can also invoke the utility by double clicking on its disk icon from your own Workbench session and then selecting the utilities icon. Once in, you will see a control panel containing two large windows. Above and between these windows are a number of gadgets. These control the functions of the utility. Each of the two windows contains a file display area together with boxes containing details of the selected paths and file names. Within each window are also three gadgets, two of which provide instant reversion to either the next highest directory level or the root directory. The third gadget displays a file information screen. A

drag bar allows controlled scrolling of the file list in each window.

The gadgets located outside the two main windows invoke functions such as file copying and deletion, disk formatting and the creation of new directories. There is also a very useful FIND function which searches all the directories and subdirectories on the chosen disk for a given filename. FIND is even more powerful when coupled with the wildcard facility. Two types of wildcard are allowed. An asterisk in the filename acts as a multiple arbitrary character, while a question mark can replace any single character. A name specified as INV\* would match to any file beginning with the letters INV and a file specified as ???TD would match any five character name ending in TD. An extension of this pattern matching is of enormous value when using the copy function. Using the time-stamp maintained by AmigaDOS a date/time search can locate all the matched files updated since a given time and select them for backup.



Copying is performed between the disks whose contents are displayed in the two windows. Another gadget controls the direction of copy operations. For those who just can't do without one, a new CLI window is generated by clicking yet another gadget. Clicking SET VOLUME DEVICE displays a window containing the volumes currently available to AmigaDOS. Selecting a volume determines the contents of the current window. The current window is toggled by selecting the SELECT REQUEST gadget from the main panel. The size of the copy

buffer is controlled by a requestor which appears when its gadget is selected. The requestor displays the amount of CHIP and FAST memory available together with the size of the copy buffer and remaining free memory. The buffer size can be increased for better copy performance at the expense of free memory.

The file information available from the INFO panel includes the full pathname, size and filetype. The protection flags and last update date for the file are also shown together with its current status and any comments associated with it. The protection flags and comments may be easily altered from this panel. Options are available to delete the file or edit it using the AmigaDOS ED full-screen editor. If the file contains an IFF image of any resolution it may be displayed even if it contains HAM mode data. HAM pictures are, however, only displayed in thirty-two colour mode. A VOLUME INFO option displays various details about the parent volume on which the file resides.

Both copying and file deletion can be carried out in either of two modes. The standard functions allow the user to operate on files in the foreground and wait for each operation to complete. A batch facility allows the preselection of a group of files so that once selected they may be operated on as a group by one copy or delete function. Although the batch facility is very useful for dealing with long lists of files the standard copy function does still offer a wider range of user options including date/time selection and control over the number of directory levels to drop through. Autoformatting of target disks is a nice touch as it even springs into action when there are not enough blocks free on the target disk and a fresh disk is needed. In both batch and foreground modes verification is sought before taking action which may cause the loss of valid data. This may be disabled if you are confident that all will be well and do not want to keep replying to the prompts.

Even though I am perfectly happy to work in the normal CLI I can see plenty of uses for UltraDOS. Whenever I am copying or formatting large numbers of disks or have lost a file and cannot remember which of my disks it is on I will more than likely reach for UltraDOS. Hard disk users may also find it useful for backing up their data onto floppies. There are still many functions for which I will still need the CLI but within the scope of commands it covers UltraDOS succeeds in creating an easy to use, practical alternative to the CLI.

R.W.

**Contact:** Financial Systems Software Ltd, High Street, Pershore, Worcester  
**Tel:** 0386 553153  
**Price:** £34.95

# LOOKING FOR SOMETHING OUT OF THIS WORLD?



Then look no further...

You'll find it at

The 12th Official  
**commodore**  
*computer show*

10am-6pm Fri, Nov 18  
10am-6pm Sat, Nov 19  
10am-4pm Sun, Nov 20

**Book your ticket now for the show that has everything:**

- ★ The complete Commodore hardware range.
- ★ All the very latest in software – both entertainment and business.
- ★ Peripherals that will add totally new dimensions to your machine.
- ★ Technical advice from the UK's leading Commodore experts.

... and, most important of all, you'll discover bargains in the form of many hundreds of special show offers.

You can even save £1 a head before you get there by using this advanced ticket form.

## Advance ticket order

Please supply:

Adult tickets at £4 (save £1) ..... £.....

Under-16s tickets at £2.50 (save £1) ..... £.....



Total £.....

Cheque enclosed payable to Database Exhibitions Ltd.

Please debit my credit card account:  Access  Visa



Expiry date: /

Admission at door: £5 (adults)  
£3.50 (under 16s)

Advance ticket orders must be received by November 9, 1988

Name .....

Address .....

..... Signed .....

**POST TO:** Database Exhibitions, Europa House, Adlington Park,  
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

**PHONE ORDERS:** Ring Show Hotline: 0625 879920

**PRESTEL ORDERS:** KEY '89, THEN 614568383

**MICROLINK ORDERS:** MAILBOX 72:MAG001

Please quote credit card number and full address

A518

**Champagne Suite & Exhibition Centre  
Novotel, Hammersmith, W6**

And you just mustn't miss the wonderful world of Amiga – where you'll be able to see for yourself the ultimate in personal computing.

No matter which Commodore machine you use – from the C64 up – you'll find just what you are looking for.

All the leading companies servicing each sector of the Commodore market will be on hand to demonstrate their latest developments.

Traditionally the liveliest Commodore event of the year, this pre-Christmas show is one you can't afford to miss.

### How to get there

**By Underground:** Nearest tube station is Hammersmith (Piccadilly, Metropolitan & District Lines).

**By Bus:** 266, 714, 716, 290, 30, 72, 73, 74.

Car parking facilities available at the Novotel.

## DATABASE EXHIBITIONS



**I**nterstellar exploration comes right up to date with Rainbird's sequel to the very popular Starglider. A tremendous amount of hard work has obviously gone into its making, the results of which are immediately evident. It has 'class' written all over it. As almost no game before, it reaches out for levels of technical excellence and what is more reaches them.

The first and one of the most impressive points is that the disk has been ingeniously designed so as to allow it to be loaded into either an Amiga or an ST, taking advantage of both machines' capabilities. Not only that, but a game situation saved on an Amiga can be loaded into the ST version, so ST and Amiga owning friends can swap status disks!

As you enter the game for the first time you could be forgiven for mistaking it for a simple Star Wars type game. Looking over the superbly shaded dashboard you can see a chequered floor sliding beneath you, dotted with occasional towers and guns. Even though the horizon is usually visible, objects only appear when they come within a certain distance. This avoids lots of

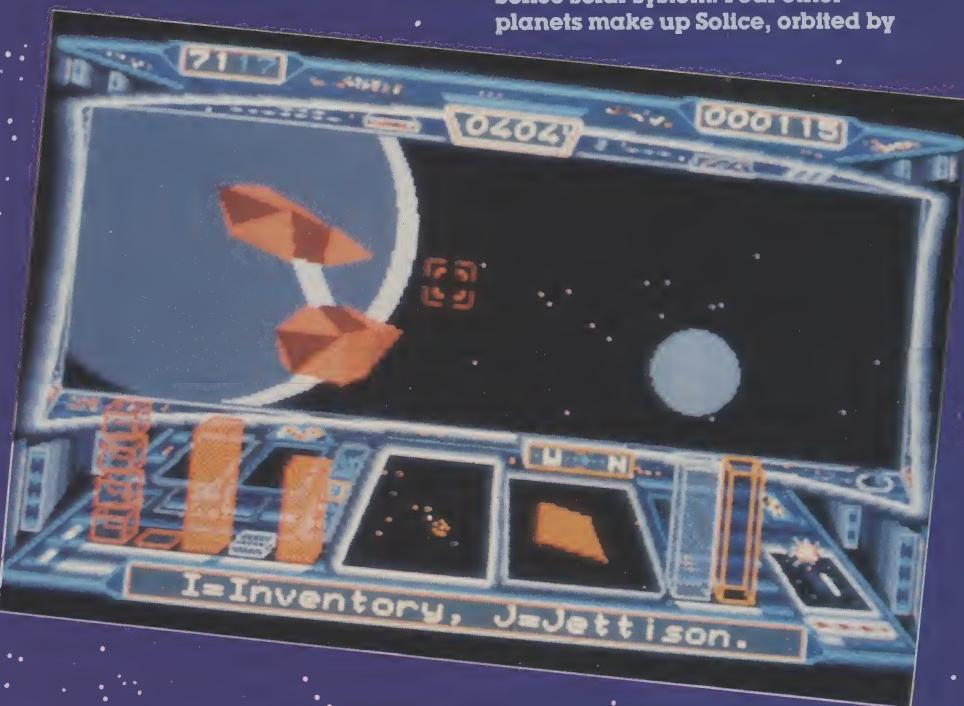
unnecessary little items cluttering up the view and going unnoticed as you play.

With the game comes a set of three booklets: a novella that is used for

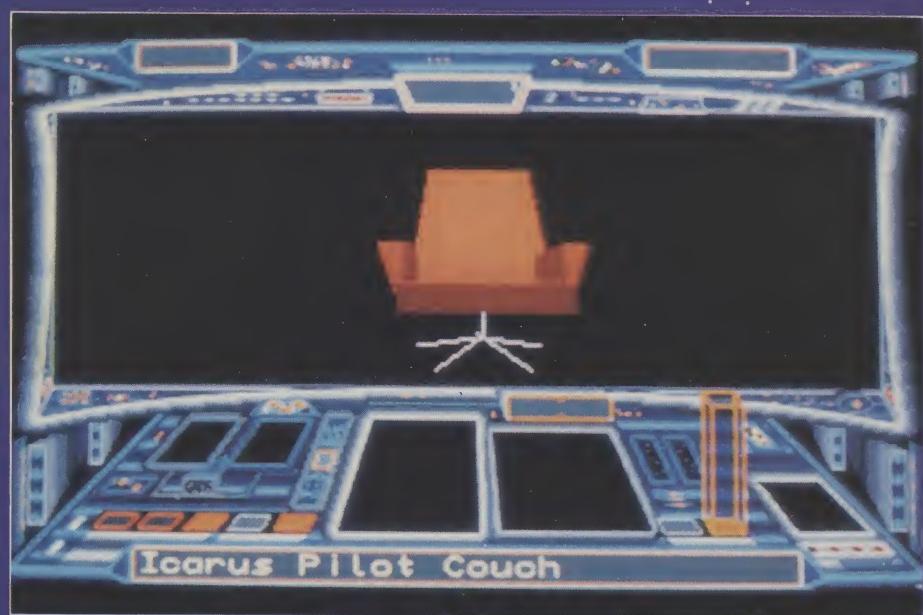
copy protection, an instruction book and a key guide. The instructions are surprisingly well-written; helpful, easy to follow and even humorous in places. It is explained in these that the Egrons are building huge lasers on the seven moons of the planet Millway. These are to be used to protect the construction of an even more huge space station which the Egrons plan to use against Novenia. In the revolutionary Icarus starfighter it is your job to stop them. Just how to do it is one thing the instructions leave you to find out for yourself.

*"The profiles of each planet come in handy here; how else would you know where to start looking for a petrified tree in a whole solar system?"*

Apogee is where it all starts. It is the third planet from the sun of the Solice solar system. Four other planets make up Solice, orbited by



# STARGLIDER



varying numbers of moons. In a similar fashion to Mercenary, many of the planets have tunnel networks with depots where extra weapon supplies can be picked up, some offering to trade minerals and other objects. The profiles of each planet come in handy here; how else would you know where to start looking for a petrified tree in a whole solar system?

You soon realise that to get anywhere you will have to leave the pale blues of Apogee and investigate the surrounding planets. As you power upwards the sky darkens and the stars come into view before pulling away from the planet surface. Once in space you can get your bearings from the positions of the planets and the sun. Hang around anywhere too long and fleets

of space pirates attack your ship. The 'Head Up' sight projected onto your windscreens can be used to line up the enemy to a certain extent but your laser bolts tend to be rather inaccurate. Some of the enemy carry cargoes which can be collected after their destruction, others are just a pest.

Interplanetary travel is vastly sped-up by the use of the stardrive mode which blurs the stars as they fly past. Each planet has its own characteristics governing its colours and life-forms. You would expect to find a variety of spaceships and those of Starglider II are of neat but pretty standard designs.

Far more interesting than these is the range of living creatures that inhabit the worlds. Stomping walkers, birds, rays and stargliders are just some of the superb creations you will encounter. One depot even sends you off to find a mechanical whale! The design and animation of these is brilliant and outstandingly attractive to manipulate.

**Rainbird**

# STARGLIDER II

continued on page 29

# **TIMESAVER**

**The Macro Clock:  
THE most useful hardware  
product for the Amiga!**

- Real Time Clock/Calendar with battery back-up
- 7K of Fully Programmable battery backed-up Macros
- Takes up no ports or desktop space
- Works with all Amiga software
- Password Protection
- Autostart macros
- All macros enabled or disabled any time

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



723 East Skinner / Wichita, Kansas 67211 / (316) 267-3807



## **How Did I Ever Get Along Without It?**

### **The critics are unanimous . . .**

#### **Amiga World Says . . .**

TimeSaver does so much more that more people would consider it worth the price even if it didn't have a clock.

**Sheldon Leemon — September, 1987**

#### **Amigazine Says . . .**

No system should be without one!!!! TimeSaver couldn't be easier to use, and the number of uses is limited only by your imagination.

**Brian Jean**

#### **Ahoy! Says . . .**

TimeSaver's built-in Command Line Editor goes a long way toward making life with CLI liveable.

**Morton Kleverson — October, 1987**

#### **Amazing Computing Says . . .**

If (C Ltd) can put a full-blown micro-controller with 7K of RAM in this package and still charge only \$80, they are certainly doing something right . . . It's a neat hack!

**John Foust — Volume 2 #8**

#### **Amiga User International Says . . .**

Since receiving my TimeSaver two weeks ago, I have discovered new applications for it on an almost daily basis . . . I have managed to use up only 1K (of 7K RAM available) with 34 substantial macros.

**London, England — July, 1987**

**U.K. Distributor: B. C. Marketing  
Tel: 01-907 3636. Fax: 01-907 0027**

continued from page 27



Included amongst the pre-game options is one entitled "Painting with Rolf" (referring to the Aussie Mr Harris of course). This takes you through all the objects and animals

be used to give views of the Icarus from outside. For some reason, I cannot quite put my finger on it, it seems a lot more disorientating than Interceptor's equivalent, but perhaps my eyes are failing from too many



# STARGLIDER II

found in the game, giving you control over their animation speed and letting you rotate them at various speeds through all three axes. The most fun part of this is the "paint" control which uses the object as a brush, tracing its steps as you move it around resulting in some amazing effects. That is just one of the excellent details of the game, refuelling the Icarus is another.

One method of refuelling is to fly at top speed along the sparkling powerlines on the planet surface. Alternatively, you could hover around a volcano or fly dangerously close to the sun. Watch it though, the Icarus will melt if you get carried away! In fact the whole control room, icons and all, just drips away like hot wax. Marvellous. A classy piece of sampled music is played before the game starts and some very realistic effects do a lot for the game's atmosphere and realism.

In general the 3D is fast enough to keep the excitement up, only slipping in the tunnels. Unfortunately it all slows down here which can be rather frustrating when you realise you have been flying around in circles for the last five minutes. As in Interceptor, the numeric keypad can

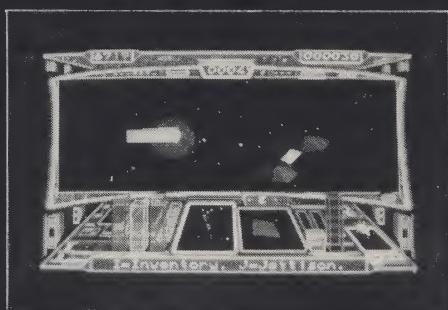
hours before a games VDU.

Most of the game is spent shuttling back and forth from one planet to another in search of particular objects, and bearing that in mind

**"Stomping walkers, birds, rays and stargliders are just some of the superb creations you will encounter. One depot even sends you off to find a mechanical whale! The design and animation of these is brilliant and outstandingly attractive to manipulate"**

ther is not that much to it. Even so, the sense of freedom is immense. You are given just about the right amount of territory to explore, not too much as to be overwhelming but enough to feel like a whole solar system is at your disposal. Starglider II is an

essential buy for Skywalkers everywhere! It may well turn out to be the game that does in 1988 for the Amiga 500 what Defender of the Crown did for the A1000 in 1986. Jez San, the leader of the Argonaut team, has surely earned his 'Jason'



captaincy and should be awarded a genuine Golden Fleece — or some such equally valuable award like an Oskar — for this brilliant effort. Buy Starglider II, you will love it!

T.H.

Graphics 95%  
Sound: 89%  
Playability 94%  
Overall: 92%  
Rating: AWESOME  
Price: £24.95

# ZING!SPELL

**In the competitive world of business, a letter full of spelling mistakes could make the difference between winning or losing a sale. We asked John Walker to test a program designed to avoid such problems.**

**M**eridian Software's Zing!Spell is the second stand-alone spell-checker to appear at a time when all new and updated old Amiga word-processors come equipped with their own.

Presumably some users are unhappy with the checkers they are given. Certainly Zing!Spell offers something found in few other Amiga spell-checkers: it will check every word as you type it, providing instant feedback to possible mistakes.

When it has its promised Thesaurus, which will be provided as a free update to all purchasers of the current 1.01 version, it should rank among the best and most versatile spell-checkers available.

It can be used with virtually every word processor or text editor, including the Amiga's Notebook and even the CLI (Command Line Interface).

Zing!Spell sits initially in a small window that collects the misspelt words. A line at the top of the window gives the number of misspelt words — or those ones not recognised by its 95,000 word dictionary.

In the unexpanded window, which can be moved to a convenient position at the top or bottom of the screen, only the most recent error can be seen but you can enlarge the window to look at and correct all your mistakes.

The right spellings will be automatically put into your text, providing your word processor is in its *Insert*, rather than *Type-over*, mode.

If you are uncertain about the spelling, you can call up Zing!Spell's dictionary, which will give you a list of suggested alternatives for your misspelt word.

This spelling aid is not as helpful as it might be. The problem is that, in its default setting, it looks up alternative words that contain the first two letters of the word you have typed. So if you typed "hilp" for "help", the program would

suggest three alternative words: hiccup, hilltop and hip.

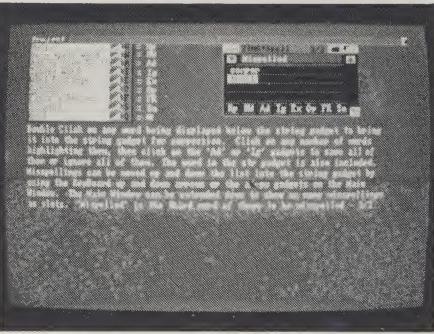
You can alter this default, by using an asterisk or a question mark as substitutes for letters. If you enter "h\*lp", it will then list "help". If you were not sure how to spell conceive, then entering "conc??ve" would bring up every word beginning with "conc" and ending with "ve".

This is fine but it involves more work than a similar function in WordPerfect's spell-checker. There, if you type "hilp", "help" is the first alternative its spell-checker suggests.

Zing!Spell gets confused by misspellings that contain numbers, treating the letters each side of the number as separate words. It will pass over "charm8ing" as correctly spelt, though typing "charm8ing" results in "ing" being put up as a misspelling.

## **"Zing!Spell does more than check each word as you type it. It offers four other ways of checking your spelling"**

Zing!Spell does more than check each word as you type it. It offers four other ways of checking your spelling, three of them as a memory resident program.



If you find it too depressing to have every word checked as you go, you can choose to have them checked at the end of each carriage return. In this mode, you will then have to correct the words before you can continue with your typing. As an alternative, you can have the program check individual words whenever you are doubtful about their spelling — or wait until the end of the document and then have everything checked at once.

A separate program, Zing!Batch, will check existing text files on disk. Unfortunately, it requires you to make corrections as you find them. It would be better if it also gave you the option of checking all the words together at the end of the document.

Zing!Spell will check only one document at a time but if you have more than one document in memory you can switch Zing!Spell between them.

One novelty about the program is that it supports ARexx. This is a system that allows data to be passed from one program to another with human intervention. You can also set the priority level for Commodities Exchange, which handles the order in which the Amiga deals with data when multi-tasking. A disadvantage is that you are expected to load Zing!Spell before your application program, which I found a nuisance. I have set up my applications programs to my own preferences. Scribble! and WordPerfect, for example, load with the margins and line-spacing set as I want them. Using Zing!Spell as an on-line spell-checker makes this impossible to achieve without rewriting all my startup-sequences. However, I found I could load Zing!Spell from the CLI after an application program was running but I could not do the same from the Workbench. Then my attempts either resulted in failure or a visit from the Guru.

Zing!Spell comes on a single unprotected disk with a 47-page unindexed

*cont. on next page*

# ZING! SPELL

*continued from page 30*

manual. Initial impressions were not good. It does not do much for anyone's confidence when the second page of a spell-checker's manual contains two spelling mistakes! One has been picked up in the ReadMeFIRST file contained on the disk but not the other ("Orignal" for "Original").

The manual contains the announcement, "We are proud to say that this manual was produced on an AMIGA! We used Professional Page v1.1 by Gold Disk." If I were Gold Disk I think I would sue for defamation. Badly laid out and very poorly printed – it looks as if it has been produced with a dot-matrix printer on plotting paper – the manual is a very poor advertisement for that program and for the Amiga.

Statements such as "This Window is described in more detail in the chapter on Help Spell Window" are not much help when there is no chapter on the Help Spell Window. You have to go to the chapter entitled Help With Spelling.

It is a small difference, I know, but it can be confusing – especially since the

illustration shows a window labelled "Help With Spelling", when what comes up on the screen is labelled 'Spell Help Window'!

Zing!Spell works best with an expanded memory, since you need 300K of free memory when running the program. It is possible to use it with less RAM available, by keeping its 95,000 word dictionary on disk rather than in memory, but this slows down the operation of the program.

You have a choice of controlling its operations by using keyboard commands or by clicking the mouse-pointer on a series of cryptic buttons at the bottom of Zing!Spell's window. These are far from intuitive, containing two letters – Hp, HW, Ad, Ig, Ex, Op, FR, Su – to indicate their function.

You can create your own custom dictionaries as you use the program. More than one such dictionary can be loaded into memory in addition to the main dictionary. There is also a useful extended Search and Replace function that allows you to type a cut-down version of a constantly used word or phrase and then replace it later with a fuller version. Thus you can type "ad" and then replace it with "antidisestablishmentarianism". You can, of course, use any word processor's Replace function to do the same. Where Zing!Spell scores is that you can save a dictionary of such replacements.

The only provisos are that the shorthand version should not form a recognisable word and that the replacement word or phrase should not be longer than 120 characters.

The program will also check your punctuation – within rather strictly defined limits – but it does not pick up typing double words, such as "the the".

Zing!Spell claims to be one of the fastest spell-checkers available. In a time trial I found it was slower than GoldSpell which, in turn, is much slower than the built-in spell-checkers of WordPerfect, Scribble! and ProWrite 2.0.

Zing!Spell took 100 seconds to check a correctly spelled 4,000 word document loaded into RAM. GoldSpell's time to check the same document was 53 seconds. Scribble! takes less than 30 seconds, WordPerfect less than 20 and ProWrite exactly 10 seconds to check the identical text.

But Zing!Spell's appeal does not lie in its batch-checking. It is the program's on-line facilities that make it well worth considering for all who like a constant check on their words. If its promised thesaurus turns out to be a good one, then it may well become an indispensable aid to correct writing.

**Price: £55.00**

**J.W.**

**Contact: Amiga Centre Scotland, 4 Hart Street Lane, Edinburgh EH1 3RN.**

**Tel: (031) 557 4242.**

### AMIGA External 3.5 Floppy Disc Drive

- 880K FORMATTED CAPACITY
- Plastic Colour Matched Case
- Top Quality Drive Mechanism
- Full Compatibility with 500/1000/2000
- Connect/Disconnect Switch

SEND CHEQUE OR P.O. to:-



### PC1 External 5.25 Floppy Disc Drive

- 360K FORMATTED CAPACITY
- Plastic Colour Matched Case
- Top Quality Drive Mechanism
- Full Compatibility with PC1



**CHIPSTEAD SPRINGS LTD.** Tel: 0483 300194  
THE OLD CHAPEL · 172 LONDON ROAD · GUILDFORD · SURREY GU1 1XR

- Full 12 months Guarantee
- Money back Guarantee if not fully satisfied
- Delivered Ex Stock within 7 days of receipt of order
- Government Education PLC enquiries welcome
- Quantity discounts available

# PHILIPS MONITOR TUNER

**Does your computer monitor have a dual identity? Peter Lee's does – he Explains . . .**

A home computer monitor's average use is likely to be around a couple of hours a day. Considering how much they cost, they must be one of the most under-used resources around.

Being the dedicated beast it is, there is little you can do with one when the computer is switched off. Maybe stick a clock or a photograph on top? Apart from that they just sit there gathering dust and depreciating . . . Luckily there is no need to worry about the cost-efficiency of your investment any longer thanks to the introduction of a hi-tech add-on which will convert the monitor into a television set – at the flick of a switch.

The Philips AV7300 is a small TV tuner about the size and weight of a modest hard-back book (25 x 19 x 5.5 cm); the tuner under test came in a light beige plastic case and was put through its

paces using an Amiga 1000 and Commodore 1081 monitor. The mains-powered tuner will work with any monitor which has CVBS and audio IN connections and has a pass-through to enable the computer's signal to enter. A sliding switch on the front panel selects either computer or tuner mode.

The unit is supplied with the appropriate leads for connecting to the monitor and comes with twin telescopic aerials which provided excellent quality pictures in my part of the country but which can be replaced by your own antennae if you live in a poor reception area.

The tuner took literally five minutes to set up, with the biggest headache being where to put it! The top of the 1081 slopes and in any event I could not bear to stare at a screen which looked like one of those quaint TVs from US TV sit-coms.

If you have an outdoor aerial, you can just as easily put a splitter on the cable and run an extension to your computer haunt, giving possibly a crisper picture and also allowing a more discreet positioning of the tuner.

**"The tuner took literally five minutes to set up, with the biggest headache being where to put it!"**

The power cable is a generous length – but unfortunately the leads which connect to the monitor are around a metre long, which restricts the siting unless you buy a couple of extension leads. As channel selection is by means of a push-button front panel, you cannot put the tuner too far away. In fact it is something of a logistical nightmare trying to cram a tuner on a desk already cluttered with drives, modems and printers – take my wife's word for it!

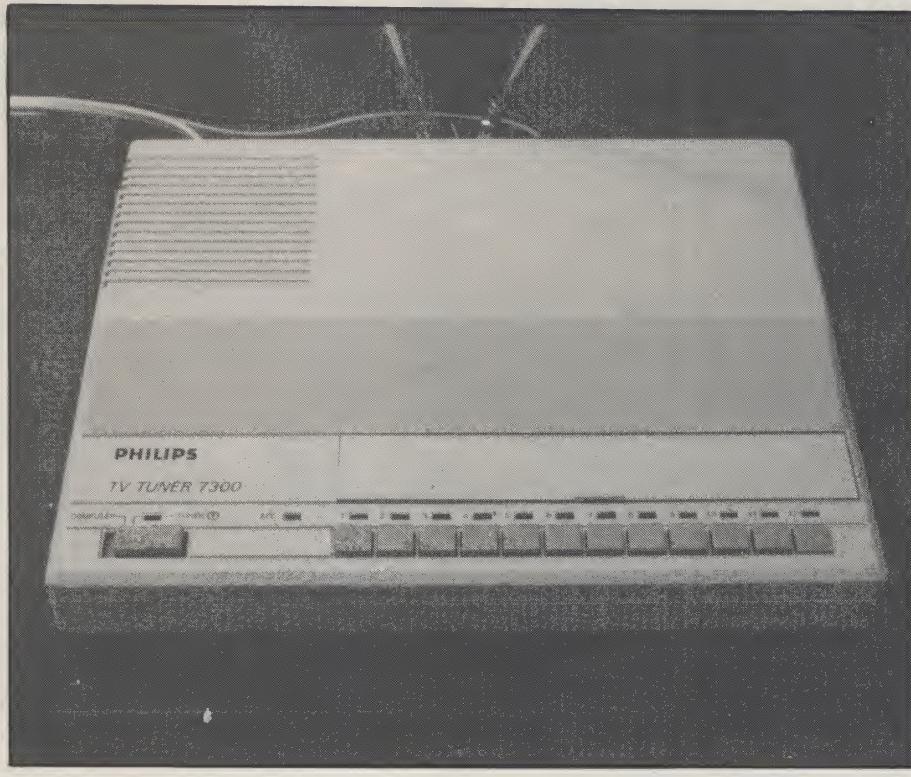
Up to 12 channels can be set by tuning the control dials hidden under a flap, which also activates the automatic frequency control when it is closed.

The quality was all you could expect and was even an improvement on some TV sets I have seen thanks to the 1081 monitor's excellent display qualities. It goes without saying that you do not need your computer switched on while using the monitor (which has to be on) as a TV and in fact problems of interference do arise if you have the Amiga running simultaneously. The monitor's brightness, colour, contrast and volume controls are all active on the TV picture, so in effect for £69.95 you have got a first rate TV receiver.

My only problem is – where on earth is the tuner going to sit. **P.L.**

**Price: £69.95**

**Contact: Digipro Ltd., Enterprise House, Howards Grove, Shirley, Southampton, Hampshire SO1 5PR (0703) 703030.**



# DOUBLE DRAGON

TM



*Setting New Standards*  
IN COMPUTER SOFTWARE

© Vernon Yard, 119 Barnello Road, London W11 8DX Telephone 01-727 8070 Telex 617258065

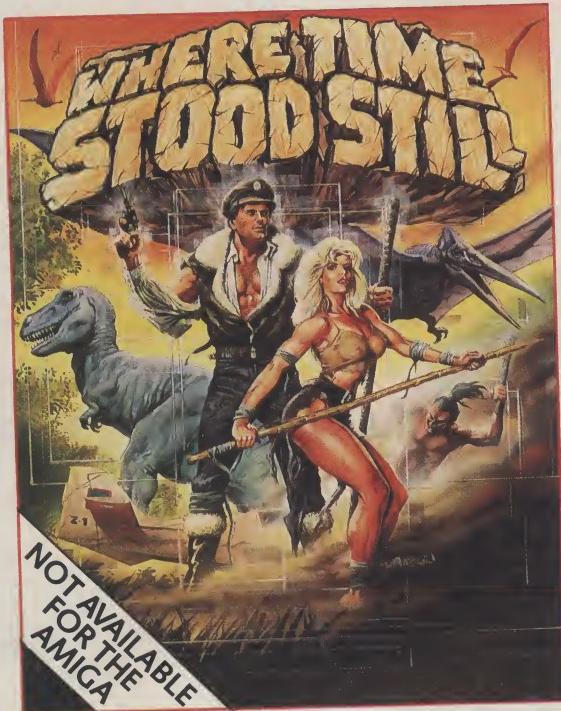
MELBOURNE HOUSE IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK

# AMIGA

£24.95



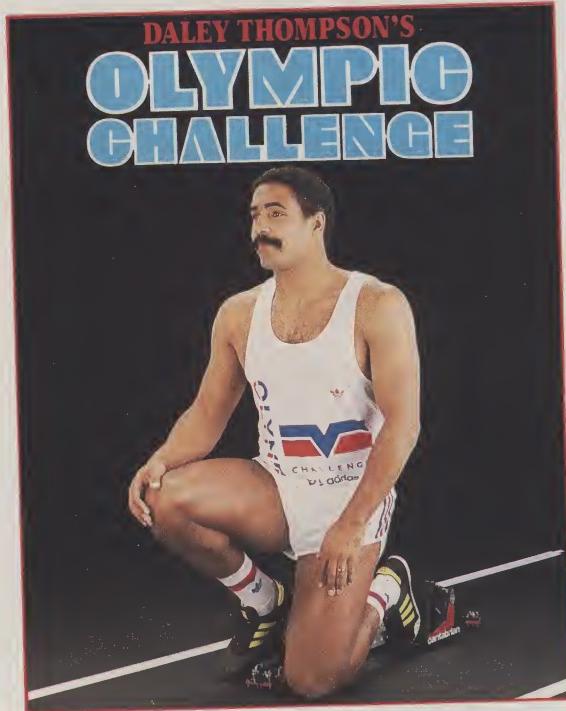
# FUEL FOR MEN



Your plane has ditched on a mountainous plateau somewhere in deepest Tibet. You and your companions are alive. A large shape moves toward you, you rub your eyes in disbelief; a Dinosaur! — where are you ... and when? Stunning, monochromatic 3D graphics and 4 way scrolling, give that '50's cinema mood as you learn not only to survive, but also that your companions are not all they first seemed!

FROM

**ocean**



Digitised graphics, referencing from full colour photographs of Daley Thompson himself, take full advantage of the Amiga's and the Atari's capabilities giving you a state-of-the-art sports simulation. Featuring an optional game play which allows you to 'work out' in the gym where your performance will directly affect your performance in the final events themselves — another first for Ocean!



FROM

**ocean**



Dinamic's attention to detail and superior graphic presentation add an extra dimension and Army Men is no exception. A full-blown shoot-em-up takes you through several levels where you will take command of first an armoured jeep, then helicopter and finally, on foot as you make your way through the jungle to the enemy's headquarters ultimately to seek out documents.

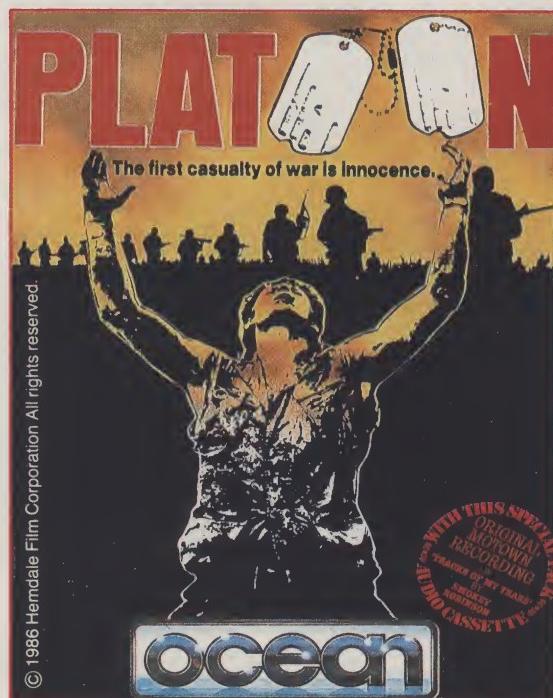
FROM

# 16 BIT STATE

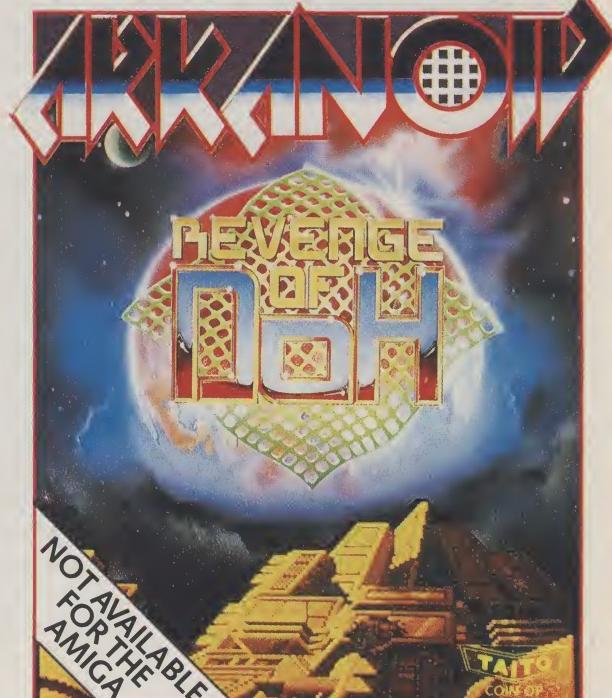
6 Central Street · Manchester · M2 5NS · Tel:

**ATARI**  
**ST**  
**£19.95**

# ENTERTAINMENT



© 1986 Hemdale Film Corporation All rights reserved.



on to  
er graphi  
an extra  
my Mov  
full-  
up takin  
eral level  
ke  
an  
en  
ally,  
ake you  
ungle to  
quarter  
out vita



Exceptional graphics, innovative game design and digitised sound all add up to recreate the atmosphere generated in the box office smash hit. Closely following the original storyline you take your platoon, selecting individual men for assignment, who will encounter the enemy and their many booby traps as you seek to find the enemy's underground headquarters. On entering the warren of tunnels you will need flares and a keen eye - your enemy will lunge at you, from beneath the waters which flood the tunnel floor, wielding vicious knives - the atmosphere itself is enough to kill!



One phrase sums up the success and appeal of Arkanoid - "I'll just have another go!" Arkanoid is addictive! Using all the capabilities of the 16 bit micro this conversion is almost an exact replica with all the excitement of the original Taito coin-op smash hit. This is Arkanoid - the blockbuster.



**FROM**  
**ocean**

**FROM**  
**midway**  
*"the name  
of the game"*

**OFF THE CHART**

# MORTVILLE MANOR

ACTION

**T**here is nothing like getting in the mood to write a review so pardon me while I just slip into this old striped jersey, pop a faded beret on my head, hang a string of onions round my neck and go "Ee-aw, ee-aw, ee-aw" a few times.

In case you have not realised, this game has a very strong French connection. Not only was it written in France but the whole thing has a very Gallic flavour. Mortville Manor is a graphics based, menu driven adventure with something special added, that something being speech. Not just a few snippets of ordinary speech, either — this game gives you oodles of English as she is spoke in France. Admirers of Inspector Clouseau's vocal pyrotechnics will take to it like a derk to warterre.

To put you into the mood Francais, the game opens up with a piece of laid-back music over which the voice of some cool French dude can be heard humming and singing the title of the game. Your task in Mortville Manor is not terribly clear — that is part of the challenge of the game.

All you know at the beginning is that your old friend Julia has sent you an urgent telegram. "Very ill. Situation desperate. Danger of death. Very worried for my family. Counting on your prompt help. Discretion necessary. Whatever happens, above the wall of silence, I will give you a sign." So off you go to Mortville Manor — but naturellement, you are too late. Zut alors — Julia est morte!

The main part of the screen is taken up by a picture of the current location — and quite impressive these pictures are, too. Down the right-hand side, a panel tells you who else (if anyone) is present, the current atmosphere and the time and day. The bottom of the screen is reserved for prompts, brief descriptions and a confirmation of your input while along the top of the screen is a set of pull down menus used to operate the game.

An Inventory menu tells you what objects are currently in your possession, with the most recently handled item being highlighted. Although you can add items to your collection (up to a certain limit), I have not yet discovered how to remove an object from your possession — or indeed if you can get rid of anything once you have picked it up. The instructions, evidently translated from the original French, are silent on this point.

The Action menu is a list of verbs from which you make your selection with the mouse. Occasionally a noun needs to be specified with the verb, accomplished by pointing the mouse at the appropriate object in the main picture. A Self menu is an extension of this — among other things, it lets you operate upon the items in your inventory. Any objects found or examined are shown as a separate, large-size graphic when called up.

The Movement menu lists all the places to which you can go e.g. kitchen, chapel, etc. In addition, if you are in a location with multiple exits (for example, in a corridor with several doors leading from it), the menu also has an item that allows you to point at your choice in the picture.



The most interesting and novel menu is that which lists all the characters present in the room — the Discussion menu. Selecting a character from this brings up a small but convincing, animated face which starts to chat away in English, albeit 'eavily accented. You are also presented with a lengthy list of topics upon which you may request the speaker to converse. The list gets longer the more you discover about the game. Sometimes you may be surprised into a conversation with a character — serves you right for poking your French nez into places where it is clearly unwelcome.

Because of the strong accents, your ears may take a little while to become attuned to the vocals but understanding is not a problem at all. The game permits you to force the speaker to repeat his or her statements until the cows come home.

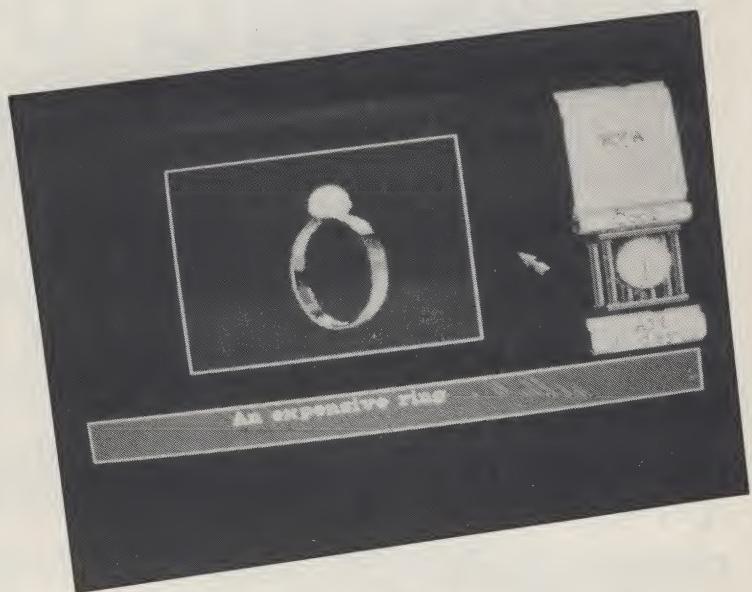
As well as the speech, there are plenty of digitised sound effects – footsteps, bells, knocks, owls and so on, all adding hugely to the fun of the game.

**"Down the right-hand side, a panel tells you who else (if anyone) is present, the current atmosphere and the time and day."**

Yes, this adventure is definitely different from the usual run of things and although it has the odd translation quirk here and there (any attempt to take something you should not is met with "Not discreet. Be content to watch"), it is certainly one to add to the collection. Mortville Manor has first rate graphics, sound effects, atmosphere, story and puzzles – and hearing the characters speak is unusually good fun. I enjoyed it hugely and look forward to Maupiti Island, the soon-to-be released sequel.

B.C.

Price: £24.95



## MORTVILLE MANOR

**Question:**

**How do I get broadcast quality video from my Amiga?**

**Answer:**

**The Neriki Image Master Pro-Genlock from D.P.L.**

D.P.L. Video Services are proud to introduce a broadcast quality genlock encoder for the Commodore Amiga range of computers, offering the following features:



All new equipment is guaranteed by DPL for one year

- Full 5.5 MHz bandwidth
- Separate key output
- Better than 48db signal to noise ratio
- Accepts any composite video input
- 19" rack mountable
- Works with A500, A1000 or A2000 computers
- Adjustable sub-carrier phase



For further details please contact;  
Guy Brown or Danny Lawrence  
Full systems available  
Dealer enquiries welcome  
01-200 1995 01-200 9222  
0836 240 273 Fax: 205 2369

# USING DELUXE PAINT II

***Deluxe Paint II must surely be one of the Amiga's most popular programs. Peter Lee examines a book professing to teach you how to tap ALL of the power of this, the premiere Amiga graphics program.***

The manual which comes with Electronic Arts' top-selling program Deluxe Paint II is excellent. So why pay out more for another user guide? Good question. Cynics might even argue that this kind of book has a ready market among people who did not actually get a manual because their copy of the program was what is euphemistically called 'a backup'.

Luckily for manual-owners there is more to Steven Anzovin's book than simply a crib from the EA manual. Having used DPaint II since it came out (and DPaint for a lot longer) I was pleasantly surprised at the detail which has been included. Not simply a list of this superb

program's many qualities, the book actually doubles as an artistic primer, giving details on composition, perspective, special effects and the like. It plants the seeds of ideas for using DPaint's power and provides a useful companion to the program's reference guide.

Anzovin's style is informative and unobtrusive with a directness which underlines his expertise in the program's use. Early chapters focus on the nuts and bolts of the program - the kind of routines which users familiar with DPaint will skip over; then techniques are developed which as well as describing the paint program's functions also give examples for using them in a creative way.

Alongside the general-purpose hints for using DPaint to its best advantage - for instance how to achieve a particular artistic effect - are details on drawing principles themselves. The two - techniques and technicalities - are cleverly mixed into stimulating exercises and examples. There are also small sections on other useful topics - for instance, how to photograph the monitor screen, using Genlock and an informative section on printing, full of good general advice. Perhaps the wisest information the book contains is this: "... creating art isn't merely a matter of owning the right tools ... You need to set a goal, conceive of an image that communicates an idea or emotion and then learn the techniques necessary to create that image." This advice is well implemented by the author and ideas also abound for using artwork in business presentations, newsletters, stationery, catalogues and adverts, with some well-designed examples.

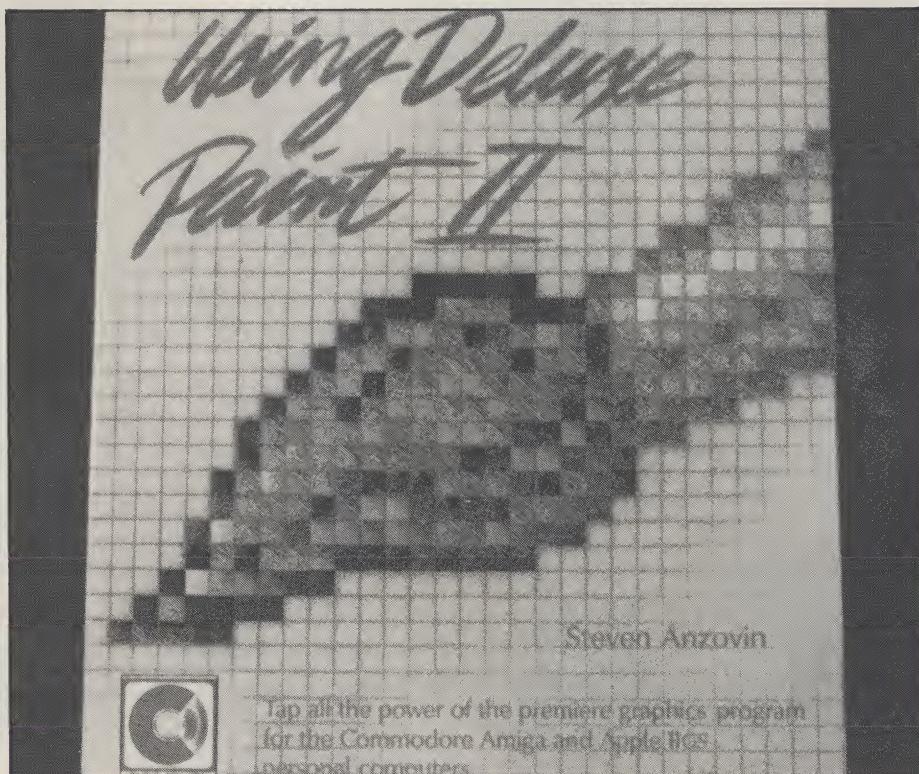
The book is a largish paperback of over 200 pages, with around a hundred illustrations; disappointing to find none in colour for this price (US\$19.95) and strange not to have at least the colour cover drawn with Deluxe Paint. The book also features a minor annoyance in also covering the Apple IIGS version of DPaint, so sometimes instructions refer to either one computer or the other, which at times clouded the topic under discussion.

Newcomers to the program and to computer art in particular, will find this guide the most valuable. Even as a 'veteran' user I discovered interesting items dotted throughout the book, though certainly not sufficient to make this a good buy for anyone who considers themselves familiar with the program and a half-way decent artist. However, for newcomers to Dan Silva's work of genius, the book should go a long way to stimulating creativity.

P.L.

**Price: £16.95**

**Contact: 16-Bit Software, 24 Bankfield Lane, Rochdale. Tel: 0706 43519.**



# THEY SAY WORD OF MOUTH IS THE BEST FORM OF ADVERTISING THERE IS, SO HERE GOES . . .

"EXCELLENT . . . YOURS IS BEST" N. SAFI  
 "ONE HELL OF A CLUB . . . EXCELLENT . . . GREAT WORK" S. BIRCHALL  
 "BEST THING TO HAPPEN TO THE AMIGA FOR A LONG TIME . . . JUST GREAT" A. GRIGGS  
 "AMAZED" P. MONK  
 "THE BEST SERVICE I HAVE FOUND" M. FARMER  
 "BRILLIANT" J. KUMPITSCH — "GREAT" D. HASTINGS  
 "STANDARDS VERY HIGH . . . THANKS" R. NICHOLS  
 "ACE" J. ANTHONY  
 "EXCELLENT SERVICE" A. ARGENT  
 "EXCELLENT SPEED OF SERVICE" A.J. BREMER  
 "BEST AMIGA CLUB" N. KING  
 "EXCELLENT" C. AITKEN  
 "OVERWHELMING" G. HIGGINS  
 "TRULY USER FRIENDLY, AMUSING & VALUE FOR MONEY" P.W. BALDWIN  
 "NOT HALF AMAZED . . . FANTASTIC" P. ARDICHVILI  
 "THE BEST" T.S. KONG — "BRILLIANT" F. EIDSSON  
 "RECOMMEND THEM TO ANYONE" J. TALLING  
 "THE BEST OF ITS KIND I'VE SEEN" J. DODDS  
 "YOUR CLUB IS A GREAT MOVE" G. GERADY  
 "EXCELLENT" A. SETH  
 "VERY IMPRESSED" W. BESSADA  
 "I CAN'T WAIT FOR THE NEXT UPDATE" S. VERNEY  
 "NOTHING SHORT OF BRILLIANT" D. PANKHURST  
 "AMAZING" A. HARRISON  
 "DELIGHTED" T. JEFFRIES  
 "SO IMPRESSED" P. LANGFORD  
 "AMAZING . . . EXCELLENT . . . GREAT" S. SKINNER  
 "NOW THAT'S WHAT I CALL SERVICE" J. TALLING  
 "SERVICE EXCELLENT" A. NAFTEL  
 "EXCELLENT WORK" RICO HOLMES  
 "QUALITY" M. JONES  
 "I HAVE 23 OF YOUR DISKS AND I HAVEN'T BEEN DISAPPOINTED BY ONE OF THEM" D. CLEGG  
 "ANYONE WHO BUYS PD ELSEWHERE MUST BE A \*\*\*\*\* BRAIN" (?) D. CLEGG  
 "THANKS FOR THE BEST COMPUTER CLUB SO FAR"  
 A. BRIMBLE  
 "\*\*\*\*\* BRILL" N. BLAIR  
 "THE FIRST USER FRIENDLY & IDIOT PROOF PD FOR THE AMIGA" J. GUEST  
 "COOL DUDES" R. LEMON

THESE ARE ALL GENUINE COMMENTS WE HAVE RECEIVED AND IT IS ONLY A VERY TINY PART OF THE FANTASTIC RESPONSE WE HAVE HAD FROM AMIGA USERS WORLD-WIDE. ALL OUR DISCS ARE JUST £2.50 EACH AND INCLUDE VERY FAST DELIVERY. WE ALSO STOCK THE FISH RANGE OF DISCS

THEY ALSO SAY ACTION SPEAKS LOUDER THAN WORDS BUT WE COULDN'T MANAGE TO PRINT THAT!

MEMBERSHIP IS STILL ONLY £3 AND INCLUDES OUR LATEST UPDATE DISC WHICH HAS DETAILS OF OUR FANTASTIC PD RANGE, NEWS, REVIEWS, DEMOS, MUSIC AND GREAT UTILITIES. FISH DISC CATALOGUE ALSO AVAILABLE ON DISC FOR JUST £1 TO EXISTING 17 BIT MEMBERS. SEE US AT THE NEXT COMMODORE SHOW AT NOVOTEL, LONDON (NEAR THE BAR OF COURSE!!)

17 BIT SOFTWARE, PO BOX 97

WAKEFIELD WF1 1XX • 0924 366982

We welcome international enquiries and have members all over the world. All our PD discs are on high-quality Sony DS/DD discs and we guarantee no virus on our discs!

## AMIGA 500

£319 + vat (£366.85 inc)

AMIGA 500, MOUSE, 1 MB DISK DRIVE, DELUXE PAINT, WORKBENCH, TUTORIAL AND TWO MANUALS

## A500 WITH 1084 MONITOR

£499 + vat

## 1084 MONITOR £199 + vat

ALSO COMPATIBLE WITH PCs/ATs. COMPLETE WITH AMIGA CABLE

**Hobbyte**

## COMPUTING

INCORPORATING *Bushyte*  
BUSINESS COMPUTER SERVICES

STUDENTS, LECTURERS, EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS,  
LOCAL AUTHORITY WORKERS, MEDICAL WORKERS, ETC

IF YOU CAN ORDER ON HEADED NOTEBOOK, OR A LETTER FROM YOUR PLACE OF EDUCATION STATING THAT THE EQUIPMENT WILL BE USED FOR WORK OR STUDY PURPOSES, YOU ARE ELIGIBLE FOR SPECIAL LEARN/EDUCATIONAL PRICES - PLEASE RING IF YOU THINK YOU MAY ALSO QUALIFY:

AMIGA 2000, WITH 1084 MONITOR, 3.5" DRIVE, 5.25" DRIVE AND XT BRIDGE BOARD

NORMAL PRICE £1895 + VAT

£1099 + vat

PC10 SINGLE DRIVE MONO  
(OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE)

£499 + vat

## SOFTWARE BARGAINS !!

### BUSINESS AND UTILITIES

ACQUISITION	189.99
CAMBS LISP	79.99
CITIDESK	79.99
INTROCAD	49.99
KIND WORDS	44.99
LOGISTIX	79.99
TEXTCRAFT	39.99
THE WORKS	79.99
SHAKESPEARE	139.99
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	69.99
TRANSFORMER	29.95
VIZAWRITE	79.99

### GAMES AND ADVENTURE

ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION KIT	12.00
ARCADE CLASSICS	17.99
BAD CAT	22.99
BARD'S TALE II	19.95
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	18.95
EMERALD MINE	17.99
FERRARI FORMULA 1	18.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 2	32.50
FLIGHT SIM WEST EURO SCENE	17.95
INTERCEPTOR	18.95
OBLITERATOR	18.95
PETER BEARDSLEY	17.95
SIDEWINDER	8.99
SILENT SERVICE	22.99
SKYFOX II	18.95
XENON	19.95

### GRAPHICS AND MUSIC

ANIMATE 3-D	94.99
ANIMATE STAND	34.99
ANIMATE EFFECTS	34.99
ANIM. APPRENTICE	139.99
AEGIS VIDEO TITLER	79.99
DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION KIT	52.50
DELUXE PAINT II PAL	29.95
DELUXE PHOTOLAB	64.99
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	59.99
DELUXE VIDEO	119.99
DELUXE VIDEO PAL	39.99
EXPRESS PAINT	64.99
INSTANT MUSIC	49.99
FUTURE SOUND	19.99
PHOTON PAINT	159.99
SCULPT 3-D	54.99
STUDIO MAGIC SAMPLER/MIDI	59.99
TV SHOW PAL	65.99
TV TEXT PAL	59.99

### BOOKS 10% OFF LIST ALL TITLES

FULL RANGE OF BUSINESS AND LEISURE SOFTWARE - PHONE FOR LATEST TITLES - ALL SOFTWARE AT LEAST 15% OFF LIST PRICES. SOFTWARE PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY.

### ORDERING

Send cheque or Postal Order for total, plus £8 per hardware item (software carriage free) and VAT where appropriate, to DEPT pcw, Hobbyte Computers Ltd., 10 Market Place, St. Albans, Herts AL3 5DG TEL 0727 56005

If you have ACCESS or BARCLAYCARD, phone your order to our Sales Desk on 0727 56005



Chameleon ADAPTING TECHNOLOGY TO YOUR ENVIRONMENT

### PRINTERS:

#### COLOUR:

PRICES ARE EX VAT

CANON PJ 1080A COLOUR INK JET PRINTER £429

XEROX 4020 HIGH QUALITY INK JET PRINTER £1129

HP PAINT JET HIGH QUALITY INK JET PRINTER £995

MATRIX: PHONE FOR LATEST PRICES

PLOTTERS: HITACHI 672 A3 4-PEN, 6-COLOUR PLOTTER £549

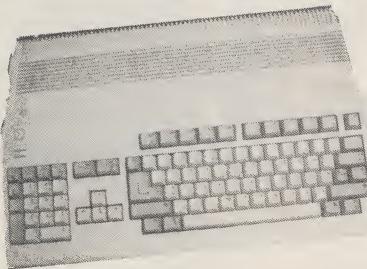
LOTS MORE, PHONE FOR PRICES AND SAMPLES

10 MARKET PLACE  
ST ALBANS - HERTS AL3 5DG  
TEL: (0727) 41396/56005

1G THE ARNDALE CENTRE  
LUTON - BEDS LU1 2PG  
TEL: (0582) 457195/411281

# "THE PROGRAMMERS GUIDE TO THE AMIGA"

**Robert Peck – Sybex £24.95**



For most of us, the Amiga is more than just a new machine: it is a new concept. For this reason, climbing the Amiga learning curve can be tough and good documentation becomes essential. The official Commodore-Amiga manuals, published by Addison-Wesley, set the high standard for others to reach or even surpass.

"The Programmers Guide to the Amiga", by Robert Peck, aims to do just that. Mr Peck is the author of the Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manual and is co-author of the Exec and Hardware Reference Manuals. He has also written some of the C examples in these manuals and on the developers Toolkit disk. Robert Peck has been involved with the Amiga since the earliest days and is regarded as an authority to be respected.

The book starts with an overview of the Amiga software and hardware hierarchy. The author maps the various hardware and software building blocks, explains their function and how they relate to each other and identifies the different software levels. The Amiga programmer can interface at any of these levels, or indeed, directly with the hardware. Generally, the higher level interfaces are simpler and offer greater function, while the lower level ones are more complex but offer greater flexibility and, perhaps, improved performance. This overview will help you make such design decisions.

Chapter 2 introduces AmigaDOS concepts and related functions, including the directory structure and those CLI commands which have an equivalent library function. Some familiarity with the CLI is assumed but even MS-DOS programmers should feel at home. Throughout the book, every feature discussed is backed up with a C example. The book is well-endowed with such examples, in-

cluding a simple paint program (these programs are available on disk). If like myself you are not a C programmer, take the trouble to learn to read the language. Most Amiga documentation assumes you can read C and a knowledge of structures and pointers will help you understand the Amiga system software, particularly the many data structures. All C examples in this book are clearly documented.

Chapter 3 introduces Exec. The book allows you to skip this chapter and get straight into the Amiga graphics, although you might later have to refer back to it. Wisely, the author dedicates chapter 9 to multitasking and concentrates on the more immediate needs: memory allocation, lists, signals and messages. The chapter ends with libraries, devices and device I/O.

Chapter 4 deals with the drawing and text graphics functions and with the blitter. The book does not deal with low-level graphics functions and structures such as viewports and views. Instead, this chapter introduces Intuition screens and windows, which are built upon such structures. If you require some of the more exotic Amiga display modes such as overscan, you will need to read the ROM Kernel Reference Manual. The rest of Intuition is dealt with in chapter 5, by the end of which you will have a working paint program. Animation of sprites and bobs (blitter objects) is dealt with in chapter 7. However, if you want to use the Amiga routines for sequenced animation of bobs, you will again have to refer to the ROM Kernel Reference Manual.

The next chapter introduces some of the Amiga devices: the timer, input and particularly the console device, which allows an Intuition window to emulate a

"normal" computer screen. Chapter 8 introduces sound and the audio device.

Two topics I miss in this book are the narrator device, which allows the Amiga to speak and the Animate function, which allows sequenced animation of bobs to produce complex moving objects. These are discussed extensively in the ROM Kernel Reference Manual but I cannot fault any of the included material.

This book is 350 pages of priceless Amiga experience. In particular, having extensive working code to backup the text is a valuable bonus. If you have got a C compiler, this book will get you programming straight away.

If you are an assembler programmer, learn enough C to be able to read the examples. Your assembler should supply the Amiga include files. To find out what registers the different parameters are passed in, have a look at the Basic FD files on your Extras disk, or better still, get the ROM Kernel Reference Manual. I can also recommend Programming the 68000 by Steve Williams, also published by Sybex. Chapter 8 of this book is dedicated to operating systems. Having explained many relevant concepts, the author then goes on to design and code a simple(?) multitasking, message passing operating system. This should give you some insight into the workings of the Amiga Exec.

Books like "The Programmers Guide to the Amiga", with its thorough-going treatment and wealth of examples, will help you make the Amiga into a successful experience.

S.B.

**Contact:** 16-Bit Software, 24 Blankfield Lane, Norden, Rochdale, Lancashire, OL11 5RJ. 0706 43519.

# Now you can afford perfect data storage



(Available in boxes of ten: 5.25" SS/DD at £7.95; 5.25" DS/DD at £9.95; 5.25" DS/HD at £15.95; 3.5" DS at £17.95; all inclusive of VAT)

## The all new range of Commodore Diskettes

Don't risk losing your valuable data.  
The superb quality offered by  
Commodore Diskettes ensures  
perfect data storage, time after time  
at a price you can afford.

Available now from your local computer dealer



**Commodore**  
The Original Diskette - Higher Quality, Lower Price

*Trade enquiries only to SJB Disks Ltd., the officially appointed sole U.K. distributor.*

# CARRIER C



**W**ith the increasing sales of the 16-bit machines, more and more designers are turning to solid 3D graphics as a means to convey their game concepts as realistically as possible. In tune with the trend, *Carrier Command* takes the form of a futuristic and highly-complex strategic simulation, which most players will find a notable challenge.

First of all, I cannot pretend that I did not find the game's 64 page instruction book confusing. Call me a brain-dead alien zapper if you will, (O.K., you are a brain-dead alien zapper. Are you happy now? Ed) but the manual is a lot for the eager gamer to take in; "All this talk of the ACC Epsilon, Gamma Base and K-16 sections, I wish they would get to the point!" I thought. Spurred on by the promise of involving gameplay and the smooth 3D graphics I persevered and this is what I found.

Whilst on a routine search for fuel deposits beneath the sea bed, a group of newly-formed islands were discovered. These were the result of some unexpected volcanic activity which has lead the islands to be one of the biggest sources of energy on Earth. Their colonisation was about to get underway with a pair of remote controlled aircraft carriers when the enemy's forces gained control of one of the carriers. They demanded \$15 billion within 72 hours, threatening to destroy the islands if they were not paid.

What this amounts to is a battle for power between you and the enemy. Each side fights it out for control of the islands and in this it reminded me of *Defender of the Crown*, the islands replacing the territories of England. The similarities stop there however, in practice *Carrier Command* is very different. Your carrier houses three amphibious "walruses" and three "manta" fighter jets. These are your main tools used in taking of the islands.

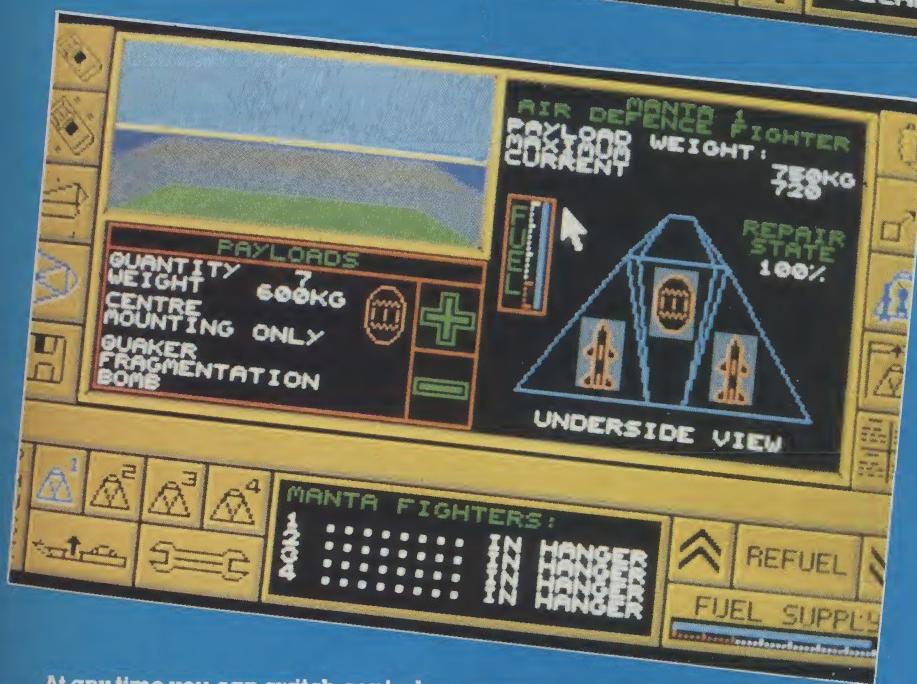
Walruses can be programmed to travel a set course or driven by the



# CARRIER COMMAND

player onto the islands. Here, enemy controlled bases can be made to switch allegiance by firing a virus bomb into them. Uninhabited islands can be built upon by releasing a self-constructing base. It is possible to have all the three mantas and walruses in action at once under autopilot, whilst cruising the seas and fighting off attacks from enemy jets. The trouble is that you need to multi-task your brain to keep track of the proceedings, like a kind of mental juggling.

**'Enemy controlled bases can be made to switch allegiance by firing a virus bomb into them'**



At any time you can switch control to any of the active craft, either controlling it or as a passenger under autopilot. Although the view is always from the cockpit (no spotter plane views) the programmer's 3D routines can be seen at their best by tailing an active Manta as it goes about its business. As well as the navigation of the walruses and mantas, more icons give access to the many status, map and weaponry selection screens.

The sampled soundtrack that plays over the title screen also comes on an

audio cassette with the game. There is little else in the way of sound, but the engine and explosion effects are realistic.

Carrier Command's graphics will attract gamers of all kinds, but the underlying game will not be everyone's cup of tea; anyone looking for an Interceptor-like flight combat simulation could find themselves disappointed and frustrated. It is really an advanced progression of the colonisation theme, in the past very often

**Rainbird**

presented in the form of simple grids and character graphics. The solid 3D graphics are a superb way of updating this theme which adds an enormous amount of atmosphere



and realism. I would not advise everyone to buy it this minute, but it has just too much in it to be passed-off as just another flight simulation. Take a very close look at Carrier Command, there is an enormous amount to recommend it and among these who have played it here, no-one has found it boring and it has already gained a number of Carrier Command fanatics. You could well be one of them. Recommended.

**Graphics:** 9  
**Sound:** 6  
**Playability:** 8  
**Overall:** 8  
**Price:** £24.95.

**WHAT MAKES A MEGA-HIT?** Intensity. You've seen arcade games evolve, and you demand state-of-the-art gaming. HYBRIS is so bold, so new, so incredibiy filled with arcade action, it qualifies as the vertical shoot-em up game that will power you into the 21st century. HYBRIS marks the beginning of a completely new era of mega-hits. You do more than just play HYBRIS. You immerse yourself in action!

# HYBRIS



- Face attacks from 24 different alien ships as you blast your way through three long playing levels, unparalleled in graphics and animation.

- Strike special targets to give your cruiser added dimensions—unbelievable fire power, extra missiles, an invincible mode and more . . .

- Experience fighter action from the command center of 11 different ships—mechanized for mega-blasting!

**HYBRIS . . .**  
We're assuming you're brave.  
Now you must prove it.



© 1990 Discovery Software  
(301) 268-9877  
FAX: (301) 268-2367

163 Conduit Street  
Annapolis, MD 21401

# QUAD

**More useful tips from our 68000 mentor – Giulio Zicchi. This month – How to access the joystick ports.**

In this month's Quick and Dirty we are going to take a look at the joystick ports on the Amiga, which differ slightly from the norm. On a machine such as the C64, the joystick registers resided in a Complex Interface Adaptor chip and were memory mapped as an addressable register in which a bit set or cleared represented a switch open/closed on the connected joystick.

The Peripheral Interface chips used in the Amiga are still memory mapped as addressable registers but some of the bits at these addresses pulse which makes reading them not quite so straightforward.

The connectors used on the Amiga are the standard 9-pin D type which are de rigueur on nearly every make of home computer now. The two addresses that we are interested in for the purpose of reading a connected joystick are currently \$DFF00A and \$DFF00C for ports 1 and 2 respectively and fire buttons are read at bits 6 and 7 of location \$BFE001 (bit 6 for port 1 and bit 7 for port 2). I use the word currently as it is wise to bear in mind that future versions of the Amiga may map the custom chips elsewhere in memory.

These registers are read only word registers in which the current state of the right joystick switch is represented by bit 1 being set and the left switch by bit 9 being set. To calculate the state of the other two directions, however, it is necessary to generate the exclusive-or of bits 0 and 1 for the down switch and bits 8 and 9 for the up switch. This is easily accomplished by copying the read state of the register into another data register, shifting right one position and then sorting the two data registers together before polling the relevant bits.

If you now turn to the listing you will notice that I have assembled the state of the currently set bits into the lower five bits of D7 where they have the following meaning:

0	UP
1	DOWN
2	LEFT
4	RIGHT
5	FIRE

This is a throwback to my C64 programming days but is the way I find most convenient, enabling a call to JOY READ to return the current status of the port.

This short program also illustrates use of the DOS write routine to output text to the CLI. Once the library is successfully opened, a call to OUTPUT should return the current output handle for the CLI from which the program is started. The WRITE routine requires three parameters in order to perform correctly. The handle is passed in D1, a pointer to the buffer where the text is stored is passed in D2 and the length of the text is held in D3. This is also a very convenient way of sending debugging information from most programs to a chosen CLI window.

G.Z.

```

opt      c-,d+
incdir  "sys/include/"
include  libraries/dos.i
include  libraries/dos.lib.i
include  exec/exec.lib.i

JOY1DAT    equ     $dff00c
FIRE_BUTTON equ     $bfe001

        lea      doslib,a1          ; pointer to library string
        moveq   #$00,d0
        callexec  openlibrary       ; attempt to open
        tst.l   d0
        beq    error               ; D0 holds library base
        move.l   d0,_dosbase        ; else error
        calldos  output             ; store pointer
        tst.l   d0
        beq    error               ; get CLI output handle
        move.l   d0,handle          ; zero = problem....
        beq    error               ; so quit
        move.l   d0,handle          ; else store handle
loop
        bsr.s   joy_read           ; call port two reader
        bsr.s   print_status        ; print to CLI

```

cont. on next page

# QUAD

continued

```

        andi.b #$40,$bfe001      ; test for left mouse
                                ; button
        bne    loop               ; loop if up
error
        moveq  #$00,d0           ; clear for clean exit
        rts

JOY_READ
        moveq  #$00,d7           ; clear signal reg.
        btst   #7,FIRE_BUTTON    ; check fire button
        bne    jr_get_switch     ; not pressed
        bset   #4,d7              ; else set fire bit
jr_get_switch
        move.w joy1dat,d0         ; get joystick status
        btst   #1,d0              ; bit 1 = Right
        beq   jr_tryL             ; no
        bset   #3,d7              ; else set Right bit - exit
jr_tryL
        btst   #9,d0              ; bit 9 = Left
        beq   jr_tryD             ; no
        bset   #2,d7              ; else set Left bit - exit
jr_tryD
        move.w d0,d1              ; calculate the exor for U/D
        lsr.w #1,d1
        eor.w d1,d0
        btst   #0,d0              ; bit 0 = Down
        beq   jr_tryU             ; no
        bset   #1,d7              ; else set Down bit - exit
jr_tryU
        btst   #8,d0              ; bit 8 = Up
        beq   jr_done             ; no
        bset   #0,d7              ; else set Up bit - exit
jr_done
        rts

PRINT STATUS
        tst.w  d7                ; d7 = 0 = don't print
        beq   print_done          ; so exit
        move.l handle,d1          ; handle for write
        move.l #up_string,d2      ; pointer to first string
        move.l #offset,d3          ; number of bytes to write
        btst.b #0,d7              ; now test each bit
        beq   stat_down            ; branching if not applicable
        bsr.s  print_it           ; else print it to CLI window
stat_down
        add.l  #offset,d2          ; add offset to next string
        btst.b #1,d7              ; test for down
        beq   stat_left            ; no - branch
        bsr.s  print_it           ; else print string

stat_left
        add.l  #offset,d2          ; same for left status
        btst.b #2,d7
        beq   stat_right          ; stat_right
        bsr.s  print_it
stat_right
        add.l  #offset,d2          ; same for right status
        btst.b #3,d7
        beq   stat_fire           ; stat_fire
        bsr.s  print_it
stat_fire
        add.l  #offset,d2          ; same for fire status
        btst.b #4,d7
        beq   send_CR             ; send CR
        bsr.s  print_it
send_CR
        add.l  #offset,d2          ; send carriage return
        move.l #$01,d3
print_it
        movem.l d1-d3/d7,-(sp)    ; save relevant registers
        calldos      write        ; call DOS library routine
        movem.l (sp)+,d1-d3/d7    ; retrieve registers
print done
        rts

doslib    dc.b   "dos.library",0
dosbase   dc.l    0
handle    dc.l    0
up_string dc.b   "UP"
even
offset    equ    *up_string
dc.b   "DOWN"
even
dc.b   "LEFT"
even
dc.b   "RIGHT"
even
dc.b   "FIRE"
even
dc.b   10
eyen

All of the 68000 assembly language
articles in this series were written
using the Devpac Amiga assembler
from HiSoft. Consult your assembler
manual to reconcile any differences.

```

# SLIDING PICTURE PUZZLE

**Phil Wilkes**

If you are anything like me, by the time you have had your Amiga for only a few months you will have amassed quite a collection of artwork from a variety of sources. You may well have had a disk or two of pictures supplied with your machine and most users will have DeLuxe Paint which includes some sample artwork. There are many disks available in the Public Domain which contain pictures and slideshows. Then of course there are your own efforts . . .

Having gathered a collection of computer art, what do you do with it? It is all very well putting them together in a slide show but how many times can you see that before the fascination fades: What you really need is a program which uses any picture in your collection as the basis for a game!

Well OK, I admit you cannot just use any picture with the program presented here but you can use the most common format – 32 colour lo-res pictures which are 320 × 200 size (the default format used by DPaint and most other art programs). The program uses such pictures as the basis for a sliding block picture puzzle. You know the sort of thing – the picture is divided into a five by five set of tiles. These tiles are then randomly scrambled and you have to slide tiles about in order to unscramble the picture again.

The program is fully mouse controlled and can be used with any normal lo-res picture. It allows you to set a level of difficulty which determines how much the tiles are scrambled in the first place. On completing the puzzle, you are told how many moves were taken and also given an Efficiency Rating. This relates your number of moves to the number of moves used to scramble the picture in the first place. Try achieving 100% on level 9!

## TYPING IN

The program uses a standard routine for loading an IFF picture file. You should have this on your Extras disk which also contains AmigABASIC. Follow these instructions carefully and you cannot go wrong (you see how much faith I have in you!).

First load Workbench in the usual way. Once loaded, insert a copy of your Extras disk (always use copies and keep your originals safe!). Double click on the disk icon to open its window and then double click on the BASICDemos drawer. You will see icons displayed for various demonstration and utility programs. Find the icon for the snappily named "LoadILBM-SaveACBM". Double click on this to run it. You should see the screen clear and a program description displayed, with a prompt asking for a filename. Press the right hand mouse button to bring up the menu bar and select STOP from the RUN menu.

Using the WINDOWS menu, display the LIST window. I usually move and resize this so that it fills the whole of the display. Use the left hand mouse button to highlight a large block of program text from the beginning of the program down several full screens to the line "LoadILBM". This is the start of the routine which we need. Having highlighted this block, select CUT from the EDIT menu – the block will disappear. At this point it is best to save the program with its new name, so select SAVE AS from the PROJECT menu (NOT SAVE as this will overwrite the original program) and type in a new name. I used SLIDER but anything will do.

You are now ready to type in the listing as presented. This should be done above the LoadILBM routine. When the listing has all been typed in, save again. You can just use SAVE now as BASIC remembers and uses the name last used.

## GET SLIDING

On running, the program prompts you for the name of a picture file to use. The LoadILBM routine will load any non-HAM screen but the program as it stands is only designed to work with lo-res, 320 × 200 screens. It will be up to you to select a suitable source picture. For test purposes, I recommend using Heart.ILBM which is already on the Extras Disk. Once fully operational, any picture source can be used.

Be careful to choose a picture which has detail distributed over the whole screen. Pictures like King Tut, which have large areas of flat colour, will make sorting the picture very difficult indeed! This is because several of the tiles will look identical but the program keeps track of individual tiles. Therefore, although the picture may look completely sorted, it may well not be.

When entering the name of a picture on another disk, remember to include either the disk name or DF0: in the filename, otherwise it will not be found. Also include any subdirectories needed to locate the file. If, for instance, you are using one of your own pictures done using DPaint, do not forget that DPaint stores its pictures in the lo-res directory. Hence to load a picture called "MyScene" you would enter "Df0:lo-res/MyScene" in response to the prompt.

After entering the filename (and swapping disks if necessary), you are asked for a difficulty level. Press a number from one to nine – return is not needed. The number is used to determine how many random moves are made by the program in shuffling the tiles. In fact, the number is eight times the level entered. This gives a good range from easy at level one to fiendish at level nine! If you really want it to be difficult, look away as the scrambling takes place. Although this is done quickly, you can usually follow at least one of the moves.

*cont. on next page*

continued from page 47

Picture loading can take some time, especially if the source file is compacted. This is done automatically by some programs to save disk space. The top left hand tile is marked with an outline and then the tiles are scrambled. The marked tile moves in any of the four cardinal directions, swapping with the corresponding tile (the GET and PUT statements made light work of this!) The

reverse direction is always barred when scrambling so that it does not simply unscramble itself again!

To move the marked tile, click with the left hand mouse button on the tile you want it swapped with, or use the mouse to "drag" the marked tile around. Clicking elsewhere has no effect. Play continues until the tiles are fully sorted and the picture is restored. You can always

escape by bringing up the BASIC menu bar and selecting stop from the RUN menu.

This is about all there is to the loading and running of this game. I hope you enjoy it and perhaps it will give a new lease of life to all those pictures you have lying around on disks but which you have not looked at for months. Now, back to trying to get 100% on level nine!

P.W.

```

REM - Sliding Picture Puzzle by Phil Wilkes 08/88
REM - LoadILBM by Carolyn Scheppner CBM 04/86
REM - Requires exec, graphics and dos
REM - .bmaps (Use new ConvertFD)

Main:
RANDOMIZE TIMER
DIM check$(4,4)
DIM float$(1000),trans$(1000)
FOR xt=0 TO 4
  FOR yt=0 TO 4
    check$(xt,yt)=5*xt+yt
  NEXT yt
NEXT xt

PRINT "SLIDING BLOCK PICTURE PUZZLE"
PRINT
PRINT " This program loads and displays an IFF ILBM pic file"
PRINT "(Graphicraft, DPaint, Images) and uses it as the basis"
PRINT "for a Sliding Block Picture Puzzle."
PRINT

REM - Functions from dos.library
DECLARE FUNCTION xOpen LIBRARY
DECLARE FUNCTION xRead LIBRARY
DECLARE FUNCTION xWrite LIBRARY
REM - xClose returns no value

REM - Functions from exec.library
DECLARE FUNCTION AllocMem() LIBRARY
REM - FreeMem returns no value

PRINT:PRINT "Looking for bmaps ... ";
LIBRARY "dos.library"
LIBRARY "exec.library"
LIBRARY "graphics.library"
PRINT "found them."
PRINT:PRINT "ENTER FILESPEC : "
PRINT "( Remember to include LO-RES if Dpaint picture )"
PRINT

GetNames:
INPUT " IFF Picture filename";ILBMname$
IF (ILBMname$ = "") GOTO Mcleanup2

PRINT
PRINT "Enter difficulty level (1-9) : ";
level#=0
WHILE level#<0
  level#=VAL(INPUT$(1))
WEND
PRINT level#
level#=level#*8

REM - Load the IFF ILBM pic
loadError$ = ""
GOSUB LoadILBM
IF loadError$ () "" THEN GOTO Mcleanup

REM Main Program
xt=0:yt=0
LINE (0,0)-(59,35),bf
LINE (0,0)-(59,35),0,b
GET (0,0)-(59,35),float$

REM Scramble Tiles
bd#=0
FOR nt#=1 TO level#
  GOSUB scramble
NEXT

REM Main Game Loop
unsorted#=1
moves#=0
WHILE unsorted#

```

```

  GOSUB getmouse
  GOSUB movetile
  moves#=moves#+1
  GOSUB checksort
  WEND
  FOR delay#=1 TO 1000:NEXT

Mcleanup:
WINDOW CLOSE 2
SCREEN CLOSE 2

Mcleanup2:
LIBRARY CLOSE
IF loadError$ () "" THEN PRINT loadError$
IF saveError$ () "" THEN PRINT saveError$

CLS
PRINT "Puzzle completed in ";moves$;" moves."
PRINT "Efficiency factor is ";INT(level#/100/moves$);":"
END

getmouse:
d#=0
WHILE d#=0
  WHILE MOUSE(0)=0
  WEND
  nx#=MOUSE(1)\60
  ny#=MOUSE(2)\36
  IF nx#>4 THEN nx#=4
  IF ny#>4 THEN ny#=4
  IF nx#=xt AND ny#=yt-1 THEN dt#=1
  IF nx#=xt+1 AND ny#=yt THEN dt#=2
  IF nx#=xt AND ny#=yt+1 THEN dt#=3
  IF nx#=xt-1 AND ny#=yt THEN dt#=4
  WEND
RETURN

scramble:
d#=0
WHILE d#=0
  d#=INT(RND*4)+1
  GOSUB checkmove
  IF dt#=bd# THEN d#=0
  bd#=((dt#+1)MOD 4)+1
  GOSUB movetile
RETURN

checkmove:
IF dt#=1 AND yt#=0 THEN dt#=0
IF dt#=2 AND xt#=4 THEN dt#=0
IF dt#=3 AND yt#=4 THEN dt#=0
IF dt#=4 AND xt#=0 THEN dt#=0
RETURN

movetile:
IF dt#=1 THEN nx#=xt:ny#=yt-1
IF dt#=2 THEN nx#=xt+1:ny#=yt
IF dt#=3 THEN nx#=xt:ny#=yt+1
IF dt#=4 THEN nx#=xt-1:ny#=yt
GET (60*nx#,36*ny#)-(60*nx#+59,36*ny#+35),trans$
PUT (60*xt,36*yt),trans$,PSET
PUT (60*xt,36*yt),float$,PSET
t#=check$(xt,yt)
check$(xt,yt)=check$(nx#,ny#)
check$(nx#,ny#)=t#
xt#=nx#
yt#=ny#
RETURN

checksort:
unsorted#=0
FOR dx#=0 TO 4
  FOR dy#=0 TO 4
    IF check$(dx#,dy#)<>5*dx#+dy# THEN unsorted#=1
  NEXT dy#
NEXT dx#
RETURN

```

# MPC SOFTWARE

Adventures		Business Software		Arcade Games		Sound & Graphics	
Adventure Constr. Set	£11	Aegis Impact (Business Graphics)	£60	Aaargh!	£16	Aegis Animator + Images	£85
Bards Tale	£21	BBS PC (Set up your own BBS)	£75	Arkanoid	£17	Aegis Audio Master	£40
Beyond Zork	£19	Diga (Comms)	£60	Backlash	£16	Aegis Sonix	£50
Deja Vu	£22	Financial Cookbook (Home Accounts)	£25	Barbarian (psygnosis)	£15	Aegis Video Tiller	£60
Enlightenment	£16	Intellitype	£20	Barbarian (palace)	£16	Animate Apprentice	£140
Faery Tale Adventure	£20	Intro CAD	£50	Black Shadow	£14	Animate Junior	£50
Gnome Ranger	£16	K-Spread 2	£70	Bubble Bobble	£15	Animate 3D	£100
Guild Of Thieves	£18	Maxiplan 500	£90	Crack	£15	Butcher 2 PAL Version	£23
Jinxter	£19	Maxiplan +	£130	Firepower	£16	Calligrapher (Colour Fonts)	£60
Knight Orc	£10	Professional Page	Phone	Garrison (1 or 2)	£19	Deluxe Paint	£19
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	£24	Ruby-View	£100	Gee Bee Air Rally	£16	Deluxe Paint II PAL	£60
Romantic Encounters at the dome	£19	XCAD	£430	Gold Runner	£19	Deluxe Print	£18
Shadowgate	£19			Insanity Flight	£12	Deluxe Productions	£140
The Pawn	£19			Kikstart 2	£8	Deluxe Music PAL	£50
Time & Magic	£16			Leatherneck	£16	Deluxe Video 1.2	£45
Leisure Software		Acquisition	£270	Mach 3	£11	Deluxe Video 1.2 PAL	£60
Annals of Rome	£19	Superbase Personal	£85	Marble Madness	£16	Deluxe Print	£18
Art of Chess	£19	Superbase Professional	£260	MindWalker	£40	Digitpaint	£55
Balance of Power	£23			Obliterator	£19	Director	£40
Brian Clough's Football Fortunes	£20	Word Processing		Roadwars	£15	Dynamic Drums	£45
Chessmaster 2000	£15	Pro Write	£60	Rolling Thunder	£18	Forms in Flight	£65
Cube Master	£20	Pro Write 2	£85	Sky Fox	£10	Grabbit	£25
Defender of the Crown	£22	Text Pro	£50	Starglider	£18	Instant Music	£20
Destroyer	£19	Txt Ed	£35	Starwars	£16	Kara Fonts	£40
Ebonstar	£20	Word Perfect	£170	Test Drive	£18	Music Mouse	£35
European Scenery Disc	£19	The Works	£115	Winter Games	£10	Newsletter Fonts	£25
Ferrari Formula 1	£20			Wizball	£16	Photon Paint	£65
Flight Simulator II	£33	Books		Xenon	£16	Pixmate	£40
Flight Simulator II scenery disc 7 or 11	£19	Advanced Amiga Basic	£17			Sculpt 3D	£75
Flintstones	£18	Amiga Applications	£17			Silver	£110
Gallileo 2	£50	Amiga Basic Inside & Out	£17			Soundscape Pro MIDI Studio	£145
Grid Iron	£20	Amiga for Beginners	£17			Soundscape Utilities # 1	£30
Hollywood Strip Poker	£12	AmigaDos Manual	£23			Studio Fonts	£20
Hunt for Red October	£19	Amiga Graphics, Sound & Telecom.	£17			Synthia	£70
Interceptor	£24	Amiga Programmers Guide	£17			TX>Show	£60
Jet	£33	Amiga Programmers Handbook Vol 2	£24			TV"Text	£60
Kampfgruppe	£25	Becoming an Amiga Artist	£19			Videoscape 3D	£110
King of Chicago	£21	Big Red Book of C	£8			Deluxe Art & Music Discs	£8
Mercenary Compendium	£19	C Programming Language (K&R)	£23			Programming Languages & Utilities	
Pink Panther	£16	Flight Simulator Co-Pilot	£8			Aztec C Developer Version	£250
Power Struggle	£12	Hardware Reference Manual	£23			CLimate	£32
Return to Atlantis	£17	Inside Amiga Graphics	£16			DevPac 2	£45
Seven Cities of Gold	£11	Inside The Amiga with C	£19			FACC 2	£30
Sinbad	£23	Intuition Reference Manual	£23			K-SEKA	£45
Star Fleet 1	£19	Kickstart Guide	£12			Lattice C V4.0	£150
10 Unbranded 3.5" Discs	£10	New Hackers Handbook	£8			Marauder 2 (Copier)	£30
In Storage Box	£12	Programmers Guide to the Amiga	£24			Metacomco Macro Assembler	£50
10 Branded 3.5" DSDD Discs	£14	ROM Kernel: Exec	£23			Metacomco Pascal	£70
		ROM Kernel: Libraries & Devices	£33			Metacomco Shell	£32
		The Amiga Handbook (Precision)	£15			Metacomco Toolkit	£38
		68000 Users Guide	£8			Project D	£30
						Zing	£60
		Phone for details of other books					
		Please phone for post rates for outside the UK					

## HARDWARE

Amiga A500	£399	20 Megabyte Hard Disc
Cumana 3.5" Disc Drive	£110	Starboard 0MB
Digi-View 2.0	£155	Starboard 512K
Lockable 80 Disc Storage Box	£12	Starboard 1MB
Jitter Rid	£16	Starboard Multi Function Module
Citizen 120D Printer & Lead	£160	A1084 Colour Monitor
NEC P2200 Printer	£399	A501 512K upgrade for A500
AmigaPrinter Lead (State model)	£15	Linnet Modem & lead
Xerox 4020 colour printer	£1300	Perfect Vision Video Digitizer
Midi Interface	£50	Timesaver (A1000 only)
540/A1000/A2000 Genlok	£270	Perfect Sound
A2000 Internal Disc Drive	£130	Pro Sound Designer
Soundscape Sound Sampler	£90	Future Sound Sampler
Starboard hard disc interface	£100	A2000 2MB RAM Board

**Special Offer**  
80 disc storage boxes, only £8  
while stocks last only

**Project D Disc Copier**  
The most versatile disc copier on the Amiga, Project D can copy not only the Amiga disc format but also ST (better than pro-copy), IBM and Xenix format discs. Only £35

**Starboard 2 – probably the best memory upgrade for the Amiga series.**

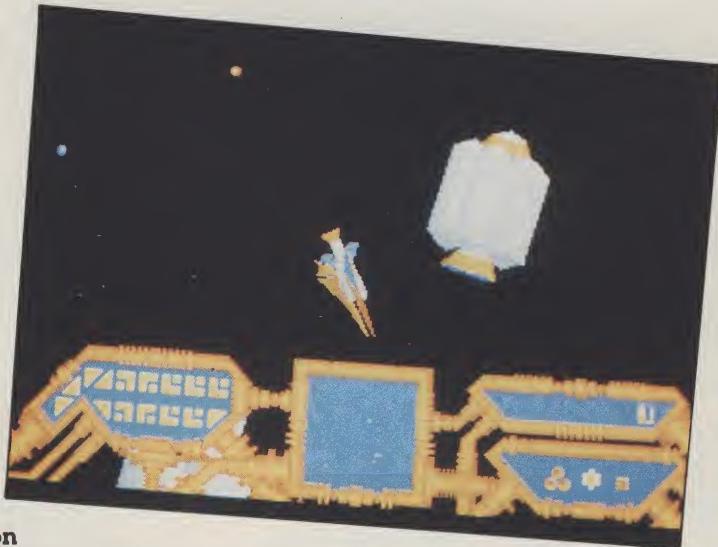
Why do we think the Starboard is the best memory board on the Amiga? Well, firstly you can use it on all 3 models of the Amiga. (There is an A500 and an A1000 version of the Starboard and you can get an A2000 adaptor for either version if you upgrade.) You can have versions with 0K, 512K, 1MB or 2MB RAM, and each version is upgradable so you can use your own RAM chips if you like. There is also the option to use a 68881 maths co-processor, parity checked RAM, 'Sticky' RAM-Disc and onboard clock and there is also a hard disc controller to fit inside the Starboard at only £100. You can also have up to 4 Starboards connected together to make up to 9MB Total RAM.  
This is just a brief description of what the Starboard can do, phone or write for more details and pricing

All Prices include VAT & Delivery to UK

Mail Order Address  
**MPC Software**  
72 Julian Rd  
West Bridgford  
Nottingham NG2 5AN  
Tel: (0602) 820106/455114

# WHIRLIGIG

*Rainbird*



When a game comes along boasting four billion sectors, more than a little scepticism creeps into my head (but that's nothing new!). There seems little point in dealing in such high numbers when there will obviously be little variety from the first to the four billionth. On the other hand, Mike Singleton, the man behind the game gained a large following with his giant Lords of Midnight adventures, so the return of the "giganti-game" may well repeat that success.

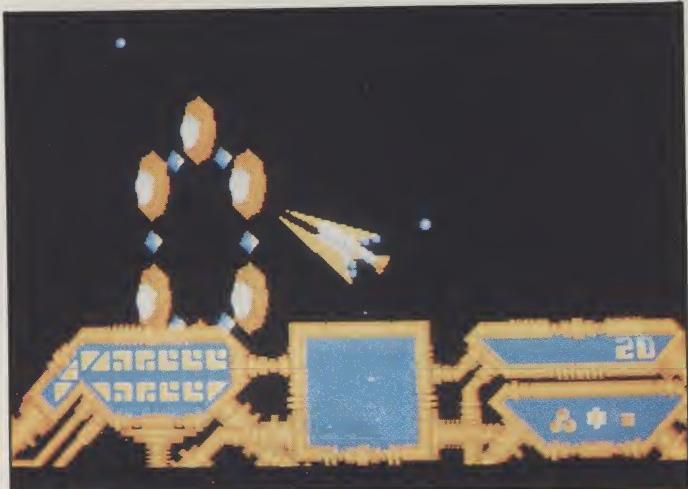
Your goal is to retrieve five "perfect solids" from around the four billion sectors or "eigenbases" as they are referred to in the game. ("eiga" means 'eyes' in German. Is there some significance in that?) Luckily, these perfect solids are found in the same eigenbases every game, and their eigenbase numbers are given in the instructions. So, finding where they are is not your problem, reaching them is.

Starting in eigenbase one, you are given a map of the sector which shows up the first stargate. You are now made to wait 30 seconds, perhaps for the computer to generate the sector, but whatever the reason, it would be a lot better off without it. Once the program is ready you can check out the baddies you will meet in the sector, spinning round in 3D before you. Perfect solid number one is not far away in eigenbase six. Travelling up to the higher eigenbases is not as time consuming as you may think; timegates can take you millions of sectors ahead (or back) in one step.

**"Whirligig's graphics are strange. They are all drawn in solid 3D, but the game is played just as if it were 2D."**

Whirligig's graphics are strange. They are all drawn in solid 3D, but the game is played just as if it were 2D. If that sounds confusing, imagine a version of Asteroids in which the objects rotate in all directions, and you will have some idea of how it moves. Around the eigenbases are a number of aliens that are pretty sedate, though can

be very hard to avoid. They do not show up on the scanner at the bottom of the screen and give no warning before appearing right in your path. The control panel that houses the scanner can be toggled on or off to give better vision. The trouble with this is that without the control panel you find yourself getting hopelessly lost, and due to its excessive size it blocks out too much of the screen when turned on.



Some of the objects to be seen spinning around in space are impressively animated though a mite small. The sound effects and music do not come up to these standards; the effects being simplistic and the music annoying. More action or strategic elements are needed to give Whirligig real playability. Flying around looking at the aliens is pleasant for a while, but the uneventful gameplay and fiddly mouse control unfortunately spoil the great technical achievements that Whirligig certainly possesses.

T.H.

Graphics: 8
Sound: 5
Playability: 5
Value: 5
Price: £19.95

# CAPONE

Actionware

**L**ight guns have never really taken off as an alternative control method for computer games. Although they have been around since the days of the first TV games, their rare appearances have made little impact. Arcade goers will be familiar with Operation Wolf which must be the best use yet made of a light gun, reaching a level of realism just not possible with a standard joystick. No doubt spurred on by Operation Wolf's success, Actionware have developed Capone with a light gun control option that tests your aim not your joystick handling.

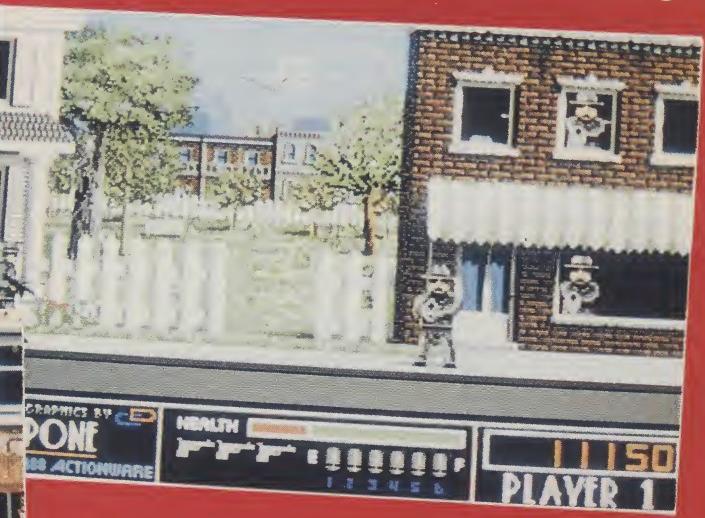


GRAPHICS BY CAPONE ©1988 ACTIONWARE

The game opens looking onto the front of a parade of shops. Windows are smashed one by one before the gangsters pop like ducks in a shooting gallery. Slowly they rise into sight, wait a few seconds then open fire with machine guns. Shop windows, market stalls and other scenery adds interest to the backgrounds of streets and houses. It would have been nice to have been able to shoot some of these extras, the silhouettes seen through the barber's shop window are just dying to be gunned down! Each shot is signified by a realistic sound effect and a hit scored on an enemy with a high pitched ricochet.

**'Occasionally you'll find a machine gun sitting on the pavement. Once you collect it you can get down to some real gangster blasting'**

Soon the screen starts to scroll very slowly to left. More gangsters walk along the pavement dropping sticks of dynamite after being shot and others peep over the tops of fences. Occasionally you'll find a machine gun sitting on the pavement. Once you collect it you can get down to some real gangster blasting. Instead of taking single shots, waiting for the gun to reload, a whole stream of bullets can be sprayed all over the screen. Unfortunately, its life is short and before long you are back to the usual weapon.



Further into the game new scenes are introduced, such as the part set in a dynamite warehouse where a stray shot threatens to blow up the whole building! Capone's simple gameplay consists of aiming at the baddies and shooting them, and though features such as the machine gun and the continue play option add a bit of variety, it must be said that the game is repetitive.

The gun is uses a modified Atari light gun, priced at \$49 in the U.S. No UK price has been fixed for the game or the gun. I had a lot of fun with Capone, though I suspect the price of the gun together with the software could out-weigh the lifespan of the game. But undoubtedly it brings a new dimension to Amiga games play and will be a very popular choice for the Christmas period.

T.H.



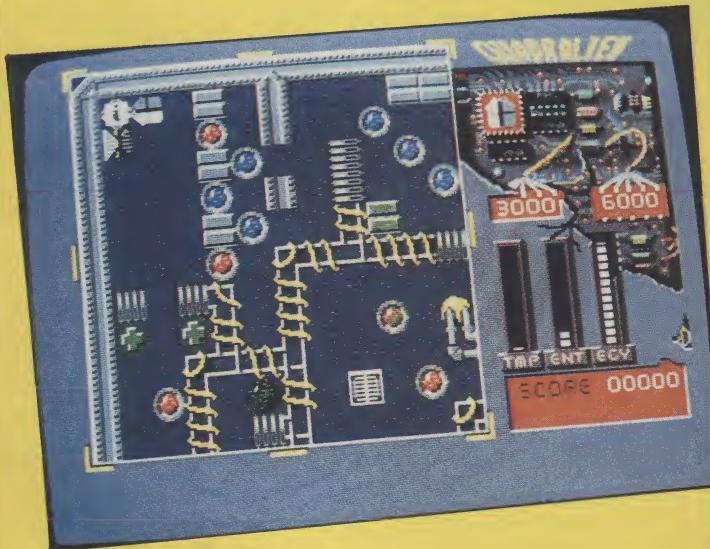
Graphics: 8
Sound: 7
Playability: 7
Value: 7
Price: £24.95

# QUADRALIEN

**Logotron**

**T**hings are heating up in Astra, humanity's largest fission reactor. Orbiting Jupiter, Astra is maintained by a set of remote controlled robots. Radioactivity has started to overrun the reactor, putting it in danger of a meltdown. With the use of the robots you have been given the task of taming the reactor.

Six droids are at your disposal for the mission, each with varying qualities and weakness. Level one of the reactor is split into six chambers of progressive complexity. Once you have chosen which two droids to take in, the selected chamber can be used to move the robots around the maze of multi-coloured reactor components.



A variety of objects glow green, these are the all important radioactive parts. Disposal of these constitutes most of the game. Absorbing them is one way, shooting them is another, though some are immune to shots and can only be absorbed. When this is reached, an information point needs to be reached where you can scrub the droid clean. From these info points you can also recharge the robots, switch chambers and also a number of status screens can be called up. If the temperature starts to get out of hand, water barrels can be pushed down the utility chutes to cool it down a little.

***'If the temperature starts to get out of hand, water barrels can be pushed down the utility chutes to cool it down a little'***

Quadrlien would like you to think it was some incredibly involving form of puzzle. I spent a good while getting the hang of the game in the hope that I would find just that. To tell you the truth, from start to finish it bored me silly! There is little to puzzle over (in the early stages at least) and just moving around a maze,

absorbing and shooting static blocks is simply not entertaining. For such a game, the graphics have been neatly and colourfully drawn but are let down by the wobbly scrolling. David Whittaker's music could have created quite a good atmosphere if the game backed it up.



Puzzle games needn't be as uneventful as this. A computer game is meant to entertain, not bore. For me it was more boring than entertaining, though maze/puzzle gamers may find its shortcomings easier to overcome.

T.H.

Graphics: 7
Sound: 7
Playability: 4
Value: 5
Price: £19.95

# High Quality 2nd Drive for the Amiga - at a price that makes sense!



- ✓ Offers full compatibility with A500 and A1000
- ✓ Top quality Citizen drive mechanism
- ✓ 880K formatted capacity
- ✓ Very quiet
- ✓ Slimline design
- ✓ Throughport
- ✓ Long cable for location either side of computer
- ✓ Full 12 months guarantee.

# Evesham Micros

**NEW  
LOWER  
PRICE !  
£89.95**

including VAT and delivery

All prices VAT/delivery inclusive. Next day delivery £5.00 extra.

#### How to order...

Send cheque P.O. or ACCESS/VISA details  
Phone with ACCESS/VISA details  
Govt., educ. & PLC official orders welcome  
Same day despatch whenever possible  
Callers welcome, open 6 days 9.30-5.30  
All offers subject to availability, E&OE.  
TELEX: 333294 FAX: 0386 765354

**Evesham Micros Ltd**

63 BRIDGE STREET  
EVESHAM  
WORCS. WR11 4SF



Tel: (0386) 765500

ALSO AT: 1762 PERSHORE RD., COTTERIDGE, BIRMINGHAM, B30 3BH. TEL: 021 458 4564

# SIREN SOFTWARE

NEW

## \*\*\* AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER \*\*\*

NEW

The AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER is a small stereo amplifier that comes complete with 2 high quality 20 WATT 3 way speakers. It is easily connected to your Amiga 500/1000 and adds a new dimension to all games.

Everyone knows that the Amiga has the best sound facilities available on any popular computer today. Unfortunately until now, unless you could connect your Amiga to your stereo system you could not appreciate the quality of the sound.

- ★ Comes complete with 2 high quality stereo speakers
- ★ Twin volume/balance controls
- ★ Headphone socket
- ★ Very easy to connect
- ★ Compatible with all software/hardware

★★ Free stereo headphones with all orders  
for a limited period ★★

Amiga Soundblaster is just £39.99  
including VAT and P&P

**SIREN SOFTWARE TEL 061 228 1831  
2-4 OXFORD ROAD, MANCHESTER M1 5QA**



# Amiga Answers

## More Amiga Answeres from Yuri Large, the Amiga User Group's Technical Whizz-Kid.

Dear AUI,

I am pleased to note how you deal with so many letters and wondered if I might also have a shot at writing to you in the hope of trying to sort out some of the problems which I have come across.

(1) I recently bought a 1MB expansion through the post. When fitted it gives me a problem with Textcraft in that the pointer ceases to exist. Also, even though I set the clock up on the Workbench Preferences, every time I switch the machine on I have to reset the time again because it always reverts to the time and date on the original Preferences.

(2) I believe that the hi-res option in Dpaint can only be used from the Preferences when a 1MB expansion is fitted, but now that I have got 1MB I can no longer find the resolution options! Can you please advise?

(3) In your issue May 1988 which was the first copy that I set eyes on, page 21, I started to follow the program by inserting WB and breaking into the CLI. My problems began at paragraph 4, after breaking into the CLI I typed SYSTEM/DISKCOPY FROM DFO: (I don't have an external drive), I was then prompted for NAME and I entered Workbench, the reply was 'Command unknown', so I tried 'copy Workbench' and it just displayed the message 'bad argument', so I tried 'duplicate Workbench' and was greeted with 'unknown command Workbench'!

(4) I purchased one of 'Compute!'s Amiga Application books in the hope that it might teach me a bit about basic programming but unfortunately like so many of these type of things it is not quite as simple as they lead the reader to believe. Now that you have seen my state of ignorance could you recommend the right books to get me on the right road to learning the Amiga with a view to programming in Basic?

I would be extremely grateful for some

answers without which this machine is looking a bit boring which I feel is not in fact the case but information is so difficult to come by down here in sunny Cornwall. Yours faithfully,

Mr W T Boynton-Quinion.

Dear Mr Boynton-Quinion,

(1) As discussed last month some of the older Amiga programs have problems running with expansion memory attached. Textcraft is one of these programs. There are two ways around the problem. The first is to use NoFastMem, which appears in the system drawer of your workbench disk. This program is a software switch for any fast memory attached to the Amiga. That is, if you run NoFastMem, your Amiga will cease to recognise the expansion memory. The drawback with this, is that you cannot use your expanded memory while NoFastMem is in operation. It can be switched back on again by re-selecting NoFastMem. However, once you have done this, you will once again experience the problems you have mentioned with some programs.

The second method, which works very well with TextCraft, is to use a program on Fish Disk 36 called FixHunk. This program can be used on programs that misbehave with fast memory to enable them to run properly. It is run from the CLI like this: "FIXHUNK TEXTCRAFT". When this is done, fixhunk reads through the program (in this case TextCraft) and changes it in order to allow the program to run using the fast memory. With your adjusted version of TextCraft you can then run quite happily without removing your memory or losing your pointer.

The A501 manual is not very clear on the method to use its battery-backed clock. In order to use it you must do two things. Firstly you must set the battery-

backed clock's time and then you must insert a line in your startup-sequence to call it up when you boot up. To set the time, you must set the system time as usual, that is use Preferences or the CLI "DATE" command, then you must save it to the battery-backed clock using the CLI "SETCLOCK" command. To save the time to the battery-backed clock type in: "SETCLOCK OPT SAVE". Then in order for this time to be called up each time you boot, you must insert the line "SETCLOCK OPT LOAD" in the start-up sequence of any Workbench disk you use to boot up with.

(2) The first version of DPaint, as supplied with the A500, can be used in either lo-res, med-res or hi-res. By default when run DPaint starts in lo-res. To obtain med-res type: "DPAINT MED-RES" and to use hi-res type (you guessed it!): "DPAINT HI-RES".

(3) When using the CLI "DISKCOPY" command you must specify both the source drive and the destination drive. So for a one drive system you would type: "SYSTEM/DISKCOPY FROM DF0; TO DF0;"

(4) There are now several very good books available on Amiga BASIC. However, if you are a beginner there are these books I would recommend. The first two are very gentle and even the most confused of novices should be able to follow them. They are both published by Compute! and are called "Elementary Amiga BASIC" and "Kids and the Amiga". For the more confident I would recommend Abacus Software's "Amiga BASIC Inside and Out", which is a more complete guide to the language.

Dear AUI,

In the near future I will be one of many thousands upgrading to the Amiga 500, and with many hours of research realise the sound and graphical capabilities of

continued on page 56

# Computer Adventure World

## ADVENTURE FANTASY WARGAME STRATEGY SPECIALISTS

WE IMPORT MANY GAMES FROM OVERSEAS AND WHILST THESE ARE EXPENSIVE, WE FEEL SURE YOU WILL NOT BE DISAPPOINTED IF YOU PREFER 'STRATEGIC STIMULATION' TO 'ARCADE' GAMES, WE RECOMMEND:

### LATEST IMPORTED GAMES FROM THE USA

BREACH .....	FANTASY SCI-FI RPG & WARGAME: COMMAND A SQUAD OF UP TO 20 SPACE MARINES ON 1 OF 10 SCENARIOS OR DESIGN YOUR OWN: HIGHLY TACTICAL COMBAT .....	£34
BREACH SCENARIO DISC.....	ADDS A FURTHER 16 SCENARIOS TO ABOVE-IDEAL FOR CAMPAIGN .....	£19
PALADIN .....	FANTASY RPG DEVELOPED FROM THE 'BREACH SYSTEM': ASSEMBLE A PARTY OF UP TO 9 CHARACTERS & COMPLETE 1 OF 10 QUESTS OR 'DESIGN YOUR OWN'.....	£34
SOLITAIRE ROYALE .....	LIKE CARD GAMES? THIS IS FOR YOU: 8 PLAY VARIATIONS .....	£25
HEADCOACH .....	MOST DETAILED US FOOTBALL GAMEPLAY - DESIGN & CALL YOUR OWN PLAYS .....	£39

### UK DISTRIBUTED STRATEGIC GAMES

GETTYSBURG .....	HIGHLY ACCLAIMED MULTI-SCREEN SIMULATION OF ONE OF HISTORY'S MOST BLOODY BATTLES: REGT./ BRIGADE SCALE : 3 LEVELS OF PLAY : ITS GREAT .....	£26
BARD'S TALE I OR II .....	CHALLENGING FANTASY RPG : OVER 100 HOURS OF GAMEPLAY .....	£24.50
PORTS OF CALL.....	BY AEGIS : EXCELLENT GRAPHIC MARITIME TRADING SIMULATION FOR UP TO 4 PLAYERS : ARE YOU AN 'ONASSIS'? THE RRP IS £39.99 - THIS MONTH ONLY .....	£19.95

### LATEST 'OFFICIAL' ADVENTURE HINT BOOKS

BARD TALE 1 OR 2 . £6.50 : ULTIMA 3 OR 4 . £7.95 : 'QUEST FOR CLUES' FROM ORIGINS - 38 SOLUTIONS £19.75

**SEND LARGE SAE FOR FREE 24 PAGE PRICE LIST - MANY COMPUTER FORMATS**

VISA- ACCESS- CHEQUE : POST.. UK FREE : PER GAME EUROPE £2 OR ELSEWHERE £4 : BOOKS £1.



# Computer Adventure World



Bank Buildings, 1A Charing Cross, Birkenhead L41 6EJ  
Telephone: 051-666 1132

## HUMGOLD COMPUTERS LTD.

for your AMIGA requirements

Commodore Amiga Game	RRP	Our Price	Interchange	£49.94	£40.58
Bards Tale I	£24.94	£20.21	Kind Words	£49.00	£40.42
Bards Tale II	£24.94	£20.21	Lattice C V4.0	£172.50	£142.31
Beyond Zork	£24.99	£20.10	MaxiPlan Plus	£149.95	£123.71
Eco	£24.94	£20.07	MCC Pascal V2	£89.94	£74.20
FA-18 Interceptor	£24.94	£20.21	MCC Shell	£49.94	£41.20
Ferrari Formula 1	£24.94	£20.21	Pagesetter	£79.95	£64.96
Testdrive	£24.94	£20.21	Photon Paint	£69.95	£56.84
Tetris	£19.99	£16.08	PixelMate	£49.94	£41.20
Ultima 3	£24.99	£20.10	Powerwindows 2	£69.95	£56.84
World Tour Golf	£24.94	£20.21	Professional Text Engine	£49.94	£41.20
Zork I	£29.99	£24.13	ProWrite (V 2.0)	£85.00	£71.19
Zork II	£29.99	£24.13	Quaterback	£49.94	£40.58
Zork III	£29.99	£24.13	Sculpt 3D (PAL)	£85.00	£70.13
Commodore Amiga Software	RRP	Our Price	Sculpt 3D Animate (PAL)	£124.99	£103.12
Aegis Videoscape 3D (PAL)	£143.75	£118.60	Superbase Personal	£99.95	£82.46
AIRT V 2.0	£55.00	£46.07	The Director	£47.00	£39.36
Amiga Toolkit	£39.95	£32.96	Turbo Silver 3D	£139.94	£113.71
Animation Effects	£34.99	£28.88	TV*Show (PAL)	£69.95	£56.84
AssemPro	£57.44	£47.39	TV*Text (PAL)	£69.95	£56.84
City Desk	£99.95	£82.46	Word Perfect 4.1	£228.85	£194.52
DataRetrieve	£57.44	£47.39	Public Domain Desks	£2.75 each or £20.00 for 10	
DeLuxe Photolab	£69.95	£56.66	Commodore Amiga Hardware		
DeLuxe Productions	£139.96	£113.37	Access 64	£59.95	£49.46
Drum Studio	£39.95	£30.97	Amiga 500 + Games	£385.02	
F-Basic	£70.00	£57.75	Starter kit	£399.99	
FACC II	£24.00	£20.10	OKI 20 Colour Printer	£199.99	£156.23
Goldspell 2	£39.95	£32.46	Perfect Sound	£79.95	£69.95
GOMF 2.0	£29.95	£24.33	Perfect Vision	£199.00	£174.12

Orders (Cash/cheque only) to:

## HUMGOLD COMPUTERS LTD

(Mail order dept.)  
85 Longhurst Road,  
Lewisham, London SE13 5NA

**01-852 3992**

(ansafone) for full price list

All prices are subject to change without notice.

Official Secrets  
Special  
or  
Reserve  
P.O. Box 847  
Harlow  
CM21 9PH

Send S.A.E. AS.A.P. or be left in the dark

continued from page 54

this machine, especially animation and background sceneries, are very powerful.

Firstly, I would like to know which are the best animation and background/art software packages for beginners like myself.

Secondly, which are the best pieces of software for creating sound effects and music on the A500?

Thirdly, how is it possible to run such programs simultaneously so they can be used together, or in other words can they be loaded into the A500's memory and accessed at random as one main animation/art/sound file?

Yours sincerely,

**Mr D S J Williams.**

**Dear Mr Williams,**

After a lean first year the Amiga has come into its own on the software front, especially on the graphics and animation front. To start with, however, I would recommend DPaint and Fantavision as a good starting point for a budding Amiga artist/animatior. On the music front there is also a great choice. I would recommend Sonix as a good all round package. Not only does it give you full composing power but it offers a good synthesizer for you to play around with the Amiga's amazing sound capabilities.

Programs on the Amiga can run at the same time due to its multi-tasking capabilities. This was achieved by the clever design of the Amiga's hardware and software and is a unique feature in the personal computer market. What it basically entails is the central processor farming out tasks to its co-processors. The hardware takes care of actually running the tasks and the software manages the tasks so they do not interfere with each other. The only limitation on this is memory, i.e. you can multi-task as many programs as memory will allow. Some programs, however, will not multi-task. This is either due to bad programming or due to a conscious decision by the software designer. For instance, Pro Video, which is a professional video-tilting package, will not allow multi-tasking. This decision was taken by the programmers in order to take full advantage of the Amiga's chip RAM (see last month's Amiga Answers).

**Dear AUI,**

I have been a reader of your mag for quite a while now so I was wondering if you could help me with this problem. I have now owned my Amiga for six months and I want to start programming. My problem is that I do not know if I should use C or Assembler. Please could you tell me which is the easiest to learn and if any of the above have any limitations.

Yours sincerely,  
**Robert Taylor.**

**Dear Robert,**

In my opinion you should start with Amiga BASIC. The choice between Assembler and C is a very personal decision and if you have never programmed before it would be a good idea to learn about some of the factors which will effect you. Amiga BASIC is a good structured language, which will get you on the way and it is free! Then when you are more confident you can make your decision based on what you have already learnt.

Briefly though, Assembler's main advantages are that it is fast and the programs produced with it are usually quite small. C's main advantages are that it is highly portable, it links in well with the Amiga's operating system and it is structured like a high-level language while giving you all the low-level control of Assembler.

**Dear AUI,**

I've got a few questions to ask. I hope you will answer them, I would be very grateful.

(1) In the July 1988 issue of AUI, Gary Tinsley asked if there was any way to record the Amiga screen/graphics in colour on to his VCR without any expensive hardware and you replied that the A520 modulator would do the trick. Now, I've got an A520, but in the manual, it doesn't say how to connect a VCR to the A520, TV etc., so could you tell me the connections for this operation?

(2) When I typed in your Fractal landscapes + Fractal corrections listings, the A500 couldn't find the libraries on the Extras disk, so it asked for the WB 1.2 (original disk) and it still couldn't find the libraries, how come? Could you help me find the libraries.

(3) On your OKIMATE 20 colour printer review in the April issue, the reviewer said he'd used the PD program FILEZAP to cure the white gaps in prints (from the control command "1B3324" to "1B3322") so that the line feed 36/216 of an inch was reduced to 34/216 of an inch. How exactly did he do this? (Using what commands?) and in which PD disk is FILEZAP?

Yours askingly,  
**Anjum Khan.**

**Dear Anjum,**

(1) The connection required is from the composite video out on the TV modulator to the composite video in on your VCR. In most cases the lead you will need is a phono jack.

(2) The libraries used by Amiga BASIC using version 1.2 of the operating system are created from the files in the FD1.2 drawer on the Extras disk. To convert them for use with Amiga BASIC use the ConvertFD program in the BASICDemos drawer. Once you have the appropriate libraries then place them in the same

drawer as the program that you want to run, and away you go.

(3) The latest version of FILEZAP is called NEWZAP and appears on Fish Disk 58. NewZap is a program that is used to take an in depth look at a file. It allows you to scan through a file and edit any of the values in it. In order to do this with the Okimate 20 driver, copy NewZap into the c directory on your workbench disk, then type in "NEWZAP devs:prtners/okimate 20". Use NewZap's search function to find the hex "1B3324" and then edit it to "1B3322".

**Dear AUI,**

I have been using Scribble! as my word processor for some time and have a couple of questions you may be able to help with. When I run DictAdd I am asked to Enter drive/path for work File (:T/ is default). If I try to enter :T/ the program responds with "can't open new dictionary: T/DICTIONARY.\$\$\$".

What is my correct response? Should I copy my dictionaries onto the data disk for more room? I am working with "the Works" package which seems very full. Thank you for your help.

Yours sincerely,  
**Steve Klein.**

**Dear Steve,**

The problem you are encountering is, as you mentioned, due to lack of disk space on "the Works" disk. You can get around it by either copying your dictionaries to a data disk, or and I think more sensibly by using the ram disk to run DictAdd. Just type in the path RAM: when prompted. The problems occur because DictAdd creates a temporary file in the process of adding your UserDict to the main dictionary. The temporary file is very big and therefore needs a lot of disk space.

**Dear AUI,**

In answering Niall Caldwell's letter last issue (July) you wrote "a modem operating at 300 Baud is transferring 300 bits of data per second". Though this may be the case, the Baud is not necessarily synonymous with the number of bits per second as the bit rate is determined not only by the Baud rate, i.e. the speed of the carrier signal, but also by the method in which the data has been encoded onto the carrier.

Yours faithfully,  
**Rodney Culling.**

**Dear Rodney,**

You are indeed correct. The actual definition of the Baud is a measure of the number of times per second a signal in a communications channel varies, or makes a transition between states. One Baud is one such change. For instance, some 1200 bit per second modems use a modulation technique that sends two bits per baud, so they really operate at 600 Baud. Complicated, eh?

# SARCOPHASER

Players

**A**lthough the 8-bit games market is bursting at the seams with R-Type-inspired horizontal scrolling shoot 'em ups, Amiga zappers have been starved of this popular format. Perhaps Sarcophaser will remedy the situation. Sarcophaser was programmed by Rainbow Arts, the creators of Katakis, a superb example it may seem, their Amiga game is way behind their 64 masterpiece in every aspect.

A small silver ship is under your control throughout the levels. A rapid-fire single laser is the basic armoury, upgraded by collecting icons left by deceased aliens. Speed, extra shots, rear lasers and a smart bomb are all available by saving up varying amounts of icons. The best of all is the "whizz", a gadget that circles the ship letting off even more laser bolts.

**'Background graphics are mainly either traditional metallic scenes or made up of strangled plant-life.'**

Aliens appear in the usual style, weaving across the screen one after the other. Most are small blobs with nothing much to distinguish one from another. Clearly little imagination has gone into the design of the graphics which are reminiscent of many games from the past, and not very well drawn at that. Background



graphics are mainly either traditional metallic scenes or made up of tangled plant-life. Unfortunately, these repeat themselves too often and lack a polished and professional look. At the end of the short levels are large motherships which explode extremely weakly.

No in-game soundtrack has been included, just a few good effects. Everything in the game (apart from the odd mothership) is very small. The screen has been shrunk and all the sprites are a bit on the weedy side. There are no gaping holes in the gameplay, but then again there is



nothing particularly interesting or exciting to keep you at it. At the price it is fairly cheap, though whether it delivers a full fifteen pound's worth of entertainment is debatable.

T.H.

Graphics: 5
Sound: 7
Playability: 6
Value: 7
Price: £14.95

# CORRUPTION

**Rainbird**

**What is it that turns a city slicker into a sinister villain? Andy Moss, our intrepid adventurer, goes in search of corruption.**

The City of London. Deals and chicanery. Porsches and profit, millions gained and millions lost, insider and outsider dealing. And you. This is the background to Magnetic Scrolls latest release Corruption, which marks a complete change of direction for the London based adventure house. Up to now we have had magic and wizards and princesses and pawns (poetic license) but an up to date Yuppie thriller like Corruption is quite a different story. They are taking a bit of a gamble going this route, as for one thing it will appeal to a more limited market, (although one could argue that City slickers who have hereto not tried adventure games would undoubtedly buy this) and by leaning heavily on character conversation and interaction to solve the puzzles instead of just treasure seeking will no doubt disappoint the fantasy style customer. Having said that Corruption is based around a meaty storyline and like Infocom's DEADLINE or SUSPECT, you will get a great deal of enjoyment from cracking a mystery in this fashion. What about the basic plot? Well you play the part of Derek Rogers' new partner in the Rogers and Rogers firm of stockbrokers. The adventure opens on your first day, when your partner David shows you to your new office, that goes with your new BMW and new secretary. Pleasantries are exchanged all round and you are left free to explore the company. Everything seems quite professional and straightforward until, after visiting the dealing room, you are told to get a message to David about officers from the Serious Fraud Squad who would like to ask him a few questions. All of a sudden things do not seem so rosy. Then you just happen to overhear a conversation between David and Bill Hughes, the company lawyer, (listening outside doors has certain advantages) regarding an affidavit that David feels he will need soon. You wonder why. Things are starting to smell rotten and after a short tour of the premises you get arrested! Something about insider dealing and evidence of shares in Scott Electronics, an affidavit and a cassette tape.

The only thing to do is restart, go back over the parts you covered and see what you missed. Gradually things start to happen which keep the Law at bay and you begin to piece together just what is going on. There is a great deal of character questioning in Corruption, and Mag Scrolls have gotten around this by simplifying the process down to ASK XXX ABOUT XXX or TEL XXX ABOUT XXX. The answers you get will give you more information to ask other people about. Most of the major puzzle solving scenes are time based and will always happen at the same time each game, it is up to you to note what happens when.

There are no obvious changes in the Scrolls system, the graphic pull down portraits are there, although I found them no where near as pretty as Scrolls other releases. The annoying door/key/open routine is still there, bugging the hell out of me. I get very annoyed when I am carrying keys and have to go through a locked door, the program insists on the usual, "which key, the blue, red, rusty, gold, wooden or rubber". You type in "rusty" only to be hit with "which door, red, yellow, etc." Why can't you, if you are carrying the right tools open the door automatically eh?



Those moans aside, the packaging is very professionally designed, with filofax style manual, which gives you clues, along with some very good restaurants, a casino chip and an audio cassette, which you need to play at certain places in the game. A cypher clue section is also included and for those of you who are new to sleuthing type adventures you will need it!

Corruption is a hit, make no mistake, it is not large in a location sense, forget exploring hundreds of rooms here, it relies on the characters and timing for all the deviousness. Easy it is not but all the puzzles are logical and you do not need to have a working knowledge of the Financial Times to play. Just a certain paranoia that you will do it to them before they do it to you!

A.M.

Rating: 10/10 Price: £24.95

# Bionic Commandos Go!

**H**ow many platform games can you think of in which the player's character has no ability to jump? Not many I should think. Bionic Commandos is one, replacing the usual springy legs with an amazing robotic arm. The original Capcom coin-op never really made it big; I only ever saw the machine a couple of times. Now Go! have converted it to the Amiga it has a second chance to gain the popularity it fully deserves.

A semi-human fighting force known as the Bionic Commandos is the last hope in the battle to stop the enemy launching its awesome Doomsday Missile. Parachuting into the forest surrounding the enemy base you set out with a full set of six lives. A couple of pink-suited soldiers immediately drop in from the top of the screen, aiming their guns with surprising precision. Shooting your bionic arm straight up hooks the end onto the overhanging branch. Retracting the arm pulls you upward and onto the tree. Just to the right, a fat soldier sleeps cross-legged until you approach him, and as he leaps into action he takes a number of hits to destroy. A small annoyance is the way he always tumbles to the left after

poor scrolling ability, a problem which has been overcome with a strange kind of "spasm" scrolling technique. This means that as you approach the edge of the screen it whizzes across to keep you in the centre. It leads to an element of the gameplay not found in the arcade original; often the screen has to be pushed by extending the arm to bring essential platforms into view. Fortunately this becomes just another part of the gameplay and is easy to get used to.

Predictably, this technique has also been used for the Amiga version. There is also the same bug that continually scrolls the screen to the left, (though this can be used to your advantage). It is a shame that the Amiga game has had to inherit the ST's faults, but maybe soon we will see UK companies using the Commodore machine to the full.

Played on an Amiga 1000 the game runs at a suitably fast pace, though on our 2000 it was very much slower. It might be a good idea to see it running on your particular model beforehand if possible.

Some great tunes play throughout the game, keeping a jolly atmosphere on the whole thing. Even so, some



being shot. This is fine if you are to his right, but if attacking from the opposite side he rolls right into you.

Uses of the arm do not stop at mounting platforms. Extending it up and to one side will allow you to swing across gaps, and most enemies can be stunned with a sharp blow from the arm. Small parachutes float in carrying more powerful guns and a device to speed up your monstrous arm. The guns are a welcome addition though the arm up-grade makes little noticeable difference. Nearing the top of the first of five levels, tubby birds chase you to the entrance of level two.

Here the graphics improve from the basic trees of level one. Excellently shaded turrets of the castle are patrolled by more soldiers, cannons and crate-lobbing giants. With each new scene the graphics hold some rewarding surprises such as the enormous animated robots and cute little characters to be found all over the place. Security doors can be opened by blowing up the electronic keyholes, whilst helicopters bomb you and metallic walkers stomp you to death.

As with all of US Gold's/Go!'s coin-op conversions, Bionic Commandos has been developed on the ST and slightly modified for the Amiga. The ST is known for its



sound effects would have been a welcome addition. One point that upset me was that the Amiga version is priced at a fiver more than the almost identical ST game. I don't understand why most software houses follow this practise.

Despite its quirks, Bionic Commandos is really excellent fun. It can be frustrating at first but stick at it and you will be glad you did. For it possesses the quality of first rate gameplay that will bring you back to it again and again.

T.H.

Graphics: 8
Sound: 7
Playability: 7
Value: 8
Price: £24.99

# AMIGA USER

INTERNATIONAL

Incorporating Commodore Business Magazine

OCTOBER 1988

WORLD EXCLUSIVE!

SWORD OF SODAN

LIGHTS!  
CAMERA!  
ACTION!  
AREXX  
ZING! SPELL

STARGLIDER II

WIN  
A BIONIC  
DUAL DISK  
DRIVE  
FROM  
U.S. GOLD!



ACTUAL SCREEN SIZE

# SUBSCRIBE!

You can keep up to date with everything that's happening on the AMIGA scene by taking out a subscription to Commodore AMIGA User International. This new and unique international magazine is now published every month and will be mailed to you direct. Simply fill out the coupon for this special introductory offer, and send it to us now. Please make cheques payable to: CROFTWARD LTD

To: Subscriptions Manager, AMIGA User International  
120-126 Lavender Ave, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 3HP.  
 Please send me 12 issues of AMIGA User International  
 Subscription rate U.K. £23.00  
 Europe £32.00  
 Outside Europe £46.00 Airmail  
Date subscription to commence

Name

Address

County

Telephone (home)

Postcode

(business)

Expiry date

Signature

Cheque enclosed

Please debit my Access Card



Only the  
Amiga makes  
it possible!



# AMIGA PROGRAMMING

## AN AMIGA 'TEST BED' PROGRAM

**To learn C is one thing, to get a C program up and running on an Amiga is another. Paul Andreas Overaa has created a test bed program that will take care of the initial tricky stuff and let you try out a whole range of routines.**

Last month we looked at a few of the line drawing routines available from the Amiga system's graphics library. These types of routines are usually quite easy to understand and, with the right environment, equally easy to use.

Unfortunately with the Amiga you can not just type a couple of lines of code and see the machine do something. Working with C you have to create your source code, compile it and then link the 'start up' code etc. If you are new to C and the Amiga the problems of 'experimenting' with the various routines described in the manuals are intensified. It is necessary to understand the protocols for handling the Amiga's resources and you have to get all this preliminary code right before you can even start to experiment with the vast number of routines documented in the manuals. There is no doubt that this produces a stumbling block for a lot of people and it is one that cannot be avoided (unless that is... you decide to give up!).

This month we are going to look at a C program which provides a 'Test Bed' environment. It provides a framework that should enable you to experiment with system functions, e.g. some of the graphics routines mentioned last month, just by adding a few lines of code to the skeleton program.

The program described handles the opening of the libraries, a custom screen and an associated full screen size borderless window. These preliminary chores are performed using a set of 'resource handler' routines based on the ideas discussed in the March issue of AUI. This month's program gives you the first 'runnable' example of such a resource handler in use.

Essentially the program does just three things: Firstly it opens the necessary resources, secondly it performs your piece of 'test code'. Finally, when you click on the left mouse button, the resources being utilised are handed back and the program terminated.

The source code layout of the skeleton program has been kept as simple as possible, here is the overall plan...

**CONSTANTS:** A few 'define' statements which avoid having 'magic numbers' embedded within the program.

**INCLUDES:** Identify the system header files that are required.

**STRUCTURES:** We set up the NewScreen and NewWindow structures needed for a 640×256 pixel, 4 bitplane display.

**RESOURCE HEADER:** See March issue of AUI for details.

**GLOBAL VARIABLES:** See the code for their definitions.

**MAIN BLOCK:** This block starts by calling the routine begin block() to set up the screen/window arrangement. You put your piece of 'test code' into the source where I have indicated. Following your code comes a Wait() function and a call to the routine which terminates the program.

**RESOURCE HANDLER:** See March issue of AUI for details.

[Note: The skeleton program defines a global RastPort pointer variable called 'global rastport p' and collects the necessary address data from the screen that Intuition sets up. By the time the screen is open the pointer is initialized and ready for you to use].

In use all you need to do to the skeleton code is add the extra piece of test code to the source, compile, link and run it. To finish with let us take a nice easy example... The graphics function RectFill(rp, xmin, ymin, xmax, ymax) will create a rectangle whose colour is that of the foreground or 'A' pen. The first parameter is a pointer to the screen's rastport. The other four parameters represent the co-ordinates of the rectangle. To try the RectFill() routine all you need to do is add just two lines of code to the skeleton source...

**SetAPen (global\_rastport\_p,2);  
RectFill (global\_rastport\_p,100,50,200,100);**

If these two code lines are added to the program and the modified source compiled and linked, you will be able to see RectFill() in action. Next month we are going to be a bit more ambitious and experiment with more involved test code that can be added to the skeleton source.

P.A.O.

cont. on next page

continued from page 61

```
/* ***** GENERAL CONSTANT DEFINITION STATEMENTS *****/
#define INTUITION_VERSION 0 /* Zero's mean ANY library versions */
#define GRAPHICS_VERSION 0
#define SCREENPLANES 4 /* Here we prepare to set up a high */
#define SCREENWIDTH 640 /* resolution Non-Interlaced screen */
#define SCREENHEIGHT 256 /* with 256 lines and 4 bitplanes. */

/* ***** INCLUDE FILES *****/
#include <exec/types.h>
#include <intuition/intuition.h>

/* ***** STRUCTURES FOR SCREEN AND WINDOW *****/
struct BitMap BitMap= {0};

struct NewScreen NewScreen = {
    0,0,                                /* top left */
    SCREENWIDTH,SCREENHEIGHT,            /* width and height */
    SCREENPLANES,                        /* depth, i.e. the number of bitplanes */
    0,0,                                /* detail and block pens */
    HIRES,                               /* ViewModes */
    CUSTOMSCREEN+CUSTOMBITMAP,          /* Setting up custom screen with our own bitmap */
    NULL,                                /* Accept Default Font */
    NULL,                                /* No Title */
    NULL,                                /* No Gadgets */
    &BitMap,                            /* Pointer to the bitmap structure declared above */
};

struct NewWindow NewWindow = {
    0,0,                                /* window XY origin relative to TopLeft of screen */
    SCREENWIDTH,SCREENHEIGHT,            /* window width and height */
    -1,-1,                             /* detail and block pens same as screen */
    MOUSEBUTTONS,                        /* IDCMP flags */
    SMART_REFRESH+BORDERLESS,           /* other window flags */
    NULL,                                /* first gadget in gadget list */
    NULL,                                /* custom CHECKMARK imagery */
    NULL,                                /* window title */
    NULL,                                /* custom screen - resource handler will set this at run-time */
    NULL,                                /* custom bitmap */
    SCREENWIDTH,SCREENHEIGHT,            /* minimum width and height */
    SCREENWIDTH,SCREENHEIGHT,            /* maximum width and height */
    CUSTOMSCREEN,                         /* destination screen type */
};

/* ***** AMIGA RESOURCE "FUNCTION NUMBERS" *****/
#define OPEN_INTUITION_LIBRARY 1
#define OPEN_GRAPHICS_LIBRARY 2
#define RASTER_ALLOCATION 3
#define OPEN_CUSTOM_SCREEN 4
#define OPEN_WINDOW 5

LONG resource_vector[6] = {5, /* count of operation labels to follow */

    OPEN_INTUITION_LIBRARY,
    OPEN_GRAPHICS_LIBRARY,
    RASTER_ALLOCATION,
    OPEN_CUSTOM_SCREEN,
    OPEN_WINDOW
};

struct IntuitionBase *IntuitionBase;
struct GfxBase *GfxBase;
struct Screen *global_screen_p;
struct Window *global_window_p;
struct EastPort *global_rastport_p;
struct ViewPort *global_viewport_p;

main()
{
    BOOL allocate_resource(),begin_block();
    void end_block();

    if (begin_block()==TRUE) exit(FALSE); /* grab required resources or quit */

    /* This is where you put the test code stuff */
    /* e.g. THIS MONTH'S EXAMPLE IS */

    SetAPen(global_rastport_p,2);
    RectFill(global_rastport_p,100,50,200,100);
}
```

```
/* ****
Wait(1<(global_window_p->UserPort->mp_SigBit)); /* ANY message will end all */
end_block(); exit(TRUE); /* give back resources and quit */
}

/* ===== */
/* The following routines handle all the resources needed. The ideas were */
/* explained in detail in the March 88 issue of Amiga User International. */
/* */

BOOL begin_block()
{
    LONG i,j; BOOL allocate_resource(),error_flag=FALSE;void deallocate_resource();
    for (i=1;i<resource_vector[0];i++)
        if (error_flag=allocate_resource(resource_vector[i]))
            if (error_flag==TRUE)
                printf("%s %d \n",error during allocation at level ",i);
                for (j=i-1;j>0;j--) deallocate_resource(resource_vector[j]);
                i=resource_vector[0]+1; /* force exit from 'i' loop */
    }

    return(error_flag);
}

void end_block()
{
    LONG i;
    for(i=resource_vector[0];i>0;i--) deallocate_resource(resource_vector[i]);
}

/* */

BOOL allocate_resource(function_number)
{
    LONG function_number;
    switch (function_number) {
        case OPEN_INTUITION_LIBRARY:
            if((!IntuitionBase=(struct IntuitionBase *))
            OpenLibrary("intuition.library",INTUITION_VERSION))==NULL)
            {error_flag=TRUE;}
            break;
        case OPEN_GRAPHICS_LIBRARY:
            if((!GfxBase=(struct GfxBase *))
            OpenLibrary("graphics.library",GRAPHICS_VERSION))==NULL)
            {error_flag=TRUE;}
            break;
        case RASTER_ALLOCATION:
            InitBitMap(&BitMap,SCREENPLANES,SCREENWIDTH,SCREENHEIGHT);
            for (i=0;i<SCREENPLANES;i++)
                if ((BitMap.Planes[i]=(PLANEPR))!=NULL)
                    AllocRaster(SCREENWIDTH,SCREENHEIGHT)==NULL)
                {
                    for(j=i-1;j>0;j--)
                    FreeRaster(BitMap.Planes[j],SCREENWIDTH,SCREENHEIGHT);
                    i=SCREENPLANES;error_flag=TRUE;
                }
    }
}
```

continued on page 64

## AMIGA CENTRE SCOTLAND

4 HART STREET LANE, EDINBURGH  
EH1 3RN · Tel: 031 557 4242



### NEW PRODUCTS IN STOCK NOW!

*Make the most of your Amiga  
with the latest software  
releases*

CygnusEd .....	£75
AreXX .....	£39
W Shell .....	£32
Fancy 3D Fonts .....	£49
Animation Flipper .....	£42
DigiView V3.0+adpt .....	£165
Kind Words .....	£49

Please send large stamped addressed envelope  
for a copy of our latest brochure

**THE COUNTRIES LEADING AMIGA  
SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS**

## PREMIER MICROS

15 Rideaway Drive, Hemmingford Abbots  
Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE18 9AQ  
Tel: (0480) 300738

### A500 Control Centre



\*\*Strong yet lightweight construction.\*\*

\*\*Non Scratch Paint, colour matched to Amiga.\*\*

\*\*Large frontal aperture for various combinations of disk drives etc.\*\*

\*\*Joystick ports mounted on forward right side, for easy access.\*\*

\*\*Designed to locate & blend into the contour of the Amiga.\*\*

\*\*Allows Monitor to be mounted above the Amiga (like  
A1000/A2000).\*\*

\*\*Easy fitment requiring no alteration to Amiga or attachments.\*\*

\*\*Hides all untidy cables and connections on rear of A500.\*\*

RRP £49.95 inc VAT

Available from all good Amiga stockists.



*Tremendous news for all AMIGA users: Britain's leading technical innovators now offer their superb range direct to you at prices that make peripherals affordable NOW.*

AM35S: 3.5" 1 megabyte external disk drive: With the best NEC 1036A high technology mechanism in a neat slimline casing, with thru-port this drive is suitable for all models. Total power consumption is less than 0.50 watts. Your amiga power supply won't even notice the extra drive, but you will wonder how you ever managed without it!!! Price only £86.50.

AM5A: 5.25" 1 megabyte 40/80 track switchable disk drive using the power from the amiga socket via the single connecting lead. A very compact stylish metal casing ensures a robust trouble free life.

AM5S: 5.25" 1 megabyte 40/80 track switchable disk drive: High performance drive unit with integral power supply. An essential addition for PC emulation programs in 40 track mode or as a direct second drive using much lower priced 5.25" diskettes.

Unbeatably priced at only £115.00.

AMMD+: Power computing innovation has produced the incredible multi-drive. A superb combination 3.5" AMD 5.25".

Disk drive unit with integral high capacity low noise toroidal power supply. This new very compact unit plugs directly into your Amiga. Each drive has an unformatted capacity of 1 megabyte and uses double sided double density diskettes. The 5.25" drive is switchable 40/80 tracks — ideal for PC emulation programs, drive settings can be changed for A500/A1000 or A2000 models. A thru-port is provided for additional drives to be added.

Fantastic value for this outstanding unit at £199.00 (please state A500; A1000 or A2000 version).

Bare disk drives: Nec 3.5" 1036A £74.00 \*\*\* NEC 3.5" 1037 £75.00. Mitsubishi 5.25" 40/80 track 1 mbyte £89.00.

AMSC1: Super hand held scanner complete with interface and software — instant graphic capture from illustrations, drawings, text, logos on any paper.

Amazing price at only £320.00.

#### Monitors:

Philips 12" mono green screen .....	£85.00
Philips 14" colour CM8833 with lead.....	£220.00
NEC multisynch 14" colour high res .....	£499.00

#### Printers:

Star LC10 .....	£189.00
Star LC10 CL colour printer.....	£220.00

AMR5: 512K RAM expansion with built in real time clock and rechargeable on board battery. This high speed no-wait-state extra RAM card just plugs into your Amiga expansion port and gives your system that essential super working capacity. Don't delay!! RAM chip prices are going up every day so grab this bargain while you can at just £110.00

AMR5U: RAM card as above, but with all the components in place and empty sockets ready for you to plug in your own 4256 or 41256 RAM chips.

Limited number available at £28.50. Leads/cables/adaptors for all applications.



POWER COMPUTING  
44a STANLEY STREET, BEDFORD MK41 7RW  
TEL: (0234) 273000, FAX: (0234) 270133  
EXPORT WELCOME  
PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AND DELIVERY



continued from page 62

```

        }

        break;

    case OPEN_CUSTOM_SCREEN:

        if((global_screen_p=(struct Screen *)OpenScreen(&NewScreen))==NULL)
        {error_flag=TRUE;}
        else {
            global_rastport_p=&global_screen_p->RastPort;
            global_viewport_p=&global_screen_p->ViewPort;
        }
        break;

    case OPEN_WINDOW:

        NewWindow.Screen=global_screen_p;
        if((global_window_p=(struct Window *)OpenWindow(&NewWindow))==NULL)
        {error_flag=TRUE;}
        break;

    default: printf("allocation failure: unrecognized case \n");
        error_flag=TRUE; break;
    }

return(error_flag);
}

/*
 * =====
void deallocate_resource(function_number)

LONG function_number;

{
LONG i;

switch (function_number) {

    case OPEN_INTUITION_LIBRARY: CloseLibrary(IntuitionBase); break;
    case OPEN_GRAPHICS_LIBRARY: CloseLibrary(GfxBase); break;
    case RASTER_ALLOCATION: for (i=0;i<SCREENPLANES;i++)
        {FreeRaster(BitMap.Planes[i],SCREENWIDTH,
        SCREENHEIGHT);}
        break;
    case OPEN_CUSTOM_SCREEN: CloseScreen(global_screen_p); break;
    case OPEN_WINDOW: CloseWindow(global_window_p); break;
    default: printf("deallocation failure: unrecognized case \n");
        break;
}

/*
 * =====

```

# MONEY MENTOR

**Look after the pennies and the pounds look after themselves – Money Mentor looks set to do just that. John Walker checks it out.**

**M**oney may be the root of all evil but it also the source of some very fancy programming. Money Mentor, a personal financial system for the Amiga from Sedona Software is one of the best designed programs I have seen. It almost makes budgeting a pleasure.

I have always been rather like W.C. Fields when it comes to managing money. He used to open accounts at dozens of banks and then forget which ones he had put his money in, mainly because he used lots of phoney names such as Mahatma Kane Jeeves or Otis J. Criblecoblis.

While I do not aspire to such heights, I can never quite remember what I did with my money – or where it has gone. Money Mentor will not only keep track of such things. It will also – which I found terrifying – flash up graphs and charts showing the difference between your real expenditure and the amount you had budgeted to spend.

It will even detail those areas in which you have overspent the most. It is rather like having Chancellor of the Exchequer Nigel Lawson sitting inside your Amiga.

What makes using the program a pleasure – in so far as such a painful business as finance can be – is a device it calls 'Smart Scrolls'.

This is a sort of scrolling menu from which you can enter items into the system by pressing a key or clicking on the mouse. As a result you have to enter details of regular payments only once.

For example, when you are keeping track of a hire purchase payment, the next time you come to pay it, Smart Scrolls will recall all the details of the previous payment so that you can enter them automatically.

If some items have changed, you can edit the new entry with no trouble. Sedona says that Smart Scrolls can save 70 per cent of the typing an entry would

normally require. I reckon that is an accurate assessment.

A Smart Scroll consists of six lines of information – a blue action label at the top, a grey line where you can type in new information and a black line which usually contains the next action or information you require.

You can scroll the information in the six lines with the cursor keys, or click on the mouse when it is pointing at the correct line.

You can also search a long scroll by typing the first number or letter of the item you need – or several letters if there is more than one beginning with the same letter. The scroll will be re-aligned with the item you want in the black action line.

Values can be copied or repeated from one month to another to save work when making entries. Moving between one part of the program and another is done by going to a menu page and either clicking with the mouse on the item you want, or pressing one of the Amiga's function keys.

From the main menu page there are three levels of sub-menus. They are set out in a logical fashion – the third level generates various kinds of reports, for instance – and are not difficult to understand.

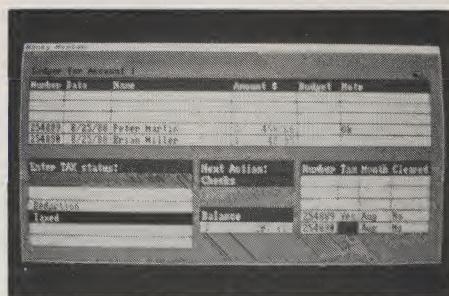
You can manage up to 30 different accounts with the program, to keep track of such things as your cheques, cash, savings, credit cards and so on. You can also set up 200 categories for budgets – up to half of that number covering income and the other half expenditure.

Money Mentor can deal with the fact that some transactions involve more than one account – payment on your credit card account will involve removing money from your bank account, for instance. It uses a Split Transaction, which simply requires you to indicate the two accounts involved as you enter the trans-

action in one of them. The program will then automatically deduct or add the money to the other account.

Any such program, of course, requires some effort on the part of the user. At the beginning you have to decide on how to split up your expenditure into separate budgets.

You can call the budgets whatever you want, although you are likely to use such labels as car, food, rent, mortgage and savings. For each category you can enter your estimated monthly expenditure, so that Money Mentor can check whether you are exceeding your figures. The program adds or subtracts the amounts you enter to keep a running total of how much you are spending. The program works on a monthly system of income and expenses. At the end of each month it will report on the expenditure for that month and previous ones and for the amount spent for the year so far. From the information it can produce reports in the form of tables or bar charts, which can be printed out. These reports can show the difference between your estimates and your actual costs.



It can also use the information to provide a projection of costs for the rest of the year, although this works best when there is six months' information on which to work.

Apart from budgets, each account, up

*continued on page 69*

# LAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS



SHOW ROOM OPEN MON TO SAT 10.30am to 5.30pm  
ONE OF EUROPES LARGEST AMIGA CENTRES  
WE ONLY SELL GENUINE U.K. SPEC AMIGA



## AMIGA PACKAGE

### AMIGA 500

Free 20 programmes condensed onto 2 disks for your convenience.

FREE MOUSE MAT FREE DUST COVER FREE DELUXE PAINT I FREE MOUSE  
CONTROLLER FREE £100 OF SOFTWARE OF YOUR CHOICE AT RRP

SAVE OVER

**£200.00**

YES YOU CHOOSE THE SOFTWARE YOU WANT WITH YOUR AMIGA IF YOU WISH TO ORDER A TV MODULATOR THEN YOU WILL HAVE **£75.00** TO SPEND ON SOFTWARE (£399 INC. VAT)

### COMMODORE PC's

PC1 £259; PC1 Monochrome Moitor £279; PC1 C4A Col. Mon. £439; PC10 C.S.O;  
PC20 C.S.O.

## AMIGA COLOUR PRINTER PACKAGE

AMIGA 500, Free Mouse Mat, Free Dust Cover, Free Deluxe Paint 1, Free Mouse Controller, Free Works (a wordprocessor database and spreadsheet), Free 20 programmes condensed onto 2 disks for your convenience. Also includes Okmate 20 colour printer

SAVE OVER £300.00

£499 INC VAT

### AMIGA B2000

B2000 ..... £849.00

A2052 2MB Ram Board ..... £299.00

### A2090 AMIGA DOS 20MB

Hard + Controller Card ..... £399.00

XJ Bridge Board ..... £399.00

### \* MONITORS \*

1084 High Res Col monitor	£199.00+VAT
1084 monitor if purchased with computers	£189.00+VAT
Philips 8833 monitor	£219.00+VAT
Philips 8833 monitor (if purchased with computer)	£209.00+VAT
High resolution monochrome monitors from	£69.00+VAT

### ACCESSORIES

A501 RAM expansion	£99.00 inc VAT
Mouse mat	£4.95 inc VAT
Amiga dust cover	£4.95
Philips/1084 dust cover	£4.95
3½" disk drive cleaning kit	£7.95
TV modulator	£23.75 inc VAT
10 Sony D/S 3.5 disks	£14.95 inc VAT 20
Sony D/S 3.5 disks in 80 capacity lockable box	£29.95 inc VAT
A501 Ram Exp	£99+ VAT

### DRIVES

Cumana CAX354	£99.95 inc VAT
LAN 5¼" drive includes Transformer and 10×5¼ disks	£119.95 inc VAT
Supra 20mb hard disk	£499.00+VAT

### \* PRINTERS \*

Citizen 120D	£99.00+VAT
Panasonic KXP 1081	£139.00+VAT
Star LC 10 Printer	£159.00
Stand Paper and Cable	£169.00+VAT
Star NB24 – 1024 Pin Printer	£399.00+VAT
Nec 24 Pin Printer	£259.00+VAT
Epson LX 800	£179.00+VAT
256K Printer Buffer	£199.00+VAT
Printer Cable	£14.95+VAT
Box of Paper 2000 Sheets	£13.00+VAT
Printer Stand	£9.95+VAT
Printer Stand	£26.00+VAT
Printer Ribbons from New Star LC24-10	£3.00+VAT
	£279+VAT

### SPECIAL OFFER

Star LC10 Colour Printer (Parallel Version) £199+VAT

LC10 Colour Printer  
Commodore 64/128  
£199+VAT

Okimate 20 Colour  
£139.00 inc VAT

All prices exclusive of VAT + delivery unless otherwise stated

### LANSOFT CLUB

The Club for St and Amiga users everywhere all prices include VAT.

- \* Special Introductory Prices \*
- \* Membership – £20 – (per year) \*
- \* Save up to 40% off Software \*
- \* 35% – Off Application Software \*
- \* Special Club Prices on Cumana Disk Drive £89.00 inc VAT \*

\* A501 Ram Expansion £99.99 inc VAT \*

**01 597 8851**  
**1063 HIGH RD,**  
**CHADWELL HEATH,**  
**ROMFORD, ESSEX, RM6 4AU**

### HOW TO ORDER

Enclose letter with cheque, postal order or credit card number for amount including VAT and delivery charge. Credit card holders may order by telephone. Contact sales desk. Dispatch normally in 24 hours.

Official Orders from Educational Establishments, Local Authorities and Government departments welcome. Contact Education Department.  
FAX: 01-590 6057. Telex: 995548.

## NEW PRODUCTS

Excellence ..... £189 inc

LC24/10 Printer ..... £279+VAT

CBM64 Yamaha Keyboard

Walkman + Music Cassette

..... £199 inc VAT & delivery

**ORDER NOW BEFORE  
THE RUSH STARTS**

£ 2  
INC

★  
£

£

WH

FOR

AMI

5¼

# LAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

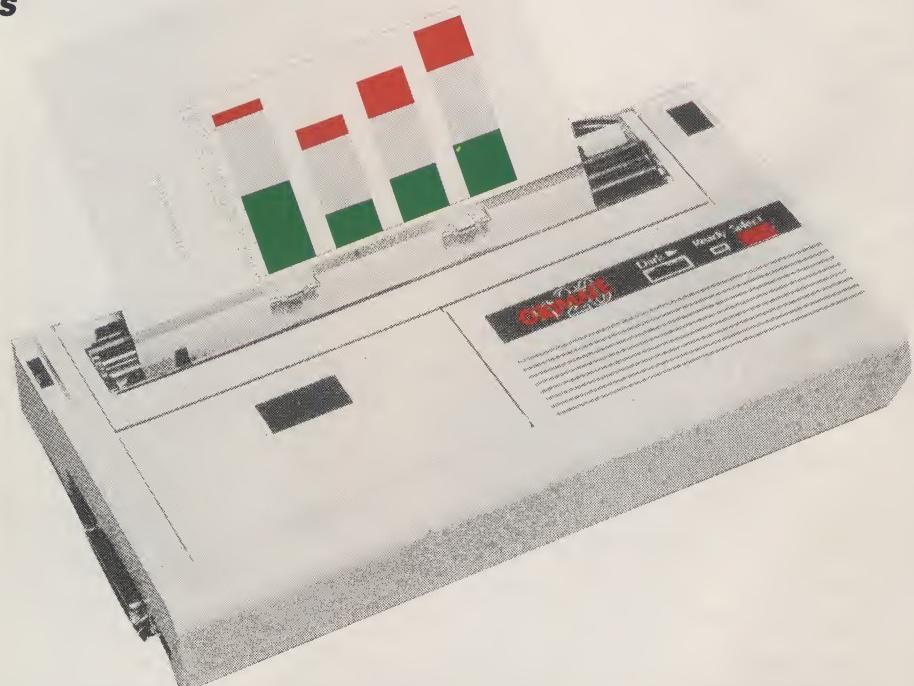
01-597 8851



**£229.00 INC VAT**  
INCLUDING ALL CONNECTING LEADS



**★ LC 24/10  
£279 + VAT**



WHY NOT TREAT YOURSELF  
TO TEN D/S 3½ DISKS  
FOR AN EXTRA £10.00 INC VAT.

AMIGA CUMANA

5¼ INCH DISK DRIVE EITHER AMIGA 2ND DRIVE  
OR 2ND DRIVE FOR PCI £109.95 INC VAT



CUMANA 3½" DISK DRIVE £99.95 INC VAT

Prices inclusive of VAT, please add £1.00 for delivery UK + Europe.

## SPECIAL SOFTWARE OFFERS

	R.R.P.	Our Price
Ports of Call .....	39.95	15.00
Three Stooges .....	29.95	16.00
Aaargh .....	19.95	11.00
Palace Barbarian .....	19.95	11.00
Leatherneck .....	19.95	11.00
Pinball Wizard .....	19.95	11.00

Transformer £19.95  
5¼ Disks box of ten £5.75

**OKIMATE 20  
ONLY**

**£139.00 INC VAT**  
INCLUDES ALL CONNECTING LEADS

# **ARCHIVE YOUR AUI COLLECTION**

Now you can keep your Amiga User International magazines safe and clean. No more dog-eared covers or missing copies... You can protect your magazines in this high quality, specially-created AUI binder. This Amiga User International binder will comfortably hold a complete year's issues of your favourite Amiga magazine. It is a high quality product, British-made and comes with full binding instructions. It is manufactured in a rich, sage green with genuine gold blocked lettering.

Enhance your Amiga User International Magazine collection now for only £5.95 (inc. postage and packing). Send for one today! The AUI binders also make an ideal gift for other Amiga users too!

**TO AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL  
40 BOWLING GREEN LANE, LONDON EC1R ONE**

Please send me  Amiga User International binders.  
I enclose £5.95 for each binder including VAT, postage & packing.  
Readers outside the UK and Eire please add £1.50 for surface  
overseas mail

Please make cheques payable to Croftward Limited or debit my  
ACCESS account:

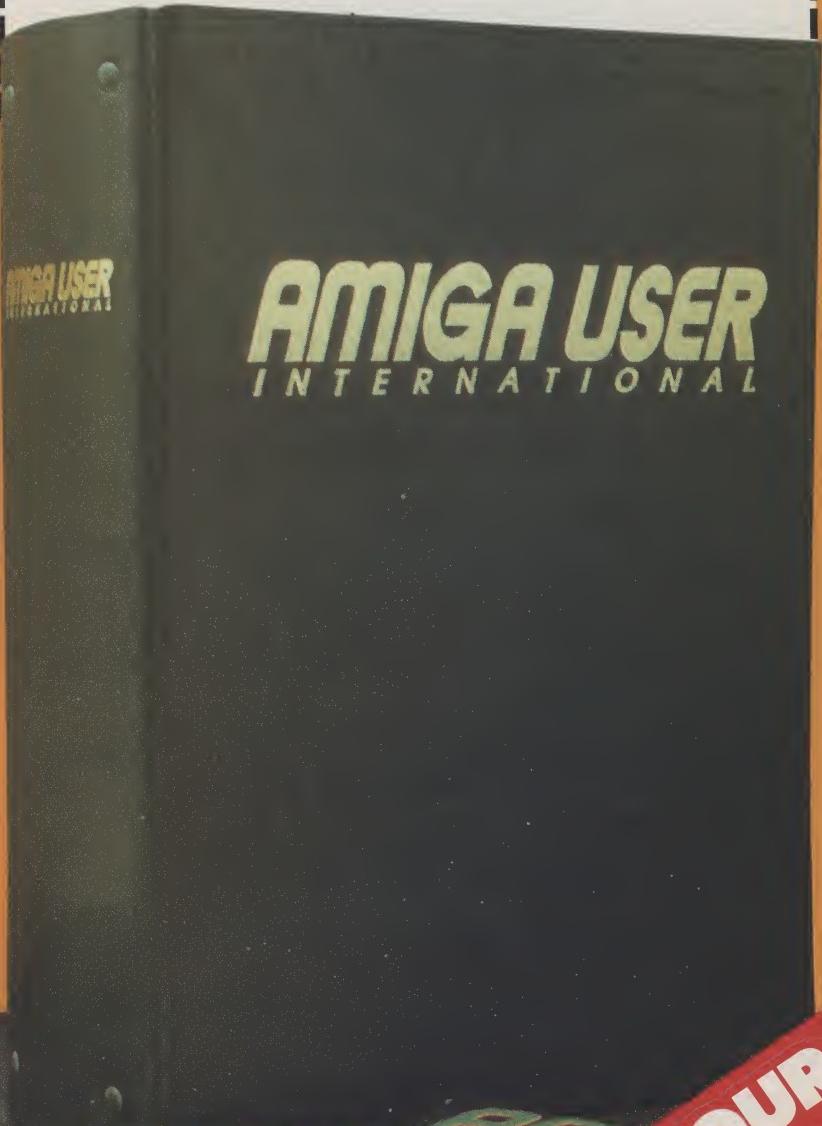
Name \_\_\_\_\_

---

### Address

Tel No.

**PHOTOCOPIES  
OF THIS COUPON  
WELCOMED!**



A collage of various AUI-related documents and software interfaces, including a red banner reading "ARCHIVE YOUR AUI COLLECTION!".

continued from page 65

## MONEY MENTOR

to 30, keeps track of money coming in and going out – whether it is a bank account, a savings account or a credit card account. You can transfer money between two of your accounts without confusing the system and also split payments between different budgets – so that if you bought food and clothes from the same shop the right amounts can be entered in the correct columns.

You can search accounts to extract various information: to check your bank statement or to work out such things as how much you spent on clothes in any combination of months. Each item you enter into an account – called a Transaction by the program – can include a memo so that you know exactly how, or on what, you spent the money. Each transaction requires nine separate items of information to be entered. For the first month you will need to type most of it yourself. After that, Smart Scrolls does the hard work for you.

Money Mentor's reporting facilities make use of the Amiga's graphics capabilities to produce bar charts and tables at speed and in colour. Here when you are in the red, you see it in red.

You can also print out the reports if you have a printer attached that is compatible with Preference's printer drivers.

More than 50 different reports are generated by the program. You can get the year-to-date by account names or expenses and income by each month or each quarter together with the variance between actual and estimated expenditure. You can also sort your budgets and accounts by various criteria. For example, you can discover which are your Top 20 problem accounts. These show where there is the greatest discrepancy between actual and estimated income or spending.

Money Mentor comes on one unprotected disk and will run on any Amiga. You need an additional blank disk for your data.

The manual is indexed, clearly set out and includes a detailed tutorial on how to use the program. It is a model of what a manual should be, being well-printed and easy to understand.

In its new version 2.0 Money Mentor is the easiest-to-use and most comprehensive personal financial manager I have seen on any computer. In the way it makes life simple for the user it is an object lesson to programmers of other applications. Its Smart Scrolls system is a real time saver.

Its main limitation is that it presents all information on a monthly system. I have

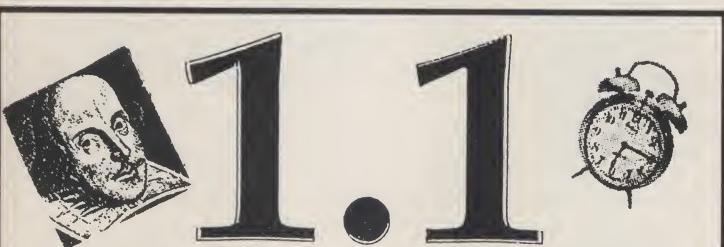
discovered from my own minor involvement in creating a money management system for another computer that there are those who need a weekly breakdown of income and expenditure. It would be helpful if Money Mentor offered that option. Unfortunately there is one major drawback for would-be British or European users of the program. Money Mentor at the moment is designed for American usage. It records transactions in dollars and cents only. You have to enter dates the US way – by month, day, year. Money Mentor will even print your cheques for you as you enter the information; but to do that it needs Delux Computer Cheque forms from a company in Minnesota.

You can note what items of income or expenditure are taxable or tax-deductible, but Money Mentor does not know about VAT. Personally, I would like it to be able to keep track of my VAT payments.

It is possible that a British or European version of the program will appear but it will need to do a little more than substitute other currencies for the dollar sign.

In the meantime, if you can live with the Americanisms Money Mentor will keep track of your finances in a comprehensive fashion. Buying the program would be money well spent. J.W.

**Contact:** Sedona Software, 11844 Rancho Bernardo Road, Suite 20, San Diego, CA 92128-9901.



# Shakespeare 1.1 is here!

RRP £129+VAT

New and better features to make Color Desktop Publishing even more easy, even more exciting!

- The highest quality black-and-white output with 16 different grey-scales
- Improved Memory Management
- New alignment guides and better rulers
- Make columns with the click of a button
- Use Foreign Keymaps
- Faster PostScript printing
- Support for all graphics capable Printers, including the NEC and Toshiba 24-pin printers
- Comes with Clip art, Fonts, and a set of Design Templates

**Cloudhall Limited**

Bensead House  
40 Hazelwood Road  
Northampton NN1 1LN  
United Kingdom.

RRP £129+VAT  
INTERNATIONAL DEALER  
ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Telephone : Northampton (0604) 231211  
Telex : 317198 COGRAM G  
Facsimile : Northampton (0604) 231412

16-BIT SOFTWARE OF ROCHDALE – AMIGA BOOKS AND UTILITIES SPECIALIST			
Motorola 68000 Programmers Reference Manual (Motorola)	£9.95	★	
Amiga for Beginners (Abacus)	£11.95	★	
Beginners Guide to the Amiga (Compute!)	£12.95	★	
Kickstart Guide to the Amiga (Ariadne)	£12.95	★	
Kids and the Amiga (Compute!)	£12.95	★	
Elementary Amiga BASIC (Compute!) (D)	£12.95	★	
Amiga Machine Language (Abacus) (D)	£12.95	★	
Amiga Programmers Guide (Compute!)	£14.95	★	
Amiga DOS Reference Guide (Compute!)	£14.95	★	
Inside Amiga Graphics (Compute!) (D)	£14.95	★	
Amiga Tricks and Tips (Abacus) (D)	£14.95	★	
Amiga Applications (Compute!) (D)	£14.95	★	
First Book of the Amiga (Compute!) (D)	£14.95	★	
Amiga BASIC – Inside & Out (Abacus) (D)	£16.95	★	
The Amiga Microsoft BASIC Programmer's Guide (Scott-Foresman)	£16.95	★	
Advanced Amiga BASIC (Compute!) (D)	£16.95	★	
Amiga User's Guide to Graphics, Sound, Telecom (Bantam)	£16.95	★	
Becoming an Amiga Artist (Scott-Foresman – NEW)	£16.95	★	
Using Deluxe Paint II (Compute!)	£17.95	★	
Amiga Machine Language Programming Guide (Compute!) (D)	£17.95	★	
Learning C – Prog. Graphics on Amiga & Atari ST (Compute!) (D)	£17.95	★	
Inside the Amiga with C (Sams)	£19.95	★	
Amiga Hardware Reference Manual (Addison-Wesley)	£22.95	★	
Amiga Intuition Reference Manual (Addison-Wesley)	£22.95	★	
Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manual Exc (Addison-Wesley)	£22.95	★	
Amiga DOS Manual (Bantam)	£22.95	★	
Programming the 68000 (Sybex)	£22.95	★	
Programmers Guide to the Amiga (Sybex)	£24.95	★	
Amiga Programmers Handbook (Sybex)	£24.95	★	
Amiga Programmers Handbook Vol 2 (Sybex)	£24.95	★	
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Manual: Libs & Devices (Addison-Wesley)	£32.95	★	
Book Programs On Disk – Available for all titles marked (D)	£9.95	★	
SAVE £'s!	AMIGA UTILITIES	SAVE £'s!	
Turbo Load (3-5 X Faster)	£19.95	Metacomco Shell	£24.95
Aegis Sonix (Latest Version)	£39.95	Pro Sound Designer	£49.95
Photon Paint	£49.95	Lattice C V4.0	£114.95
External Disk Drive On/Off Switch & Lead (approx 2ft long)	£9.95		
SAM BASIC – Up to 50% faster than Amiga BASIC	Send £1.50 for Demo/Info		
FREE AMIGA CATALOGUE		CREDIT CARD HOTLINE	
Detailed & Informative – SEND SAE		Tel: 0706 43519	
All offers are subject to availability and may change at any time. E & O E.			
All prices include P&P in UK. Otherwise add £2 per item abroad.			
Send cheque/PO/Mastercard/Access or Visa details to: 16-Bit Software			
Dept AUI, 24 Bankfield Lane, Norden, Rochdale, Lancashire OL11 5RJ			

# CYGNUS ED PROFESSIONAL

**A text editor or a word processor?  
Howard Oakley puts it through its  
paces and reveals all.**

The plain fact is that the vast majority of computer users spend most of their working time processing text, whether it is business correspondence or the source code of their next program. I, like a lot of these, am basically rather lazy and quickly settle down to using something not too complicated and thus end up preferring scribble! to Word Perfect, at least for most of the time. However, most word processors differ from programmer's text editors not only in their friendliness but also their emphasis on 'pretty' output (full justification, support for printer features, etc.). On the other hand, text editors excel at the generation of sophisticated macro commands, search and replace facilities and other powerful tools which the programmer needs.

CygnusEd Professional is described as being an editing system, rather than a word processor but I think that this is too modest a claim. I, for one, have now abandoned my word processing programs in favour of it and I am sure that many others will.

**"The scrolling routines make full use of the blitter to scroll at a rate of up to 30,000 characters output per second."**

Like some versions of MicroEMACS for the Amiga, it has a full Intuition-style interface, with well designed menus, pop-up requestors, a scroll bar and so on, whilst retaining an extensive, customisable and reasonably orthodox range of keystroke commands. It uses colour intelligently and will run from Workbench or a CLI. Formatting features offered included full and centre justification and flexible handling of indented sections. On the other hand, it provides minimal facilities for printing, no choice of fonts or style and no output or page formatting. In traditional minicomputer style, these are all dependent upon a separate program

and ASDG (who are the publishers of CygnusEd) have very wisely included a copy of the excellent public domain formatter, PROFF.

A great deal of attention has been paid to making CygnusEd fast as well as flexible. Much of its source code was written in optimised assembler and the scrolling routines makes full use of the blitter to scroll at a rate of up to 30,000 characters output per second. You need not worry as to how long searching will take either, for search speed is claimed to reach 100,000 characters per second and I believe it. CygnusSoft, who wrote it, also tried to make the interface faster for the user – requesters and dialogs appear at the current pointer position, so you do not have to chase them around the screen all the time. These are typical of the attention to detail which makes this such a high-quality product.

CygnusEd is also unusual in that it has hooks built into it for ARexx. It is not the only such editor (TxEd Plus, for example, also has this feature) but it turns an already very powerful editor into almost anything that the user might wish – even an unashamed word processor! Indeed, as if to demonstrate how versatile CygnusEd is, a set of macros is provided to turn it into MicroEMACS.

It also has ingenious commands to enable the construction of tables, including the ability to copy vertical text column blocks. Rather than establishing separate windows for multiple document editing, CygnusEd opts for what it terms 'views'. Up to ten views can be open at the same time and they can be of any combination of up to ten open files – for example, you could have three views of one file, two of another and five single files views all at the same time. Screen colours are customisable and there are four 'bookmarks' which can be placed in each view to make moving around quicker.

CygnusEd comes on a single disk without copy protection, which contains the editor itself, startup and other utilities, PROFF and various files demonstrating its customisation from macros, C and

assembler programs and ARexx. The accompanying manual is a bound in an A4 ring-file and has 98 pages which describe CygnusEd in detail, although you have to print out the PROFF manual separately from the disk. The hardware required is any Amiga with at least 512K memory and Kickstart 1.2 or later.

Rather than repeatedly starting up and then quitting the editor, it is possible to leave it resident in memory. There is thus ample scope for forgetting whether or not it is still available. A startup utility, ED, can be run to load afresh or re-activate CygnusEd but does suffer from a minor bug. Because it uses a file lock, it passes the fully expanded file names as parameters to CygnusEd, which may then not be able to cope with them. My hard disk is named "Howard's Hard Disk" and if I call ED to edit a couple of files from the CLI, then there will be various confused requesters prompting me to insert "Volume Hard:" and I wind up with a host of editing views entitled "Howard's", "Hard" and so on. This bug probably stems from one in AmigaDOS itself, of which Commodore are aware (and supposed to be correcting). Calling CygnusEd directly does not suffer from this problem, so it is easy to open up to ten files for simultaneous editing.

Safety has also been high in the list of priorities. Although CygnusEd does not backup files all over the place, you can opt to make 'safe saves' which endeavour to get round the possibility of a crash during file writing, there is an excellent timed save facility (which periodically tells you how many changes you have made and asks if you wish to save) and a utility which can be invoked when a crash happens, to save work in progress. It is very reassuring that someone else is worried about my work!

The ARexx interface demos are also very impressive. Straightforward programs can drive CygnusEd to take in a document, perform a lengthy sequence of automatic editing, interact with the user and even do a few showoff tricks. Using such a program can be accom-

# CYGNUS ED PROFESSIONAL

plished by menu options from within CygnusEd itself (which can install ARexx and DOS commands to be run from the function keys) or it can simply be run as a CLI command whilst CygnusEd is running. Unfortunately, you need to be careful to specify both the source directory correctly and supply the .rexx file extension (which ARexx and WShell assume as a default) if you wish to run ARexx programs from within CygnusEd as such.

CygnusEd's only annoying feature is that, whilst it copes very happily with PAL screens, it insists in placing the bottom line of text right at the very bottom of the screen. Even after adjusting the vertical centring, it means that you will need to keep a couple of blank lines (carriage returns only) at the end of every file, so that you can actually see what is being added to the end. You can increase the effective size of the screen (up to a height of 1000 and a width of 800) and can work in interlace mode if you wish. The only other significant bug which I have been able to find is that the FORMAT command, which offers right ragged or full flush justification, can sometimes

strip all carriage returns from text and thus reduce a document into a single paragraph. This does not happen with files generated by Scribble! or CygnusEd, though.

**"There is an excellent timed save facility (which periodically tells you how many changes you have made and asks if you wish to save."**

I am sure that everyone will be able to think of a major facility which they would like added, although there cannot be many who could claim that this would be significant enough to deter from buying it – and in every case it would be straightforward to write a macro or ARexx program to satisfy their need. My personal submission for the 'wish list' is a menu command to reveal the number of words in the current document. I have therefore

implemented this as an ARexx program (given in the WShell review), which I can call from the WShell which I keep available.

This is the best (most powerful, friendly and customisable) text editor which I have yet seen for any microcomputer and the ARexx interface enables you to do some very clever things which would not be possible with most of its competitors. If you are content to be restricted to using text only (and do not want graphics set within your documents) and are prepared to learn to use PROFF's formatting commands, then CygnusEd and PROFF form an excellent combination for word processing – and it is this that I am now using in preference to any of the word processors (most of which were far more expensive) which I possess. And as more ARexx applications appear, the scope for using CygnusEd to do mail merged letters from Microfiche Filer Plus, for example, becomes very attractive.

If CygnusEd and other programs which have ARexx hooks, such as TxD Plus, CAPE 68K and AmigaTEX, are anything to judge the future by, we can look forward to a flood of very powerful and integratable programs.

H.O.

**Price £75**

**Contact: Amiga Centre Scotland, 4 Hart Street Lane, Edinburgh, EH1 3RN (031) 557 4242.**

## NEW! — BEGINNERS GUIDE TO AMIGADOS — NEW!

This is a new and effective way to take you from a beginner to an expert on AmigaDOS. The package consists of a guidebook, a tutorial DISC, a crib card and FREE additional software which could cost you over £20 to buy elsewhere.

This is a clear and well thought out guide to AmigaDOS. It is the easy way to learn about the power of AmigaDOS. It takes you by simple steps, with many examples through the AmigaDOS commands. The emphasis is on learning through experience and doing — not just reading like most other books. It shows you how to set up a simple boot disc with your own customized messages that will boot in seconds (very much faster than workbench!). It will show you how to make your Amiga independent of the workbench disc — no more "Please insert workbench disc". It shows you how to include your own pictures (e.g. from DPaint) on your boot up sequence and MUCH MUCH more. The disc includes a password system which will prevent unwanted users from using your Amiga! The disc also includes a gallery of pictures.

Guidebook, Disc and Crib card only £12.95.

U.K. P&P FREE and by FIRST CLASS post.

Overseas orders welcome —

Payment in pounds sterling please.

Europeans please add 50p.

Outside Europe please add £1.50 for airmail.

Cheques/P.O.s to:

**WIZARD SOFTWARE (Dept A1)**

20 Hadrian Drive, Redhills,  
Exeter, Devon EX4 1SR

# Syntax

ST/AMIGA

**33% off software  
subject to availability**

**We have the best  
prices and the best  
service.**

**Blank disks, books, etc . . .**

**Ring NOW for more  
details**

**We operate a 24 hour  
seven days service.**

**3 Ripley Close, Langley,  
Slough, Berkshire, SL3 7QH  
Telephone: (0753) 41187**

# BERMUDA PROJECT

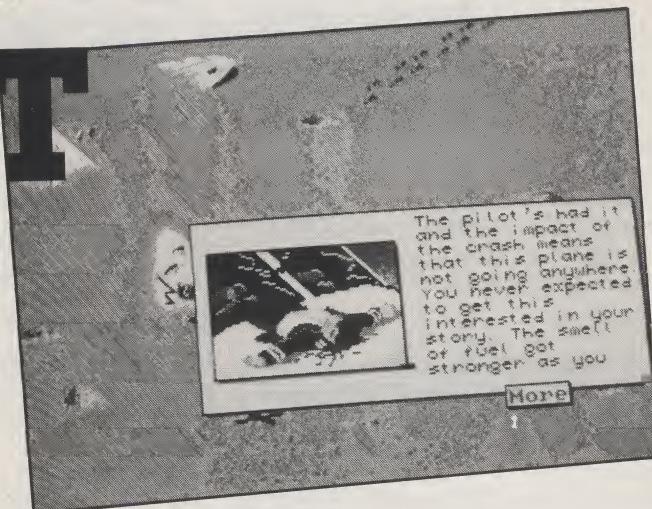
Mirrorsoft

I almost thought Eugene Evans had fallen victim, himself, to the infamous disappearing forces of the Bermuda Triangle, as this game has been in development for over 18 months. Mirrorsoft had confidently told us all at last year's PCW show that we would see this game "at the end of the month", after they had spent a considerable amount of dosh buying space for the ads in a fair number of magazines. Almost exactly a year later and BERMUDA PROJECT has finally arrived. Was it worth the wait? I think so. What we have here is an animated adventure game with an original plot and graphics that do it justice.

The mystery of the disappearance of ships and aircraft from the Bermuda Triangle (the area of sea that stretches from Bermuda to the tip of Florida and East to the Virgin Islands in the Caribbean) is one of the most popular of unexplained happenings of modern day. The disappearances have been reported regularly since 1945 when five US Navy planes vanished off the coast of Florida, then, inexplicably, one of the search planes also failed to return. What makes it all so strange is that no wreckage or bodies have been discovered in over 30 incidents. There have also been reports of strange lights, mists or ghostly visions from pilots and sea captains when navigating the Triangle. Some people attribute the famous Marie Celeste incident to the BT as well as a host of other historical disasters.

What this means is that you, as a well known investigative journalist are sent to discover the whereabouts of two planes that have just vanished carrying, not only valuable cargo but a number of well known passengers including a senior reporter from the New York Star who was sent out to investigate the Triangle.

As you fly over the area, your plane develops a fault and crash lands on an Island deep inside the Triangle. This is where the game starts for real, and opens with you (fortunately having survived the crash) standing amidst the wreckage of your plane near to the body of the pilot. By pointing the mouse cursor you can move about the scrolling island trying to pick up clues. The first puzzle you must solve is how to put out the fire that has started near the passenger door section, as there could well be vital equipment inside. If you leave the fire to burn itself out, the heat will seal the door completely, so water and something to carry it in, is needed pretty quick.



When you come to something you would like to examine, you press the left mouse button and a menu will appear that will allow you to select EXAMINE, GET, DROP, USE etc. This is a very fussy routine I promise you, as the menu and messages will only stay on the screen whilst the right hand button is held down. Selections are made by moving the cursor to the required option and pressing the left mouse button. I found this method tedious in the extreme as it is quite easy to lift your finger from the button and have to do the whole process over again if you did not manage to read the description.

That apart, the rest of the game flows along pretty well and some of the puzzles are well designed. For instance, not too far from your crash site you find a jeep adjacent to a long dead skeleton of its former owner. The ignition key is on a chain round its neck but you cannot get the key because a scorpion guards it. To get the right object to dispose of the scorpion requires further exploration of the island. That is what is great about a good puzzle, your goal is in sight but you cannot get to it. Frustrated? You bet! On your travels you meet a host of strange and dangerous people, from mad stowaways to cannibals and run the risk of instant death exploring voodoo villages. It is all quite tense and atmospheric and let's face it, most animated adventures just do not seem realistic enough. The Bermuda Project has been thoughtfully designed (maybe that is why it took so long to finish) and has all the ingredients of a good text adventure but animated before your eyes.

It would have been a lot easier for Mirrorsoft to forget the whole thing. After all, when something has been in development for this amount of time and the result is poor what would be the point of releasing it? Thankfully Bermuda Project comes through, with my only reservation being the pop up menu/text routine which is so fussy. Other than that I can not fault it as it entertained me no end.

A.M.

Price: £24.95

# TRON 500 VS EXTENSOR

## Players

We received two games from Players this month based around the light cycle scene from the movie, Tron, probably the outstanding 'electronics games' film of all time. Computer versions of the famous scene have been around since the early days of computer gaming, so it seems a strange choice of subject to put onto the Amiga. How do they shape up? Read on...

### Tron 500

According to the title screen, the game's name is Tron 500. On the other hand if you read the instructions you will find it is called Atron 5000, and a glance at the disk will lead you to think it is really Antron 5000. It would be nice if Players could decide on a name. Maybe the owners<sup>2</sup> of the film rights might have objected to the name of just 'TRON'...

Two scrolling windows give views for both players. The idea is to guide your line (light cycle) around the playfield attempting to force your opponent to crash, either into an obstacle or your trail.



Tron 500 ↑

Diagonal travel is possible and sometimes a diagonal trail can be passed through. Tokens can be picked up for extra speed, a missile or to destroy an opponent's track. These extremely minor additions to the original concept are not enough to keep even a new-comer to computer gaming occupied for long.

### Extensor

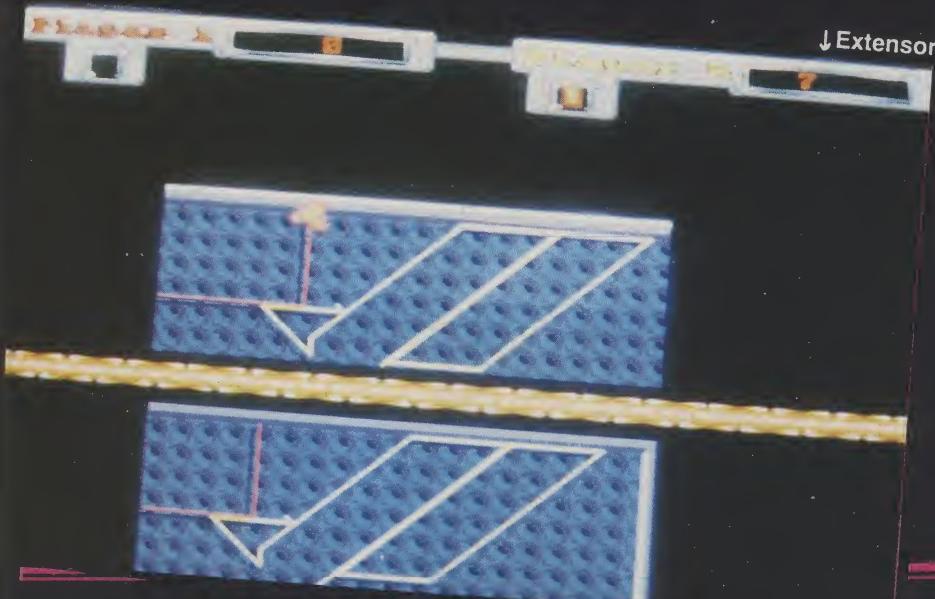
First impressions lead you to think Extensor is a more refined and advanced implementation of the theme than Tron 500. Most of the screen is taken up by a 3D view from the front of the light cycle. One of a number of formations of obstacles makes travel around the grid more tricky. These are seen as solid walls which move smoothly towards you, though the effect of turning a corner is very weak.

A small window below the main view shows the plan view of the cycles (represented by lines as usual) but has no indication of the obstacles. Up to seven cycles can be in the game at once but all are drawn in red, so understanding what is going on is often impossible.

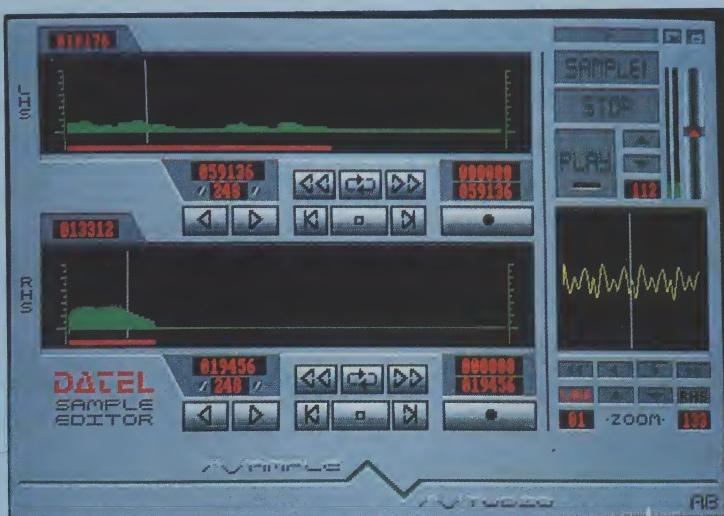
Neither Tron 500 nor Extensor offer more than five minutes' uninteresting gameplay, and for fifteen pounds that is hardly good value. Anyone with a knowledge of basic would be better off writing their own version which would be educational and free.

T.H.

**Price:** £14.95. each



# DATEL ELECTRONICS



## AMIGA PRO SAMPLER STUDIO

- A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic price.
- All the usual features of a sampling system plus many more.
- 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- Hires sample editing.
- Realtime frequency display.
- Realtime level meters.
- Files saved in IFF format.
- Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.

**ONLY £69.99 COMPLETE SYSTEM, PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000**

- Variable sample rate and playback speed.
- Separate scroll line waveform windows plus zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- Hardware compatible with many other software packages.
- Software files can be used within other music utilities.
- Reverse, copy, mix, clear plus other edit facilities.
- Microphone and line input 1/4" Jack and Din connections.
- 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.



## DATEL JAMMER

To complement the Sample Studio the Datel Jammer gives you a 5 octave keyboard to play and record your sampled sounds.

### FEATURES:

- 2 and 3 note chords.
- 4 track sequencer up to 9999 events.
- Tempo and Beat Controls.
- Mixer Controls on Instruments.
- Load and Save sequence.
- Works on standard IFF file sounds.



## MIDI MUSIC MANAGER

**At last a truly professional Midi package for the Amiga at a realistic price.**

- 8 realtime Midi tracks for record/playback
- Works with standard IFF files
- Adjustable track length - limited only by available memory
- Use as a multi-track Midi recording studio
- Works with many Midi interfaces including Datel Midi Master (see Ad) and Nimates

**ONLY £39.99 COMPLETE**

- Editing facilities for corrections and track joining etc.
- Internal or External Midi clock control
- Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any Midi track
- Full dubbing - listen to one track while recording another
- Perfect companion for Pro Sampler Studio or any music application



## MIDIMASTER

- Full Midi Interface for A500/2000/1000 (Please state model)
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (inc. D/Music)
- Midi In - Midi Out x 3 - Midi Thru
- Fully Opto Isolated
- No need to pay more - Full Midi standard

**ONLY £34.99**



## DATA ACQUISITION UNIT

- Turn your Amiga into a sophisticated measuring instrument capable of measuring a wide range of data inputs.
- Sample and display events from microseconds to hours - with amplitudes from millivolts to 50 volts.
- A Hardware/Software package with very high spec including:-

- **DIGITAL SCOPE DISPLAY** - 2 channel inputs. Manual or continuous display. Timebase 500ms/div to 20μs/div - accurate to 5%
- 6 bit flash conversion gives 2 millions samples/sec.
- Adjustable trigger level. 5 x zoom function. Memory scan
- Load/Save functions, waveform enhancement, graph displays.
- Hardware contains onboard RAM and Crystal dividers
- **PLOTTER DISPLAY**
- 2 channel display
- Memory recall display
- Timebase range 1 sec to 10hrs per plot.

**ONLY £89.99 for hardware/software/please state A500/1000/2000**



## ROBOTARM - Full Function - 5 Axis Movement

- Explore the fascinating science of Robotics with this full feature Robot Arm.
- Human like dexterity - with 5 Axis of movement it is so versatile. It can manipulate small objects with amazing ability.
- Easily controlled using 2 Joysticks (any 9 pin type) or connect to your Amiga with our Interface + Software to give Computer/Robotic control (see Interface offer).

## INTERFACE OFFER

- Unique Software/Hardware package to allow you to interface your Amiga with the Robotarm.
- Train mode allows you to store and then repeat movement sequences.
- Very easy to use.

- Comes with Accessories including Finger Jaws, Magnetic Attachment, Shovel Scoop 4 Stabilizing Suction Base Legs, etc.
- Uses 4 HP2 batteries (not supplied) to power motor movement so uses no computer power.
- Self contained, ready to use (except batts. joysticks).

**ONLY £49.99**

- This Interface is not needed to use the Robotarm but interfacing with your Amiga has great possibilities.
- Please state Amiga model

**ONLY £24.99  
COMPLETE WITH CABLES.**

# DATEL ELECTRONICS

## EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE

- Single or twin drive models available
- Slimline extra low profile – only 6" long!
- Top quality NEC drive mechanism
- Throughport allows daisy chaining other drives
- Superbly styled case in Amiga colours
- Fully compatible
- 1 meg unformatted capacity per drive

ONLY £99.99 SINGLE DRIVE – OR £199.99 FOR TWIN DRIVE  
(PLEASE ADD £5.00 IF COURIER DELIVERY REQUIRED)



## 512K RAM EXTENSION ● A500

- Available with/without calendar clock option
- Simply plugs internally into a A500 slot
- Switch in/out with switch supplied
- Fitted in minutes – no soldering etc.
- With calendar/clock onboard time/date automatically booted
- Battery backed to retain time/date

ONLY £99.99 FOR STANDARD 512K CARD OR

ONLY £109.99 FOR VERSION WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR



## MARAUDER II

- Quite simply the best disk copier available for the Amiga (all models)

- Superfast disk copier will copy almost any commercial disk
- Friendly user Interface – Mouse driven throughout.
- Completely compatible with Amiga multitasking system
- Even decrypts many encoded programs including D.Print/Video/ Paint/Music/II etc.
- Special 'Strategy Files' cope with even the most advanced protection schemes
- Supports upto 5 drives simultaneously for multiple copies
- Regular updates available – we always ship the latest
- Fast operation – typically around 80 seconds
- USA's top selling copier

ONLY £29.99



## DISK/STORAGE BOX OFFERS

- DD40 holds 40 3 1/2" disks lockable.

ONLY £6.99

- DD80 holds 80 3 1/2" disks lockable.

ONLY £8.99

- Disks – 3 1/2" D/DS/D.
- Top quality, bulk packed with cables.

ONLY £24.99 FOR 25.

## PRINTER CABLES

- 25 pin 'D' to 36 way Centronics parallel lead.
- A 500 or 1000 please state.
- 1.2m length.

ONLY £8.99

## DATA/SWITCH BOXES

- A/B type connect two printers to one computer (or vice-versa).
- Centronics connections or RS232 (Serial) connections (25 pin) please state.

ONLY £24.99

- ABC type connect three printers to one computer (or vice versa).
- Centronics or RS232 connections.

ONLY £34.99

- Intelligent Printer Share.
- Share one Printer between four computers.
- Automatic switching – no need to leave your computer.
- RS232 serial or Centronics connections – please state.

ONLY £89.99

- 25 pin 'D' to 25 pin 'D' – serial printer lead.
- A500 or 1000 – please state.
- 2m length.

ONLY £8.99

ALL ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS

## HOW TO ORDER . . . .

### BY PHONE



0782 744707

24 hr Credit Card Line

### BY POST



Send cheques/P.O.s made payable to 'Datec Electronics'

### FAX

0782 744292

UK ORDERS POST FREE –  
EUROPE ADD £1  
OVERSEAS ADD £3

# DATEL ELECTRONICS

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
GOVAN ROAD, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.

SALES ONLY  
0782 744707

TECHNICAL ONLY  
0782 744324

# Vect**o**rball

*Mastertronic*

**F**ollowing in the footsteps of Blastball, Mastertronic bring us another future sport: Vectorball.

Like Blastball, the game is played by two droids, the object being to shoot the ball into your opponent's goal at the end of the pitch. Where Vectorball differs from Blastball is in its pitches. These are made up of varying numbers of hills and ditches, effectively reproduced in one of two styles. Selecting shaded pitches can mean a wait of a couple of minutes while the computer generates the graphics. Alternatively, dotted pitches give slightly less solid looking backgrounds but are generated far more quickly.

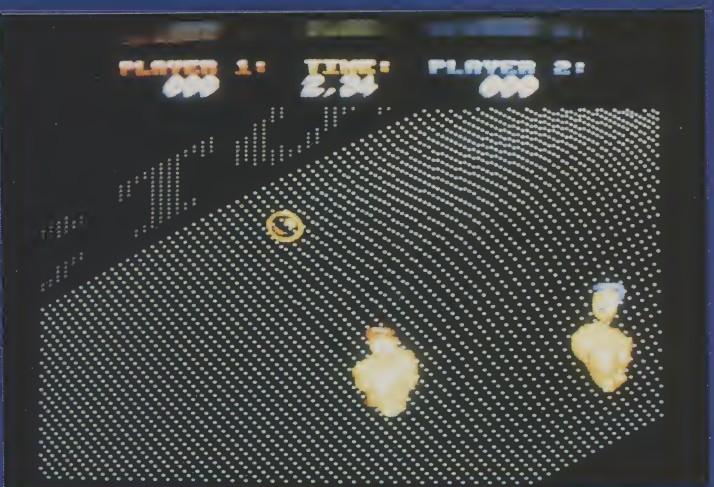
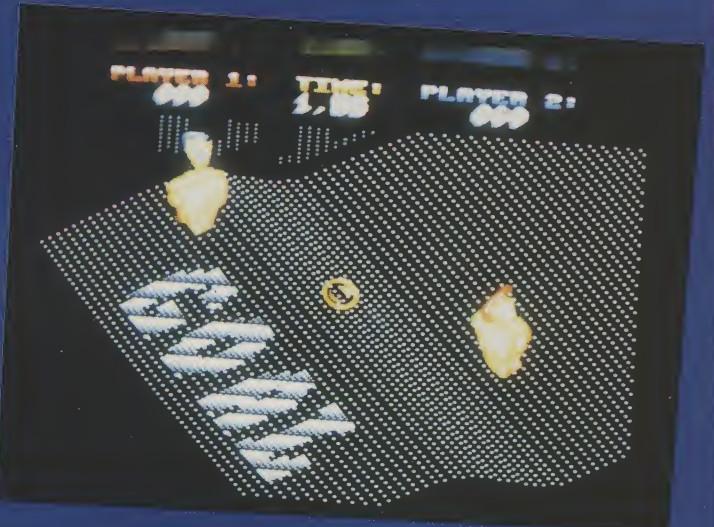
Standing out from the background are the two droids. They are strikingly shaded to give a polished gold look and are very smoothly animated as they rotate. Control of the droids is confusing to begin with. Because of the slanted 3D to the view-point, moving the joystick to the right moves the droid up and to the right along the line of the pitch. Once you come into possession of the ball the control method changes. Left and right are now used for rotation, up and down control the height of the head and fire shoots the ball. The head acts as a power meter, the higher it is, the faster the ball will be shot.

When shooting the ball the slopes of the pitch can be taken advantage of, allowing swerve shots to be played. In practice, most of your time is spent just trying to face in the right direction and build up power before shooting. There is very little time to plan your shot as the opposing droid will be right on top of you almost immediately, especially if you choose to play against the computer.

**'A very pleasant and soothing piece of sampled synth music introduces the game along with a neat loading screen'**

Although the sprites are very well animated as they rotate to line up shots, their movement across the pitch and the scrolling could have been improved. The droids tend to flit around the screen and the background scrolls in untidily large steps. A very pleasant and soothing piece of sampled synth music introduces the game along with a neat loading screen. In-game sounds are of a high quality but limited to shot, collision and goal effects.

Vectorball is a highly agreeable idea that makes an enjoyable game. Where it slightly slips up is that the games turn into a scramble for the ball, players



having to take hurried shots in order to keep possession. It has a lot of potential, some of which has maybe completely not been tapped. Nevertheless so it is certainly not a bad game and for the price will be worth consideration for the lively and challenging entertainment it provides.

T.H.

Graphics: 7
Sound: 7
Playability: 6
Value: 7
Price: £14.99

PD

# FREE GRATIS AND PRACTICALLY NOTHING

(Public Domain Software)

*A little light relief this month as Stuart Williams discovers the delights of PD games.*

This month I have selected four classic games which are Public Domain or Shareware – something for everyone. A classic shoot-em-up, the original maze game, the Adventure game and a multi-player adventure with some very special features!

### PacMan '87

If ever there was a gap to be filled in the software library of every Amiga games fan, it is a good PacMan. Just such a game is PacMan '87, a nostalgic yet up-to-date version of the old arcade classic for our favourite machine! Pac-Man '87 was written in 1987 (surprise, surprise!) by Steven Jacobs and Jim Boyd from the USA. This one is Shareware. That means if you like it and intend to use it regularly (and if not, why not?!), then you are morally obligated to send \$10 US to the authors, which will help finance more games.

Just in case you have not seen Pac-Man before (where have you been all

these years?), this is the game where you control a little round ball with chomping jaws, which has to be steered around a variety of mazes on different levels. The object of the game is to clear the screen of the coloured dots on the floor of the maze by eating them! Each dot eaten increases your score. In the four corners of the maze, special flashing dots are to be found. These are the 'power pills' which will enable you to put the bite on your enemies, four speedy PacMan-eating ghosts which lurk in the centre of the maze and chase you all over the place. When you eat these pills, the ghosts change colour and you can chase and eat them, scoring extra points.

So far, so good, but what are the updated features? Well, you can now exit to another level via flashing exits before cleaning the screen of dots; you can come back to this level later if you wish. Other levels have different colours and layouts and different hazards in addition to the ghosts, which brings me to the other new feature. Randomly placed



'energy traps' appear in some of the maze tunnels. If you hit one of these, you lose one of your five lives. In addition, electric fence barriers appear, which are equally deadly and moving daggers appear from some of the walls, challenging you to dash between them without being skewered!

PacMan '87 has a Top Ten high score table and options to turn the loud and very effective sound on or off and set the difficulty level, from a menu bar at the top of the screen. In addition, options to play, pause or quit appear at the base of the screen. All options are selected by mouse in the usual manner. Control of your PacMan is by joystick in port two.

While PacMan '87 is not what you could call original in concept, it is great fun and, while not remotely stretching the Amiga's powers, it is a superb implementation of a classic fun game. Definitely one for the collection. Supplied by the Amiga Users Group (UK) on their disk UKAUG18.

cont. on next page

continued from page 77

## Amoeba Invaders

Yes, another golden oldie rears its head! Good old Space Invaders at its best on the Amiga, with traditional sound effects and graphics. While this one might not stand the games world on its head, Invaders is a game we should all have to remind us of the humble beginnings of computer games (anyone written Pong for the Amiga?)

This implementation, Amoeba Invaders, is faithful to the original and is Public Domain (alias Freeware) by the Late Night Developments Corp. Programming and sound is by Chris Hall-sall and artwork by Ewan Edwards. You have three lives and the usual four ground bases to hide behind as the little aliens stagger drunkenly from side-to-side and drop bombs on you. Control is by joystick or redefinable keys.

This is a neat version, with all the required features. While it might not wow today's games freaks, it is definitely a classic for the collection and has one particularly useful feature which the original never had; it is multitasking! Just add your own music by running Aegis Sonix in the background, or take a rest from writing by running it from within Scribble! I downloaded this one from CIX but you will probably find it on your favourite bulletin board or via your user group's PD library.

## Empire

Have you ever wanted to create your own planet and dabble in its politics, economy, foreign policy, wars etc? Well, you too can now play God on the Amiga, thanks to Chris Gray, who re-wrote Peter Langston's original game using the Draco compiler.

This sophisticated system allows you to specify the layout of your planet to a limited degree, plus the amount and location of its mineral deposits and produces a world within which your game can last months. In use, it is very similar to some of the computer-moderated play by mail games currently available and it is multi-user, in as much as several players may take their turn to input instructions which the computer then acts upon. It is not even necessary for users to be present at the host micro, as, with a Hayes compatible auto answer modem, you can set up your Amiga to allow players to log on to your system for a specified length of time each day to make their moves! This, in effect, means you can have a game played internationally!

This program is well worth a look if you are into strategy games and especially if you are a comms fan. Twin disk drives will be useful for best use of the system, plus familiarity with the CLI. Version 1.0 of Empire is Shareware and includes Draco source code. You will find it on Fish Disk 118, available from George Thompson Services of Arran.

## Colossal Cave Adventures

No dedicated adventure gamer can fail to have heard of the original Will Crowther and Don Woods Colossal Cave Adventure written on a mainframe computer years ago. This port to the Amiga has been extended to a 550 location version by authors David Platt, Ken Wellsch and Dave Haynie.

A traditional text adventure (it started the traditional!), this version has all the features – and more – of its honourable predecessors on CP/M machines, PC and just about everything else. One thing this implementation has which the others do not is Amiga speech! Text printed on the screen is also spoken – just the thing for the partially sighted user, though it might prove annoying to some, as the pronunciation leaves a little to be desired!

Do not expect Infocom-style parsers, as this one comes from the days of verb-non two word commands. However, it is great fun and still a challenge for all that. Be careful to make a map of every location and remember – XYXZZY (cryptic clue no. 11). Colossal Cave Adventure is Public Domain and is to be found on Fish Disk 82, available from George Thompson Services of Arran.

B.V.

**16 BIT CENTRE**

## HOME & BUSINESS COMPUTERS

### HARDWARE

Citizen 1200 Printer	£139.00
The Works	£69.00
Sophus 55 Sound Digitizer	£199.00
Amiga A500 Pack c/w Deluxe Paint, 3 Games + Modulator	£399.00
1084 Colour High Res Monitor inc Lead	£229.00
Amiga Business Park, A500, 1084 Monitor, THE WORKS, PC Transformer, MPS 1200 Printer	£775.00
IMB MEC Drive	£99.00
DigiView V2 Pal	£129.00
DigiView Adaptor	£18.50
Genlock	£260.00
Futuresound	£155.00
JCL Colour Digitiser	£299.00
16 Bit Centre Business Pack (Phone for details)	£449.00
Rank Zerox 4020 Colour Ink Printer	£1250

### SOFTWARE

Synthia	£69.00
DRT KCS 1.6	£225
Aegis Sonix	£39.50
Studio Magic	£65
Digipaint Pal	£42.50
Deluxe Paint II	£48.50
Deluxe Videop Pal	£48.50
Devpac	£48.50
Lattice Cv4.0	£122.50
Disk Master	£39
Sculpt 3D	£59.00
Softwood Write + File	£69.00
TV Text	£72.50
VIP Pro	£99.00

**16 BIT CENTRE**  
48 Bachelor Gardens, Harrogate,  
North Yorkshire. HG1 3EE  
Tel. (0423) 526322  
All Prices include VAT & Postage

## TELETEXT

A world of information at your fingertips

### Teletext on the Amiga!

The Microtext Teletext Adaptor enables your Amiga to become a sophisticated Teletext receiver, giving you access to any of the free pages from Ceefax or Oracle. There's the latest news, share prices and football results, road reports, what's on TV plus much more, hundreds of pages that are constantly updated to give you the very latest information, at the touch of a button.

Just plug in an aerial — it tunes itself in and with pull down menus and gadgets, the mouse may be used to select a page like a recipe or a weather map and then print it or save it to disc. Teletext data can be accessed by other programs and it will even read out the news!

By connecting the lead provided from the Adaptor to your Amiga monitor, the monitor can be used as a colour TV!

At Microtext, we make it our business to produce the very best Teletext systems available today and with countless letters from delighted customers, Microtext has an enviable reputation for quality, high performance and service. Read what the media said about our products....

**BBC CEEFAX 'NEXT'** micro-magazine said: "Very powerful tools indeed."

**Your Commodore** said: "I wouldn't hesitate to recommend this to anyone."

**Amstrad Action** said: "A well thought out product that performs admirably."

At only £124.80 + VAT for an advanced Teletext TV, its excellent value for money. VHF/UHF International version for Australia, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, West Germany, Eire, Italy, The Netherlands, New-Zealand, Norway and Sweden £169.50



**MICROTEXT**  
Dept AM, 7 Birdlip Close, Horndean, Hants PO8 9PW  
Tel: 0705 595694



# MAILSHOT PLUS & DIGICALC

**Digita International have released two new business products for the Amiga. Paul Andreas Overaa finds that their budget price is not reflected in their quality.**

## MAILSHOT PLUS

**M**ailShot Plus is a new mailing list Amiga program from Digita International. Like other Digita products MailShot Plus is available not just for the Amiga but for several other machines, including IBM compatibles. It is a point worth mentioning because, since the program is capable of serious use in a business environment, this could be an added advantage.

As the title suggests, MailShot Plus is a tool that was designed primarily to create, edit, search, sort and print address lists but it can, of course, be put to very good use in almost any area involving labelling.

The package is well presented and comes as a single disk together with a small but useful manual. The disk is not protected so a working copy can be made and the master disk safely locked away. MailShot Plus is a memory resident program so it is suitable even for single drive users.

Labels are created using a WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) approach and although the display, in terms of other Amiga software, is fairly primitive there is little doubt that the facilities are functional and well thought out. Label lines can be up to 48 characters wide and twelve(?) lines deep. I am not sure whether it is me or Digita who cannot count because the maximum line display I could get was eleven... it does not really matter because, either way, it is enough.

A single disk can hold up to 3000 labels although on a 512k machine, because the data file is held in memory during editing, you will have a maximum file size of about 1500 addresses. Each label, incidentally, can have up to four 'memo' lines attached and in practice this is useful for extra 'private' notes.

Labels can be added to or deleted from a data file easily and it is possible to access any 'given label using a label number, a visual data scroll, or the built-in search facilities. MailShot's label layout editing facilities are also easy to use and include width, height, vertical and horizontal justification.

It is possible to sort alphabetically using either address lines or memo lines. You can, by using a marker scheme, even opt to use only part of a line. Searching also uses specified lines and markers and supports all common search conditions. A 'clash' detection condition is available to allow you to detect duplicate labels.

Setting up the print control is straightforward and the results effective. You have got full control over the horizontal and vertical spacing used and can specify multiple copies (up to 999). Labels can be numbered and you can even specify standard messages to appear on every label. Because you can direct the output to either the printer or a named disk file you can, if you wish, stockpile the printed output files for batch spooling at a later time.

MailShot is priced at £49.95 and at that price it is hard to think of anyone who could not get value for money. Perhaps the only people who will not benefit from the package will be those who already have mail list facilities as an integral part of some existing piece of software.

## DIGICALC

**D**igiCalc is a new Amiga spreadsheet program from Digita International. The name is apt... the package in use is reminiscent of the 'SuperCalc' type spreadsheet variety. The program, which is supplied on a single unprotected disk, comes with a small but adequate manual. DigiCalc is a

memory resident program and can therefore be used easily with single drive machines. It is probably worth mentioning at this point that DigiCalc is also available for several other machines including IBM compatibles.

In terms of Amiga software the DigiCalc package is essentially a 'non-graphics' spreadsheet. It has far fewer 'bells and whistles' than the MaxiPlans of this world but nevertheless, Digita have been able to provide the majority of facilities that the average spreadsheet user will need. It is an easy package to use and if you have ever used a spreadsheet before then it will take less than 10 minutes before you are using DigiCalc productively.

**"One particularly thoughtful idea is the ability to run an operating system command as a 'sub-process'"**

Spreadsheets can be as large as 512 rows by 52 columns and can be password protected. Variable width cells, left/right and centre cell justification, zero suppression, locking, duplication of specified ranges, i.e. all the usual needs are catered for and each option is easy to use. Cell formulae calculations are supported by all of the usual arithmetic, trigonometric and logarithmic operations and other useful functions such as MIN, MAX and AVERAGE are also available. The spreadsheet files themselves can be exported in ASCII format which, should you need it, gives a potential link to other software packages.

One particularly thoughtful idea is the ability to run an operating system command as a 'sub-process'. By clicking on the 'Os' gadget you can open CLI windows and perform a whole host of other useful AmigaDOS operations.

DigiCalc costs £39.95 and at this price it is a good buy for anyone who needs an Amiga based spreadsheet to handle most routine jobs. It is robust, easy to use and it quite simply does what it says it can do.

P.A.O.

**MailShot Plus - Price £49.95**

**DigiCalc - Price £39.95**

**Contact: Digita International**

## On from Excellence!

One of the most respected names in the now not so short history of the Amiga is Microsystems. It is probably true to say that virtually everyone who has used an Amiga has tried Microsystems' Scribble, arguably the most widely employed word processing package on the Amiga. Though Scribble! arrived after Commodore's own w/p package, Texcraft, it soon overtook it as the most popular among the early A1000 owners and has continued to reach the Amiga community that has grown up around the A500, with which at one time, in the UK at least, Scribble was bundled.

### Higher Level

When the A2000 began to be talked about, Microsystems started to think about another word processor package, one that would bring a much higher level of quality to Amiga w/p. So the concept of Excellence! was born. The person most responsible for the emergence of Excellence! as it is today was the President of MSS, Esther Lee Appleman.

MSS President is a young, impressive and attractive woman — a combination difficult enough to find anywhere but especially unusual in the computer world in a position of authority. While MSS has

been in the computer business for nearly ten years, also an unusual achievement in a highly volatile sector. Esther Lee Appleman has only directed MSS for just over a year.

With a degree in Accountancy and a background as a programmer, she seems admirably suited to running a high tech company. She was in fact just an employee at one time but succeeded in buying out the shares of one of the major shareholders. An interesting confrontation came when she made an offer for the shares and another leading shareholder objected. He was persuaded to accept Esther as an colleague. It must have been pretty strong persuasion to because he and Esther later got married.

Esther admits that the first real product that MSS has produced under her direction is Excellence! and she is obviously very proud of it. She has been involved in every aspect including its programming and structuring; its whole marketing strategy too has been her responsibility. Unusually for a technical product, there has been a great deal of research put into finding just the right levels at which to aim. Even the advertising and packaging received the kind of attention that is rare in the somewhat disorganised world of

technically orientated products, with a specialised marketing consultancy, being called in to advise.

Excellence! is generally admitted to be the strongest w/p package to emerge for the Amiga since Word Perfect, though Esther Appleman would dispute that there is competition between the two. For a start, Excellence! has colour applications that Wordperfect does not. In a private presentation, she once in a reply to a question of IBM compatibility/similarity contemptuously converted the Excellence! on the Amiga to a green screen and showed just how Wordperfect should have done it. She carried out the exercise with such theatrical style that it provoked an immediate roar of laughter from the gathering of hardened Amiga users.

MSS lively President was born in New York but now enjoys the sunny living in Florida. She has plans that will bring Excellence-style and level programs into other areas of Amiga activity. As one of the most popular people at the recent AmiExpo, she was drawing constant interest to the Brown-Wagh stand. Excellence! is already making a substantial impact on the Amiga community in the U.S. and is beginning to move across the Atlantic into Europe, with the English version available now and MSS considering the translation into German. MSS and its young President are clearly a couple to watch.

# DISCOPY

## SOFTWARE PUBLICATIONS —

'Phone us now to hear the most competitive deal on Amiga and ST Duplication and on Body Printing!

### ■ DisCopy Labs,

□ 20 Osyth Close, Brackmills,  
Northampton, NN4 0DY.

Tel: 0604 760261

Fax: 0604 766260

### AMIGA STEREOSOUND KIT

Now you can connect your Amiga 500 to virtually any Hi-Fi or stereo system for incredible true stereo sound, with our latest product. Your Hi-Fi or stereo will amplify the sound and play it through its own stereo speakers. Complete package includes special connection leads and interchangeable adaptors that simply plug into your Amiga and Hi-Fi.

Also includes adaptors to connect any stereo headphones, so you don't have to blast everyone's eardrums when you're blasting aliens. Perfect for games and music packages, unleash the stereo music power of your Amiga!  
ONLY £9.95 POST FREE!

### AMIGA STEREOSOUND DIGITIZER

High Quality two channel sound digitizer, complete with any parallel port digitising software. Fantastic sound quality, especially when used with the Stereosound kit above. The unit is about the size of an external disk drive, and does not require any external power supply. Available for A500/1000/2000 (please state). Supplied with FREE copy of Perfect Sound while stocks last.  
ONLY £69.95 POST FREE!

### AMIGA EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCHER

Switched connector for external disk drive, simply flick the switch to disable your extra drive. Some programs will not work with extra drives connected, this useful product will save you the hassle of unplugging.  
ONLY £9.95 POST FREE!

### AMIGA JOYSTICK/MOUSE PORT EXTENDER

Brings the mouse/joystick ports to the front of the computer for easier access. Includes bracket for mounting the extended sockets at a more convenient location.  
ONLY £9.95 POST FREE!

### NEW! AMIGA STEREO HEADPHONE ADAPTOR

Adaptor to connect stereo headphones to your Amiga, suitable for use with any headphones with a 1/4 inch plug. Adaptor available for 'Walkman' type headphones (Extra £1.50).  
ONLY £5.95 POST FREE!

### OTHER PRODUCTS

AMIGA 500 DUST COVER ..... ONLY £ 4.95 POST FREE!  
KONIX SPEEDKING JOYSTICK ..... ONLY £ 9.95 POST FREE!  
KONIX SPEEDKING JOYSTICK AUTOFIRE ..... ONLY £10.95 POST FREE!

Send cheque or P/O payable to 'ROBSON ELECTRONICS' to:

**ROBSON ELECTRONICS (Dept. AUI 2)**  
NEWCASTLE HOUSE, ROWLANDS GILL, TYNE & WEAR, NE39 2BL

Telephone: (0207) 543053 (Ask for Robson Electronics)

We are open for enquiries 10-5 Mon to Fri (Closed Sat/Sun).

Please don't forget to enclose your name and address with orders.

# CHIPS

*Their numbers are up!*

Many readers of AUI will be familiar with such numbers as 68000 and 68020. These are processors and their designation given by Motorola, the manufacturer. Convention in the computer industry dictates that device designations are usually numeric rather than actual names. I can only recall one manufacturer giving a name to a device. This was FAIRCHILD and the device was a processor called CLIPPER. Unfortunately, the processor never caught on and whether the name had anything to do with it is open to speculation.

The Motorola family consists of a large number of devices other than processors. The table shows some of them:

NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	USE
68000	16/32 bit CPU	microprocessor
68005	16/32 bit CPU 8 bit bus	microprocessor
68010	Virtual Memory 16/37 bit CPU	microprocessor
68020	32 bit CPU	microprocessor
68030	Enhanced 32 bit CPU	microprocessor
68070	16/32 bit CPU	microcomputer unit
68120	Intelligent Peripheral Controller (IPC)	printer control
68121	Intelligent Peripheral Controller (IPC-NR)	printer control
68122	Cluster Terminal Controller (CTC)	communication
68153	Bus Interrupt Module (BIM)	bus control
68154	Interrupt Generator (IBOR)	bus control
68155	Interrupt Handler (IVHAN)	bus control
68171	VMS Interface	bus control
68172	VME Bus Controller (E-BUSCON)	bus control
68173	VMS Bus Controller (B-BUSCON)	bus control
68174	VME Bus Arbitration Module (E-BAM)	bus control
68175	Bus Master (BUSCON)	bus control
68184	Broadband Interface Controller (BIC)	communications
68194	Carrierband Modem	communications
68230	Parallel Interface/Timer (P/I/T)	input-output
68340	Dual Port RAM (DPR)	memory circuit
68341	IEEE Floating Point (IEEEFP)	maths coprocessor

68342	Real-Time Executive (RTE)	memory management
68343	Fast Floating-Point (FFR)	maths coprocessor
68345	First-In/First-Out Memory (FIFO)	memory circuit
68430	Direct Memory Access Interface (DMA)	dma control
68440	Dual Direct Memory Access (EDMA)	dma control
68442	Expanded Dual Direct Memory Access (EDDMA)	dma control
68450	Direct Memory Access Controller (DMAC)	dma control
68451	Memory Management Unit (MMU)	memory management
68452	Bus Arbitration Module (BAM)	bus control
68454	Intelligent Multiple Disk Controller (IMDC)	disk control
68459	Disk Phase-Locked Loop (DPLL)	disk control
68465	Floppy Disk Controller (FDC)	disk control
68485	Raster Memory Controller (FDC)	display control
68486	Raster Memory Interface (RMI)	display control
68561	Multi-Protocol Communication Controller II (NFCC-II)	communication
68563	Dual Universal Serial Communication (DUSCC)	communication
68564	Serial Input/Output (SID)	input/output
68590	Local Area Network Controller (LANGE)	communication
68605	Serial Direct Memory Access (SDMA)	dma control
68652	Multi-protocol Communications Controller (MPCC)	communication
68653	Polynomial Generator Checker (PGC)	communication
68661	Enhanced Peripheral Communication Interface (EFCI)	communication
68681	Dual UAIK (DUART)	communication
68802	Local Area Network IEEE 802.3 Standard	communication
68874	Token Bus Controller (TBC)	communication
68851	Paged Memory Management Unit (PMMU)	memory management
68881	Floating Point Coprocessor (PPCP)	coprocessor
68883	Enhanced Floating Point Coprocessor (EFPCP)	coprocessor
68901	Multi Function Peripheral (MFP)	input/out
68905	Basic Memory Access Controller (BMAC-10)	memory management
68906	Basic Memory Access Controller (BMAC-20)	memory management
68910	Memory Access Control for 68010 (MAC-10)	memory management
68920	Memory Access Control for 68020 (MAC-20)	memory management

Now you can really impress friends and colleagues by inserting a few numbers in your conversation. On a serious note, this list can serve as a useful reference.

B.D.

# AMIGA 500 - THE GREAT COVER UP!



Your swish new Amiga 500 should not be subjected to the ordeal of C — coke, coffee, crumbs and crisps — at least not while you are not using it! So the best thing to do is cover it up — keep it protected by an exclusively designed Amiga 500 cover. Each CCI Amiga 500 cover is tailor-made, to fit the machine. It has the official Amiga logo printed in full colour on the top and is specially created to give complete protection against dust and other damaging substances. It is expertly sewn throughout, fully bound and manufactured from very high quality grey supported nylon material.

It has a special mouse pocket and the whole cover fits snugly over the complete Amiga 500 computer, giving it extra protection to help keep it in good working condition.

**The Amiga 500 cover — only £7.99 inc. p&p.**

Commodore Amiga User International  
40 Bowling Green Lane, London EC1R 0NE  
I enclose cheque/P.O. No.  
for the amount shown above payable to 'Croftward Ltd' or please debit my ACCESS account No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Signature

Expiry date

Name

Address

Telephone Number

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

# SARGON III

You have been thrilled by the brilliant sound and graphics of Logotron's superb Star Ray – in my books, one of the best arcade games yet released for the Amiga – but now Logotron want to test your mettle in quite a different way.

In the world of computer chess, probably the most famous names are Dan and Kathe Spracklen. This renowned pair are the originators of Sargon, one of the first and finest chess-playing programs for the personal computer in the world. Now, after many years of development, Sargon III, winner of the PC World Magazine microcomputer chess tournament and internationally recognised as one of the strongest playing chess programs, arrives on the Amiga, courtesy of Logotron.

Although graphically Sargon III does not present as pretty a face as Electronic Arts' Chessmaster (there is no 3D representation of the board, for example, just the traditional but totally effective two-dimensional representation), in facilities and playing strength it is every bit a match for its rival. In fact, in recent tests and tournaments, Sargon III not only beat Chessmaster (the program) but also a real, live Chess Master rated 2209.

**"Sargon has an impressive opening book (library) of some 68,000 moves and a collection of over 150 pre-stored classic games"**

The game is entirely mouse-driven – options are selected from a series of pull-down menus while the moves themselves are made by pointing at the appropriate piece on the board. Alongside the main display are two optional windows containing the move list and Sargon's "thought" processes.



Sargon has an impressive opening book (library) of some 68,000 moves and a collection of over 150 pre-stored classic games and chess problems for replaying and solving.

A selection of playing levels is available, ranging from 5 seconds per move to 10 minutes a move. These levels compel Sargon to play in the time allocated – you, as the opponent, can take as long as you like! Sargon thinks on your time – that is, it will continue to plot and scheme while it is your turn to move. You can have an easier game at any of the levels by selecting the Easy Play option which prevents Sargon from doing this.

There is also an Infinity mode – once out of its opening library, Sargon will keep on looking for the best move until it finds a forced mate, is ordered by you to stop thinking and move, or has only a forced move that it can make. This mode is ideal for solving chess problems or duffing up your remote opponent if you indulge in postal chess!

Other features let you hear the moves being announced (by the built-in speech synthesiser), set up a position, change sides, make Sargon act as referee between two human players, take back moves, replay games, save or print out, change colours, cancel the opening library, offer a draw, enable/disable Sargon's ability to resign, invert the board, obtain a hint and let Sargon play against itself. Plenty of flexibility there, all right.

Every Amiga owner should have at least one good chess program in their collection so if you are looking for one that plays powerful chess with friendly and versatile features, Sargon III fits the bill perfectly. You may not win all, or many, of your games against Sargon – but you will certainly have a lifetime of challenge and entertainment trying. In long-term enjoyment and value for money terms, Sargon III has got to be a wise investment.

**B.C.**  
Price: £24.95

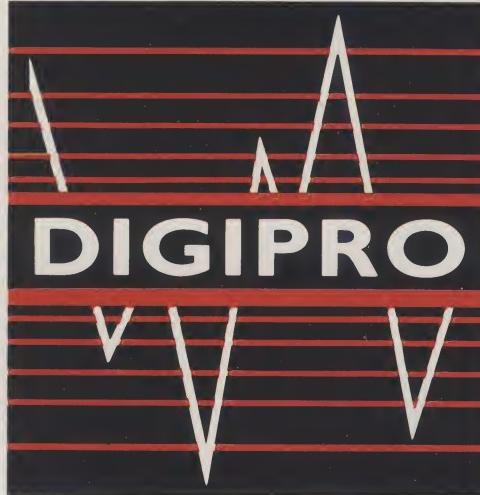
## AMIGA HARD DRIVES

Incredible Value

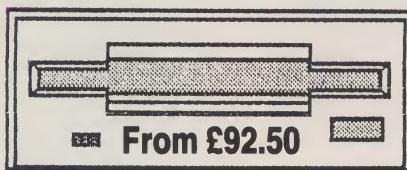
20MB £499.95  
40MB £599.95  
60MB £699.95

PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS  
ONLY £2.00 EACH  
Includes Postage & Packing

AMIGA A2000  
plus 1084  
**£1,399.00**



3.5" External Drives



From £92.50

## FANTAVISION

The Complete Animation  
and Sound Package

*Turns your Doodling  
into dazzling motion*

**ONLY £34.95**



(0703)  
703030

## AMIGA A500 + 1084 COLOUR MONITOR

only £625.00  
AS ABOVE + NEC  
EXTERNAL DRIVE  
only £699.95

CALL ON US FOR ALL YOUR  
COMMODORE AMIGA AND P.C.  
REQUIREMENTS

## SEE THE AMIGA IN ACTION!

SUPERB SOUND - STUNNING GRAPHICS  
DESK TOP PUBLISHING - ANIMATION

Unbranded Disks  
3.5" DS/DD  
10 for only  
**£9.95**

including free copy of VirusX  
Price includes Postage & Packing

## DIGIPRO LTD

Enterprise House, Howards Grove, Southampton SO1 5RP

Locking Disk Boxes  
Holds 100  
Disks £6.99

Okimate 20  
Colour Printer  
including free  
cable £139.99

JOIN OUR XMAS  
CLUB - CALL FOR  
MORE DETAILS



All Prices INCLUDE V.A.T.  
Orders over £25.00 Postage and Packing FREE!  
All other orders add £1.00 for Postage and Packing  
For prices outside UK please telephone



# TANGLE WOOD

Microdeal

**T**ypical. It had to happen didn't it? There you were, willing to help out your Uncle in his hour of need like any worthy adventurer would do and how does he repay you? Leaves you with a load of machinery that is fit for the junk yard. I mean how on earth (or wherever) are you supposed to fight evil and restore order when all you get to fight with are five clapped out, knackered, rusty, never to see the light of day again, frankly ancient mining mobiles. Not really an auspicious way to begin any quest, let alone this one which is billed as a new concept in adventuring. No text entry, all graphics (supposedly over 700K of them) and totally mouse controlled. OK you say, great, no more working through the dictionary for alternative words or phrases, and no mapping. Wrong, Tanglewood is played in real time, and there are over 12,000 locations in which to recover missing mining rights within a 10 day deadline.

Before I pronounce a verdict on this new concept, let me take you through the basic plot and design.

Essentially, you control five ancient mining mobiles, each with its own separate system and data bank, which have to search the huge surface of the planet Tanglewood initially for D crystals and Ice Emeralds. Your Uncle was the sole owner of the mining rights to the Planet, (after buying them from a large company who was only too glad to be rid of them) and accidentally found that it contained some priceless stones. All of a sudden the original company claims that it never sold off the rights in the first place and steals the papers to boot. Faced with eviction from the Inter Galactic Court, your Uncle turns to you to find the missing papers (hidden deep in the enemy's subterranean HQ) before the case comes up in ten days. Knowing your Uncle's taste for second hand equipment, you were not surprised to find the outdated machines that you have to work with.

Using these five machines, you explore the map by using the mouse to guide the mobiles around the planet's roads. This is shown in an overhead scrolling manner and movement can be quite a

tricky process. Your operating console is divided into four main areas, the greatest area being used for the view of the planet. Underneath this are four switches for the usual saving/restoring/pause or quite routines. Underneath this is an area for text readouts like data about objects found etc. The final area is to the right of the map screen where windows are placed for keeping objects found. Three more switches are located top right for program info, location description and time warping.



So far you would be forgiven for thinking you are reading about an arcade game. Well, in truth, Tanglewood is really an arcade strategy game with adventure elements. Those elements are in solving the problems that the mobile restrictions put on you in exploring the planet properly. There are many hidden surprises and unexplained rituals encountered along the way which are not dealt with in the manual, it will be up to you to solve the mysteries.

I found movement to be a very tricky business and somewhat frustrating as the mobile tries to follow the mouse anywhere on screen. I finally discovered a way to delve below the ground and this made my disk drive whirr into action. Aha, some more pretty graphics to look at I wondered? Sadly, the system changes either inside buildings or underground to static frame scenes which window blind to show a new direction. Not developing a scrolling action in this part of the program is covered in the manual by the mobile entering "unexplored regions where the visual display is undertaken by RP Transfer which throws up a possible landscape created by the data banks". In other words scrolling for some reason could not be programmed in so think up another reason.

The designers admit that Tanglewood is hard to get into. That is an understatement, they also say that it is nearly always possible to finish the game unless you do something stupid, that equally is an understatement. Tanglewood is a mish mash of an idea that goes in several directions without ever meeting up.

It is all very well coming up with a new concept, it is quite another to get it to work. As an adventurer, it does not work for me. I hated it.

A.M.

Price: £19.95

# MIDI: AN INTRODUCTION

***One of the Amiga's claims to fame is its advanced sound capabilities. For the professional musician, however, these often need to be supplemented with other instruments, which in turn can be controlled by an Amiga by using the MIDI standard. Paul Andreas Overaa, a musician himself, explains what MIDI is all about.***

**M**IDI is an acronym for 'Musical Instrument Digital Interface' and is a communications framework designed originally to provide standardized digital communications between synthesizers, drum machines, sequencers, effects units and the like. Prior to the adoption of MIDI many synthesizer manufacturers set their own standards for such things as oscillator control voltages and gate protocols. A consequence of this was that linking equipment from different manufacturers frequently needed a 'suck it and see' approach – it was usually less than satisfactory and drum units came on the scene the situation got worse. A collection of individual 'standards' for clock rates, i.e. timing signals, resulted in more troubles for the musician wishing to use such equipment.

Various 'Band Aid' solutions, such as conversion boxes which enabled you to translate timing data or signal levels between different formats, had limited success but the real problem was that each manufacturers 'standards' were only cohe-

rent within the realms of their own products. From the user's viewpoint this situation was unsettling to say the very least. Manufacturers began to realize that this standardization problem was rapidly going to get worse unless some real effort was put into coming up with a workable and cost effective, solution. What happened was something that should be a lesson to everyone ... the major manufacturers, from countries as far apart as Japan and the United States, actually sat down and considered both the practical and the technical aspects of the problem. They came up with a working framework which aimed to allow all equipment to use a common communications protocol.

The end result was the suggestion that fast serial transfer based on optically isolated shielded twisted pair cable links would be used to transmit digital data using a well defined but flexible, multi-byte message protocol. The first specification I saw came from Sequential Circuits Inc., who on August 5th 1983 published a document outlining the essential details and entitled

the 'MIDI 1.0 Specification'. Those of you who have lost sleep struggling with the horrors of 'Standard' RS232C/V21/v22/V23 etc., serial communications problems will know what I mean when I say that those involved with the specification of the MIDI standard got it 'as near perfect as you could reasonably expect first time'. This is evidenced by the overwhelming acceptance of the MIDI standard by the music industry. Indeed, the use of MIDI is now spreading into less musical areas such as Hi-Fi equipment control, general electronic communications and data transfer. There is now no doubt at all that MIDI is here to stay, and little doubt that people will find increasingly diverse uses for it.

#### **The MIDI Standard**

As we have already mentioned MIDI messages are sent as streams of serial data. Each eight bit 'byte' is sent as a start bit, eight data bits and a stop bit at a speed of 31.25 KiloBaud ... so it takes about 320 millionths of a second to send one byte of MIDI data. Because the data is in digital form, as opposed to analogue signal form, it is far less prone to distortion or interference. Cables between each piece of equipment can be up to 50 feet long and in practice very few problems are encountered with the communications links themselves.

MIDI equipment will usually have two or three 'five pin' DIN sockets. The terminal marked MIDI 'IN' is where the equipment receives its MIDI data, that marked MIDI 'OUT' is where data is transmitted. Usually you will also find a MIDI 'THRU' socket which provides a duplicate of whatever is being received at the MIDI 'IN' terminal. Musical Instruments and related equipment communicate with each other by sending and receiving 'MIDI messages'. These messages fall into well defined groups but before we discuss the individual types two points need to be mentioned:

Firstly MIDI, by definition, distinguishes between status bytes and data bytes. Status bytes ALWAYS have the high bit (bit 7) set, i.e. they range from 1000 0000 binary to 1111 1111 binary. Each status

*cont. on next page*

continued from page 85

byte is either a complete MIDI message or it identifies a particular class of multi-byte MIDI message whose data bytes are about to follow. In other words the reception of a status byte tells the receiving equipment that a particular class of message is being received. Because bit 7 is used to indicate a status byte all data bytes which follow are therefore limited to values ranging from 0000 0000 binary to 0111 1111 binary, i.e. decimal 0 to decimal 127.

The second general point is that MIDI recognizes the existence of sixteen separate channels. A large class of MIDI messages, known as Channel messages, contain a channel number encoded within the status byte of the message. We will talk more about this next month but the overall effect is that it allows pieces of equipment to be selective about certain types of messages they send, receive or otherwise care to make use of. In practice this means that you can have drummers, sequencers, synthesizers, delay units, mixers etc., all attached to each other via a single MIDI communications cable loop and, providing each unit is set up to respond to a different MIDI channel, all your MIDI messages can be sent down the one MIDI line with each unit responding only to those channel messages that have the matching channel number identification.

MIDI at the highest level distinguishes between the channel messages just mentioned and messages of more general interest to the system. These latter 'System messages' fall into three sub-categories .... Real Time, Common, and Exclusive:

### Real Time Messages

These are all single byte MIDI messages, so the status byte is the message itself. All of these messages are time critical which is why they have been designated as short messages. Here are the main real time message definitions:

Binary	Hexadecimal	Decimal	Name
1111 1000	F8	248	Timing Clock
1111 1010	FA	250	Start
1111 1011	FB	251	Continue
1111 1100	FC	252	Stop
1111 1110	FE	254	Active Sensing
1111 1111	FF	255	System Reset

Start and Stop messages are likely to be sent when you start and stop a sequencer or drum unit. The MIDI timing clock is sent at a rate of 24 clocks per quarter note, and it is this reference that enables units to synchronize to a common 'system' time. It goes without saying that only one unit should be generating this reference clock data. Sequencers, drummers, and master controller keyboards are usually capable of generating such clock data. In practice you decide which unit is going to generate the timing data and you then set up all remaining units so that they monitor, and

synchronize to, this external MIDI clock data.

Continue messages are sent when you do such things as restart a sequencer by releasing the pause button or restart a drummer by hitting the continue button. They enable units to resume the playing of a sequence from the point where it was stopped.

Active Sensing is basically a good idea. It is a 'dummy' status byte that enables equipment to tell if there has been a break in the communications line. Active sensing is sent every 300 milli-seconds whenever there is no other MIDI activity. The idea is that if you accidentally pull out a cable whilst your synthesizer is playing it will be able to recognize the fault and turn off any voice circuitry that is still sounding. At the time of writing the use of active sensing is 'optional' and the arrangement most commonly adopted is this .... If your units never receive active sensing bytes they will pretend active sensing 'does not exist'. If however active sensing bytes are received such units will then expect to either receive some type of MIDI message OR an active sensing message at least every 300 millisecond or the unit will kill any sound generation and return to a passive state.

System Reset messages instruct all units of the system to assume a 'just switched on' state. It is particularly useful to be able to initiate such commands from a master keyboard especially when the power up state of individual units is itself programmable.

Because Real Time MIDI messages are time critical they can in fact be put into the data stream between the bytes of other multi-byte MIDI messages. This creates a minor problem if you are involved with writing MID software since it means that you have to continually monitor the received data for real time stuff even when you are in the middle of analysing another type of MIDI message.

status byte	1111 0010	Hexadecimal	F2
data low byte	0LLL LLLL		
data high byte	0HHH HHHH		

Song Select: This message identifies which song or sequence is to be played upon receipt of a 'start' message. It is a two byte message whose data byte can be any value between 0 and 127 decimal.

Song Select:	Binary	Hexadecimal	Decimal
status byte	1111 0011	F3	243

Tune Request: This single byte common message simply asks each unit within a system to tune itself. It primarily applies to synthesizers and sound expander modules. Bear in mind of course that this message when acted upon will NOT necessarily mean that the different units are in tune with each other.

Tune Request:	Binary	Hexadecimal	Decimal
status byte	1111 0110	F6	246

### Exclusive Messages

Despite the acceptance of the MIDI framework as a communications protocol it was also recognized that most manufacturers of electronic equipment would need some means of incorporating specialist messages and data. The problem was solved by the concept of a System Exclusive Message class and this is how it functions ... each major manufacturer has been allotted an identification number. To send such a message the System Exclusive status byte is sent followed by the manufacturers I.D. code, after this comes as much data as is required (but it MUST all be with bit 7 low!). Lastly an End of System Exclusive (EOX) status byte is sent to indicate the completion of the message. When a unit recognizes that a system exclusive message is being received it will look at the I.D. code to see whether it is a message that is going to be of use. If the I.D. is not recognized the unit will ignore the message. In practice each manufacturer will incorporate additional checks within their own exclusive data and often the individual formats of such messages are quite complex. Manufacturers are expected to provide details of the formats of their system exclusive messages. Most do and it is usually very well presented.

System Exclusive:	Binary	Hexadecimal	Decimal
status byte	1111 0000	FO	240
manufacturers I.D.	0III IIII		
any amount of data	(0*** ****)		
EOX	1111 0111	F7	247

Manufacturers ID numbers: Here are a few of the identification numbers that have been assigned....

Sequential Circuits	01H
Yamaha	43H
Moog Music	04H
Roland	41H
Bon Tempi	20H
Korg	42H
Oberheim	10H
Lexicon	06H
Passport Designs	05H

That is about all we have time for this month. Next month we will have a look at the other main class of messages, the channel messages.

P.A.O.



# EAZYPRINT



**THE SINGLE SOURCE FOR YOUR AMIGA NEEDS  
MAIL ORDER/SALES  
Telephone: STAINES (0784) 66744**

**EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVES  
— CUMANA, RF30ZC or AF880 —**

**Only £88.50 inc VAT**

**LIMITED STOCKS — CALL NOW!**

**COMMODORE MPS1200P  
TOP QUALITY DOT-MATRIX PRINTER**

**£129.95 inc VAT**

**THE EAZYPRINT 'FULL SYSTEM'**

- UK SPEC AMIGA A500 inc workbench, extras, basic, tutorial
- Commodore 1084 colour monitor
- External 1Mb 3.5" drive

**Only £655 inc VAT**

- As above with MPS1200P Commodore printer .... £775
- As above with A510 RAM ..... £764
- Other specifications available — please call

**(0784) 66744**

Please send Cheques/PO's to:

**EAZYPRINT, NORTHUMBERLAND HOUSE, DRAKE AVENUE,  
GRESHAM ROAD, STAINES, MIDDLESEX, TW18 2AP.**

Official Company/Government orders accepted. Please add £15 courier charge on goods under £900. Software post FREE.

ANY OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE ORDERED WITH  
MASTER CARD OF ACCESS FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH.

AMIGA A500.....	£360
1084 MONITOR .....	£240
SUPRA 512K RAM.....	£93
A501 512K RAM.....	£110
TV MODULATOR.....	£24
LC10 COLOUR .....	£246
AMIGA B2000.....	£1,210
XT BRIDGEBOARD.....	£300
20MB HARD DISK.....	£330

**A500 BUSINESS PACK:**

- A500 computer
- 1084 monitor
- MPS1200P printer
- "The Works"
- "Transformer"

**£780 inc VAT**

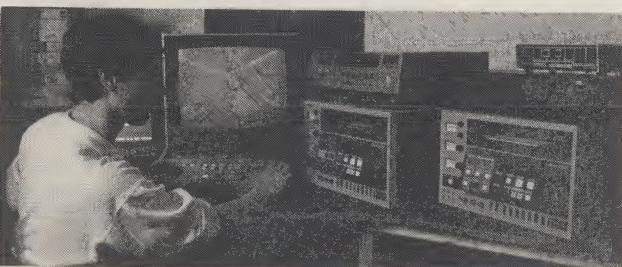
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND ARE BASED  
ON CASH SALES. PLEASE CALL FOR  
POSTAGE & PACKING COSTS.



**THE AMIGA GRAPHICS  
AND MUSIC SPECIALISTS  
AUTHORISED EDUCATION DEALER**

IMAGINE an Amiga dealer that knows so much about Amiga graphics, that even BBC's 'Micro File' asked for their advice. IMAGINE an Amiga dealer that always gives detailed demonstrations and then checks all systems before they leave the premises. IMAGINE an Amiga dealer that will continue giving helpful advice even after you've handed over your money. UNIMAGINABLE? THEN IMAGINE TRIANGLE TV - THE UNUSUAL AMIGA DEALER.

Buro Service for slides, Zerox prints and video recordings.  
Broadcast Type Quality Genlock in stock.



HARDWARE Amiga 2000's, Amiga 500's, Memory Expansion, Hard Discs Fitted, Genlocks RGB-Video Encoders Digitizers.

**TRAINING IN ANIMATION AND GRAPHICS**

IN STOCK - Deluxe Paint (full screen), DigiPaint (4096 colours), Deluxe Video 2 (PAL), \*New Aegis 3D Videoscape, \*New Sculpt 3D, \*New Animate 3D, \*New The Director, \*New Pageflipper, TV Text, \*New TV Show, Pro Video, \*New Aegis Video Titler, Digiview (PAL), Deluxe Print, Deluxe Music, Instant Music, Pagesetter/Laser Script, City Disc, DTP, \*New Colour frame-grabber in stock, \*New Deluxe photo-lab, \*New Photon Paint (PAL), \*New Deluxe Productions, \*New A4 Graphics tablet.

NEW in stock Fanta Vision 2D animation with sound.

NEW PRODUCT NEWS D.R.T. MUSIC SOFTWARE. Introducing Midfile compatible software for the A500/2000. These new products from D.R.T. are the most powerful music digital recording system for the Amiga to date.

\*THESE ARE THE TRUE DIGITAL WORKSTATION\*. D.R.T. KCS 1.6-A 48 track digital recorder with M.P.E. Capable of real/step time editing. Cut, paste and copy functions. Transpose and quantis. Tempo changes and much, much more.

D.R.T. KCS-1.6A (coming). Phone for details. OTHER MUSIC SOFTWARE IN STOCK Synthia, Pro-Sound Designer, Dynamic Studio, Music-X etc.

D.R.T. Editors - Edits sound from your instruments and saves them.

\*MIDI-Midi Interfaces for the A500/2000 are now available.

\*MORE MIDI\* - Courses in midi and music software (ring for details). All products are now on demonstration.

**TRIANGLE TELEVISION (Computers)**  
130 Brookwood Road, Southfields, London SW18 5DD  
Tel: 01-874 3418. Fax: 01-877 1029

**NEWDAY Amiga Price List**

B2000 TM + 20mb Hard disk	1,995.00
Amiga 500	375.00
Amiga 500 + Mono Monitor	455.00
Amiga 50 + Colour Monitor	625.00
A500 Business pack - Mono	689.00
A500 Business pack - Colour	779.00
The Works	115.00
Word Perfect V4.1	201.25
Superbase Personal	80.00
Marauder II	34.95
Butcher	24.95
Lions Fonts	39.95
True Basic Language	59.95
City Desk	79.95
Professional Page	228.85
Aegis Animator/Images	79.95
Aegis Videoscape 3d (Pal)	94.95
DigiPaint (Pal)	49.95
Sculpt 3d Animate (Pal)	99.95
TV Show (Pal)	69.95
The Director	39.95
Page Flipper	34.95
Aegis Audiomaster	34.95
Aegis Sonix	39.95
A Drum	29.95
Dr T-48 Track Midi Studio	199.00
Dr T-Editors D50, DX etc	44.99
Amiga Soundsampler	CALL FOR DETAILS
MIDI Interfaces	CALL FOR DETAILS
Casio C2230S Keyboard	259.99
External NEC Drive	99.99
RAM Expansion	CALL FOR DETAILS
DigiView	129.99
DigiView Adaptor for A500/2000	21.99
DigiPic Frame Grabber	279.99
VD3+ Colour Frame Grabber	914.25

Please call us for prices on further products such as languages, music and utilities as due to space limitations we cannot quote all of our prices.

Newday, No. 1 Old Deer Park  
Gardens, Richmond, Surrey  
TW9 2TL. Tel: 01-948 2516

All prices include VAT. P&P at £1 per item or free on any order over £50.

**The Problem Solvers**

# HAMMERSOFT

## AMIGA MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST

### NEW

Alien Syndrome .....	13.50	Faery Tale Adventure .....	21.90	TV Show (PAL) .....	75.00
Armed Man .....	15.50	Ferrari Formula.....	17.90	TV Text (PAL) .....	75.00
Better Dead Than Alien .....	13.50	Flight Sim. II .....	29.90		
Beyond The Ice Palace .....	16.50	Scenery 7 or II .....	16.50		
Bionic Commandos .....	* 18.50	Scenery Western Europe .....	16.50	Aaargh! .....	13.50
Black Lamp .....	13.50	Guild of Thieves .....	16.50	Backlash .....	13.50
Buggy Boy .....	16.50	JET .....	16.50	Barbarian (Palace) .....	13.50
Carrier Command (Out now) .....	16.50	Jinxer .....	16.50	Barbarian (psyc) .....	16.50
Chubby Gristle .....	13.50	King of Chicago .....	19.90	Bubble Bobble .....	13.50
Corruption .....	16.50	Scrabble Deluxe .....	13.50	Crack .....	13.50
Crash Garrett .....	16.50	Seven Cities of Gold .....	12.00	Dark Castle .....	16.50
Cryptic .....	16.50	Shadowgate .....	16.50	Eagles Nest .....	13.50
Emerald Mine .....	13.50	Sherlock Holmes .....	16.50	ECO .....	16.50
Enlightenment .....	13.50	Star Fleet .....	19.00	Firepower .....	16.50
P.B.'s International Football .....	13.50	Silent Service .....	16.50	Garrison I or II .....	18.50
Fire & Forget .....	* 16.50	Tanglewood .....	13.50	Hardball .....	16.50
Football Manager II .....	13.50	Time & Magic .....	13.50	Insanity Fight .....	16.50
Great Giana Sisters .....	18.50	Chessmaster 2000 .....	17.90	Mean 18 .....	16.50
Ikari Warriors .....	16.50			Mercenary Compendium .....	16.50
Interceptor .....	17.90			Mission Factor .....	13.50
Leatherneck .....	13.50			Oblivion .....	16.50
Mach III .....	13.50	ADrum .....	32.00	Pink Panther .....	13.50
Mind Fighter .....	16.50	Aegis Audiomaster .....	34.00	Roadways .....	13.50
Pandora .....	16.50	Aegis Sonix .....	45.00	Sidewinder .....	7.50
Police Quest .....	* 13.50	FutureSound sampler .....	17.00	Star Wars .....	13.50
Return To Atlantis .....	18.00	Pro-Sound Designer .....	70.00	Strike Force Harrier .....	16.50
Return To Genesis .....	18.00	Studio Magic .....	60.00	Terranex .....	13.50
Road Blasters .....	* 18.50			Terrorpods .....	16.50
Rocket Ranger .....	* 19.90			Test Drive .....	17.50
Rolling Thunder .....	18.50	Aegis Video Titler (PAL) .....	89.00	Time Bandits .....	13.50
Scorpion .....	13.50	Animator/Images .....	75.00	Wizball .....	16.50
Sky Chase .....	16.50	Draw Plus .....	138.00	Xenon .....	13.50
Starglider II .....	* 16.50	Impact .....	47.00		
Star Ray .....	16.50	Videoscape 3D 2.0 (PAL) I MB .....	107.50		
Star Crazy .....	13.50	Cheetah Mach I + .....	14.50		
Street Fighter .....	18.50	Animator Apprentice .....	179.00		
Three Stooges .....	19.50	Animator Apprentice Jnr .....	53.00	Comp Pro 5000 .....	14.50
Virus .....	* 13.50	Animator Jnr Libraries .....	15.90	Comp Pro Extra (clear) .....	14.90
Vixen .....	* 15.90	Deluxe Paint II (PAL) .....	49.90	Cruiser .....	9.00
Whirligig .....	* 13.50	Deluxe Video (PAL) .....	60.00	Quickshot II Turbo .....	12.00
Wizard Wars .....	18.50	Deluxe Productions 1 MB .....	120.00	Speed King .....	11.50
		Digipaint (PAL) .....	44.00		
		Digiview 3.0 (PAL) .....	125.00		
		Digiview 3.0 (UK) .....	20.00	HARDWARE (parcel post)	
		A500 .....	385.00		
		Photon Paint (PAL) (NOW) .....	52.50	A500, Modulator .....	405.00
		Sculpt 3D (PAL) .....	59.00	1 MB 3.5" Disc Drive .....	99.00
		Sculpt 3D Animate (PAL) .....	107.00		
		Turbo Silver (PAL) .....	110.00		

Send cheques/postal orders to:

**HAMMERSOFT**

Dept A, 33 Mill Road  
Hethersett, Norwich  
Norfolk NR9 3DS

RETURN OF POST SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS

\*New titles available on release

Prices are all inclusive with  
1st class post in the UK

EEC Please add £2.00 per item

ENQUIRIES: TEL: (0603) 812416

See us  
at the



Novotel  
London W6  
Nov 18-20  
1988

## The Kickstart Guide to the AMIGA

- \* still the recommended introduction to the Amiga for all serious programmers.
- \* still available by mail order, and in bookshops.
- \* still only £12.95 (+p&p) from Ariadne.
- \* if you want to programme the Amiga ... START HERE !

### KICKSTART II - More About the AMIGA.

- \* Coming soon (advance orders being taken).
- \* Includes: 'Going in low, without breaking everything.'  
plus: lots on assembler, a bit more C,  
and: loads of other new things.

ARIADNE SOFTWARE LTD



273 Kensal Road, London W10 5DB  
Tel: 01-960 0203

#### ORDER FORM

tick

[ ] The 'Kickstart' Guide to the AMIGA. £12.95 + p&p

[ ] KICKSTART II - More About the AMIGA. £13.95 + p&p

P&P: £1.35 UK, £1.65 airmail Europe, surface outside Europe.  
[ ] Cheque enclosed (£ sterling) to Ariadne Software Ltd.

[ ] VISA, [ ] ACCESS, [ ] AMERICAN EXPRESS, accepted.

CARD NUMBER . . . . . Expiry Date . . . . .

NAME.  
ADDRESS.

COUNTRY.  
Signature.

POSTCODE.  
Total Amount = £

## OFFICIAL COMMODORE/AMIGA DEALER

### COMPUTERS

Amiga 2000 only .....	1033.85
Amiga 2000 + 1084 Colour Monitor .....	1286.85
Amiga 2088 PC/XT Bridgeboard + 5.25" Drive .....	481.85
Amiga 500 .....	359.00
Amiga 500 + Commodore 1084 Colour Mon .....	609.00
Amiga 500 + Philips 8833 Stereo Colour Mon .....	609.00

### PRINTERS

Citizen 120D Parallel .....	138.00
Star LC-10 Parallel .....	219.00
Star LC-10 Parallel Colour .....	249.00
Star LC24-10 24 pin Multi-font 170/7 cps .....	329.00
Okimate 20 Text & Multi-colour Graphics for Amiga .....	148.95
All Oki 20 consumables normally in stock .....	PHONE

### MONITORS

Commodore 1084 Colour Monitor inc lead .....	259.00
Philips 8833 Stereo Colour Monitor inc lead .....	259.00
Philips 7502 Green Screen Monitor .....	85.00

### MODEMS

Pace Modem + S/ware for Amiga V21/23 Prestel, BBS etc .....	239.00
---	--------

### MISCELLANEOUS

Amiga 2092 PC 20Mb Hard Disc Drive .....	458.85
Amiga 501 512K RAM/Clock Expansion .....	139.00
Cumana CAX354 Disk Drive .....	99.95
Surge Protector 13A Plug .....	12.95
Surge Protector 3-Way Adaptor .....	15.95
Amiga DOS Reference Manual .....	22.95
Addison Wesley Amiga Ref Manuals .....	PHONE
Genlock .....	259.00

### SOFTWARE

Superbase Personal .....	79.00
Aegis Video Titler .....	95.00
Digiview 3 PAL .....	119.95
Scribble 2 with Spell Check .....	45.00
VizaWrite .....	79.00
Word Perfect .....	165.00
Lattice Cstandard .....	126.00
	E&OE

Prices subject to change without notice

All prices include VAT  
CARRIAGE £8, EXPRESS DELIVERY £12, Software & Small items FREE

**Delta Pi Software Ltd**

8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks. YO2 1ND.  
Tel: 0947 600065 (9am-7pm)

## COMPUTER-WIZE

Atari 520STFM NEW Winter Package ..... 350.000 (Approx)

Commodore Amiga A500. Various packs from ..... 370.00

*Ring for details*

Price for AMIGA from £370.00!

**WANT A SURPRISE?  
RING FOR DETAILS OF OUR EXCITING  
SPECIAL WINTER OFFER  
ON ALL GAMES SOFTWARE**

**WE ALSO STOCK A WIDE RANGE OF  
BOOKS AT DISCOUNT PRICES**

**COMMODORE PC's NOW AVAILABLE**

**We stock 3½" Branded DS/DD  
With Labels £10 for ten.**

Contact our 24 Hour HOTLINE

**On: 021-377 6698**

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY IN UK.  
OVERSEAS AT COST. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED  
We also stock printers, monitors, Dust Covers, Joysticks  
and all other  
computer requirements.

PHONE FOR FREE CATALOGUE



**Computer-Wize**  
**No. 10 Wiseman Grove**  
**New Oscott, Sutton Coldfield**  
**BIRMINGHAM**  
**B23 5YG**

# **WIN A SUPER 'BIONIC' 3½" DUAL DISK DRIVE IN OUR US GOLD BIONIC COMMANDOS COMPETITION!**

***Plus five super runner up  
prizes of ANY US Gold game  
you choose.***

All you have to do is answer the following questions:

1. Who played the 'Six Million Dollar Man' in the TV series?
2. What is the motto of the S.A.S. (Special Air Service)?
3. Name two other Capcom coin ops.
4. Where is US Gold based?
5. What is the name of A.U.I.'s sister computer magazine?

The Winner of the dual drive will be the first all-correct postcard drawn out of the AUI Competition Sack on the 1st December 1988.

Answers on a postcard please, marked Bionic Commandos Competition, Amiga User International, 40 Bowling Green Lane, London EC1R ONE.

*All entries must reach us by 24th November 1988.*



## MICROWARE COMPUTING SERVICES

Amiga 500 with FREE TV Modulator, Software Pack and Dpaint NOW ONLY £399  
 Amiga 500 with A1084 Hi-res Colour Monitor, Software Pack, Dpaint £599  
 Amiga System 500 with A1084 Monitor, Printer, Business Software £769  
 Amiga 2000 with A1084 Colour Monitor, 1MB RAM, 7 expansion Slots £1299

★ ★ ★ SPECIAL OFFER-NEC DISC DRIVE £89 WHEN PURCHASED WITH ONE OF ABOVE ★ ★  
 PC1 IBM Compatible with Able Intergrated Software and Printer ONLY £519

Cumana 880K External Disc Drive	£95	Internal Disk Drive for A2000	£75
5½" External Drive IBM/ST 40/80T	£139	3½" & 5¼" Combined Drive	£239
20MB Hard Disc Drive	£499	60MB Hard Disc Drive 40ms	£679
512K Commodore Internal RAM	£110	1½MB Internal RAM A500	£369
Digiview with A500 Adaptor	£159	Genlock Combines video/Graphic	£259
Perfect Vision Digitizer	£179	Video Camera for Digitizing	£189
25 Bulk Pack DS/DD 3½" Disks	£29	Box of 10 Memorex 3½" DS/DD	£19
Star LC10C Colour Printer	£239	Star LC24-10 24 Pin Printer	£369
Citizen 120D with Parallel Int.	£159	Citizen HQP40 24 pin, 200 cps	£399
Epson LX800 with Built-in Tract	£269	Epson LO500 24 pin, parallel	£389
Xerox 4020 Colour Ink Jet	£999	Cannon PJ1080A Colour Ink Jet	£499
PC4010 Hi-speed Printer 480cps	£359	NEC Pinwriter P2200 24 pin	£369
Word Perfect 4.2 Best Selling	£169	Amiga EXCELLENCE Graphical WP	£179
Wordwords Low Cost but Good WP	£45	The Works-WP, DBase, SpreadSh...	£115
Maxiplan Plus SpreadSheet	£129	K-Spread 2SpreadSheet	£69
Acquisition 1.3 Database	£199	Superbase Personal	£79
Professional Page Desk Top Pub	£199	Page Setter DesTop Publisher	£75
Videoscape 3D PAL	£110	Sculpt3D	£75
Turbo Silver 3D Faster Ray Trac	£119	Animator Apprentice	£140
Deluxe Productions	£145	Soundscape Pro Midi Studio	£140
DevPac 2 Assembler ect	£49	Absoft AC Basic Compiler	£149
Lattice C v4 Compiler	£149	MC C Shell replacement CLI	£32

Full range of Amiga Games Available at 20% Discount on their RRP

BUY NOW FOR XMAS AND TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR SPECIAL OFFERS LISTED BELOW  
 1 WE WILL STORE, TEST AND DELIVER A WORKING COMPUTER IN TIME FOR XMAS  
 2 ORDER SOFTWARE FROM NOW UNTIL 10 December AND GET 35% Discount on GAMES  
 3 SPECIAL DISCOUNTS TO PAST CUSTOMERS THROUGHOUT THE YEAR

The above is just a small selection of our vast catalogue of 16 bit products.

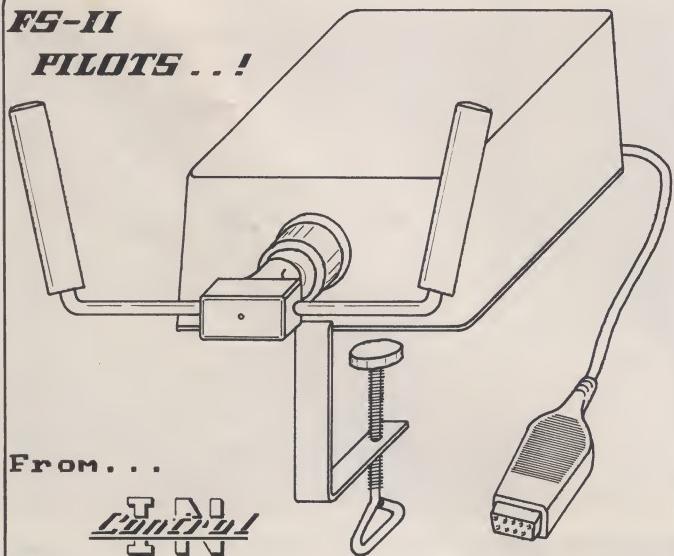
Just phone or send SAE for details.

ALL PRODUCTS ARE OF TOP QUALITY AND ARE NOT GREY IMPORTS. ALL ITEMS ARE TESTED  
 DELIVERY INCLUDED, NO MORE TO ADD

**MICROWARE COMPUTER SERVICES**  
 P.O. Box 2, Skegness,  
 Lincs PE25 2QL  
 Tel. 0754 610217

**FS-II**

**PILOTS . . .**



From . . .

**Control**

NEW! PROPORTIONAL CONTROL JOYSTICK-YOKE FOR FLIGHT SIMULATOR II

Fly FS-II as it should be flown, controlled in the same way as a REAL CESSNA propeller driven plane or LEAR JET, the aileron and elevator control surfaces move proportionally to the amount of stick movement that you introduce, INSTANTLY! Making aerobatics more FUN! - take off and landing more REALISTIC! - improved bad weather CONTROL!

Constructed of nylon and stainless steel in a strong black textured ABS plastic box complete with red handles and integral 50mm black steel clamp.

THE PRICE? JUST £299.95 inc. p/p. (+ £1.50 outside U.K.)

Cheques/P.O.s to: INCONTROL

post to: INCONTROL

P.O. BOX 183  
 CAMBRIDGE  
 CB4 2XQ

Please allow 28 days for delivery.  
 Tel. 0223-313749 (Trade enquiries welcome.)

## Public Domain Software for the Amiga

from £3 per disk all inclusive

- ★ Over 400 disks!
- ★ Membership not necessary
- ★ Fast service

We have one of the largest collections  
of PD software for the Amiga in the UK.  
We currently stock:

- FISH 1-138
- AMICUS 1-26
- SLIPPED DISK 1-40
- FAUG HOTMIX 1-70

All the above are £3 each + 1 FREE  
when you order 10

Catalogue disk #1 available for £3

Our own special selection

£4 each

### CLASSIC DEMOS

- APDL #2 Juggler, boing, rocker
- APDL #3 ASSEMBLER LANG COLLECTION
- APDL #4 AMIGA ADVENTURES
- APDL #8 AMIGA DISK DOCTOR Life saving programs!
- APDL #10 MANDELBORT COLLECTION
- APDL #12 AMIGA SONIX Let your Amiga sound off
- APDL #14 BEST ARCADE GAMES
- APDL #15 BEST BOARD GAMES Backgammon, Othello, Yahtzee etc
- APDL #17 BUSINESS COLLECTION Editor, spreadsheet & database
- APDL #22 FLL MUSIC BOX 12 Great hits

We also have:  
 ○ PANORAMA 1-62  
 ○ AUGE 1-17  
 Panorama and Auge  
 price £4.00 each + 1 FREE  
 when you order 10

Catalogue disk #2 available for £3

Amiga External Disk Drive £99.95

A501 512K RAM Expansion £119.99

Amiga Audio Digitizer £27.50

Box of 10 Sony D/S D/D 3.5" Disks £18.00

Note all prices are fully inclusive and post free

THE AMIGA PD LIBRARY (DEPT AUI)  
 140 Rushdale Road, Sheffield, S8 9QE  
 PD Hotline 0742-588429 (9am-9pm)

## COMING SOON...

High performance Video Camera for use with  
Digitizers.

A new cost effective  
alternative at £190.

**PLUS**

IFF picture file to 35mm slide  
sequence brilliant colour with  
no scan lines!

*Please send for information:*

**TVS MARKETING**  
 19 Stratford Place  
 London  
 W1N 9AF

# AMIGA DISPLAY STRUCTURES

*(As the Hardware Sees Them)*

***The Amiga is a powerful machine, capable of some amazing feats. This power, however, comes at a price – its advanced features require advanced programming techniques that can often be difficult to grasp. Betty Clay has taken it upon herself to learn all there is to know about the Amiga and to impart some of that knowledge to others. This month Betty starts a series on Amiga Graphics. First a few words about Betty...***

**B**etty Clay has been a teacher for thirty one years. Her professional training included a BA degree with majors in English and in mathematics and MA degrees in religious education and in the psychology of counselling and guidance. When her school purchased computers, she was asked to design and teach the course in computer programming. Within three months, she had purchased her first computer (a Commodore 8032), written a text for the course, become a competent BASIC programmer and was permanently fascinated by computers. Since that time, she has taught computer programming in the public schools, in teacher training classes and at the junior college level. Her former hobby, genealogy, was completely crowded out.

After writing materials for the school system for many years, Betty has recently turned her efforts toward writing about the Amiga. Her articles have appeared in several American magazines and she writes regularly for the ICPUG newsletter. She writes a column for STARTEXT, the teletext service of the Fort Worth Star - Telegram. She is assistant editor of her own club newsletter and is also the club's software librarian.

Telecommunications is a special interest and Betty has recently been invited to become one of the sysops in the AmigaForum of CompuServe, the largest of the American telecommunication networks. Her special assignment in that forum is to direct conferences in the AmigaArts section, which is devoted to all creative uses of the Amiga.

Betty grew up near Hot Springs, Arkansas but has lived in the Fort Worth - Dallas area most of her adult life. She is married to a professor of electronics (retired) and has a son, a daughter and one grandson.

Programming the Amiga's graphics can be done at many levels. It is possible to program the Amiga without understanding how very much of it works. There are commercial packages available that permit the user to draw what he wants with a paint program and the package will turn the drawing into programming code for the image drawn. Public domain programs such as IFF2C do a similar task. Most programming texts begin by showing how to open a screen and then a window upon that screen, using the structures from the compiler disk. They tend to emphasize that understanding how the routines work is not vital; one only needs to know how to call the structures and how to fill them in. They make little reference to the hardware and the underlying support that makes the graphics displays possible. This article starts from the opposite viewpoint – from the chips themselves.

The hardware determines the display facilities and the software manages the rendering of the display. While the two are so closely related that there is even overlapping of the terminology used, they are not the same. The display routines are responsible for setting up the bitplanes and bitmaps and for the structures needed to support the bitmaps. The rendering functions deal with the drawing routines that fill the bitmaps with information and with the handling of that information on and off screen.



## IN THE CHIPS

Almost everyone is aware that the Amiga's superb graphics are possible because of the three coprocessor chips originally called the PAD – Paula, Agnes and Denise. In more recent machines, we have Fat Agnes and Gary. Future enhancements will bring us an even Fatter Agnes and perhaps others. The exact duties of these chips is difficult to sort out. Each of them has a part in handling various kinds of operations. For that reason, most of us simply think of them as a single unit, even though they are separate utilities. The major duties of the chips, however, is to handle the graphics and input/output, leaving the 68000 to run full speed with only minimal attention to these time-consuming items.

Residing within the custom chips are two very special processors called the Copper and the Blitter. Each of these processors can work automatically from the high level structures and each can be controlled at lower levels with simpler structures.

This article will not address the Blitter, except to mention that it is used for the manipulation of all of the graphics (and other data as well.) The best help in understanding the Blitter is to be found in Thomas Rokiki's BLITLAB3 program, available on Fish disks or from user group libraries. It has a large manual included in the file and provides a visual "blitter" simulation to play with as you work your way through the manual. It is highly recommended that anyone interested in Amiga graphics spend some time with BLITLAB3.

The Copper controls the greater part of the Amiga's hardware-level graphics

*cont. on next page*

continued from page 91

system and has the ability to control the registers in all of the special chips, as well as (on certain occasions) those of the 68000 itself. With all of this power, it has an instruction set so simple that it contains only three items: Move, Wait and Skip. The Copper works its magic from a Copper List, which consists of a set of Move, Wait, or Skip instructions. The 'Move' instruction permits the Copper to transfer data from RAM to a register, which will then move it to the screen. 'Wait' compares a desired set of coordinates with the actual position of the beam and the Copper then waits until the beam reaches that position before it executes the next item on the Copper list. 'Skip' is used in the more advanced applications and causes the Copper to skip over the next instruction if the beam has passed the desired location before the desired action has taken place. A 'Copper list' will consist mostly of 'Move' and 'Wait' instructions. With only these two items but working with various registers, the Copper controls the rest of the graphics system: Views, ViewPorts, Rasters, RastPorts, Layers, Sprites, Bobs, Gels, Screens and Windows.

An understanding of the graphics support must begin at the very foundation. The rasters and bitmaps that control the simple "playfield" provide the level nearest the chips.

## RASTERS AND BITMAPS

The term raster was adopted from the television world and in that context, a raster is simply the set of lines on which the display will be drawn. On an NTSC display, in normal resolution ( $640 \times 200$  pixels) there are 200 lines; on a PAL display, 256 lines. An electronic beam begins at the upper left corner of the display, sweeps across the top line and then skips to the left edge again in order to sweep across the second line, painting the screen as it goes. This is repeated until the last line of the display is painted and then the beam jumps back to the upper left corner to begin again. A complete scan from upper left to lower right is called a video frame.

For an interlaced screen, things happen in a slightly different way. An interlaced screen has twice as many lines. This is handled by having the beam sweep across the odd numbered lines in one pass, then jump to the top and sweep from the upper left corner to the lower right or a normal screen. For an interlaced screen, one sixtieth of a second is used for the odd numbered lines and another sixtieth of a second for the even numbered lines, thus requiring one thirtieth of a second to cover the entire display. That all of these lines

appear to be on the screen at one time is due partly to optical illusion (the tendency of the eye to continue to see something after it has really gone) and partly to persistence (the tendency of the screen phosphors to continue emitting light after the beam has passed). The colours fade away and by the time they are gone, the beam will have come back to repaint them, so they appear to be there all the time.

The video display is not always the exact size of the monitor or television screen. Many monitors are built so that there is distortion of the display at the corners and edges, so it is customary to begin the display about a half inch from the upper left corner. Sometimes the programmer will want to make a larger display and have the screen scroll about showing different parts. The electronic beam, then, is frequently swept over a larger area than can be displayed, both horizontally and vertically. In low resolution, the viewing area will be 320 pixels across and 200 (NTSC) lines deep but the beam will normally sweep across as much as 352 pixels horizontally and up to 262 lines vertically (though peculiar things happen when more than 255 are used.) For high resolution, the number of pixels is doubled horizontally; for interlace, the number of lines is doubled. The practice of creating a display larger than that actually seen is called overscan. The blitter we now have cannot handle more than  $1008 \times 800$  pixels; the "fatter Agnes" will manage the full  $1024 \times 1024$  of which Amiga is capable. A full megabyte of chip RAM, soon to be available, will also help those who want to create such large displays.

Very closely connected to the raster (so closely that at least one writer uses the terms as synonyms) is the bitmap. From the hardware viewpoint, a bitmap is said to be a contiguous block of memory. In order to create one or more displays for a program, it is necessary to clear blocks of chip memory that can hold the bitmaps and the support structures for them. At first, these locations are set in place but hold no drawing information — they are just cleared memory and empty structures. The cleared areas and empty structures must then be filled in with the software in order to create a real display.

A bitmap structure is not at all complicated. It sets the number of bytes per row, the number of rows (the width and height of the display), some flags, the number of bitplanes defined (the depth), a padding byte if needed to make sure that everything is on even numbered boundaries and has a pointer to each bitplane that is defined. It always describes at least one but perhaps as many as eight bitplanes. Currently, a normal display uses five or fewer bitplanes; a dual playfield or hold-and-modify display uses six. The seventh and eighth are

merely possible in case of expansion at a later time.

A bitplane is a description of the off-on condition of the bits needed for exactly two colours. The colours can be chosen from the 4096 possible shades and the colours will be stored in a ColorTable. To understand how a bitplane is stored in memory, imagine that you are seeing the display as a set of little squares, like the squared paper used for drawing graphs in school. Every square can represent a single pixel. Each square must be filled with one of two colours but these are represented by zeros and ones. When the picture is complete, imagine those squares being cut apart by rows and the rows pasted end to end. This means that your rectangular picture is now one long row of little squares. The instructions for a bitmap are held in memory in one long continuous list but they represent the rectangular display. As the electronic beam sweeps from left to right across the screen, the colour for each bit is read from this bitmap and the beam follows that instruction to paint the screen. When it completes the first line, it moves to the next scan line, reads the bits needed to paint that line and so on down the screen — and down the bitmap.

Would that be helped by an example? I thought so. Suppose that X represents the binary one and " ." represents the binary zero. Here is the way a very small rectangle would be stored in memory (using sixteen bit words, as is done in the Amiga):

.....XX.....XX..XX.....xx....(linear memory)

And here is how that extremely small rectangle would be displayed:

.....XX.....  
.....XX..XX....  
.....XX.....

On a normal low-res screen, it takes 320 bits (40 bytes or 20 words) for each screen line and 256 lines, so a PAL display would take  $20 \star 256$ , or 5120 16-bit words for each bitplane.

Most displays require more than two colours. To obtain more colours, it is necessary to use more bitplanes. The number of planes used is called the depth of the display. Each pixel in each bitplane can only be off or on but when several bitplanes are defined, the colour choices increase rapidly, because each extra bitplane permits twice as many colours as before. This is a bit hard to visualize but try to think of two planes stacked one in front of the other. Taking a pixel from the front plane and a pixel at the exact same location on the back plane, each pixel can still be on or off. The pixels on each plane can be of different colours. On a standard workbench, for example, there are two planes to make four colours. Here is how it works. (Remember that the pixel in ques-

continued on page 98

## MAIL ORDER

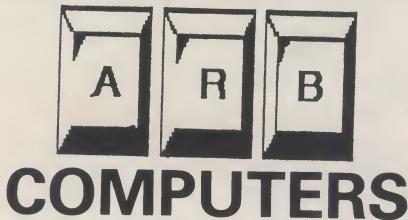
0932 787568

### AMIGA HARDWARE

A500 COMPUTER .....	£305.00
A1084 COL MONITOR.....	£220.00
EXT. 3.5" DRIVES.....	£77.00
A500 + A1084.....	£560.00
+ 3.5" FREE DRIVE	
A500 BUSINESS .....	£660.00
512k U/Pop Board .....	£45.00
1Mb U/Pop Board.....	£180.00

### STAR 9 pin PRINTERS

LC10.....	£193.98
LC10 Colour.....	£219.39
LC10 Sheet Feeder .....	£55.06



## COMPUTERS

B2000 COMPUTER..... £999.43

B2000 + A1084..... £1,102.04

A2010 INT. DRIVE..... £120.00

### AMIGA SOFTWARE

SCULPT 3D..... £54.34

ANIMATE 3D..... £79.93

PHOTON PAINT .....

PRO. PAGE DTP..... £152.17

FLIGHT SIM 2 .....

£22.21

ARKANOID..... £15.00

SONIX .....

£34.35

AUDIO MASTER .....

£27.83

PROSOUND .....

£51.12

SYNTHIA .....

£61.34

DIGIVIEW .....

£91.30

WORDPERFECT..... £146.33

### STAR LASER PRINTER

Laserprinter 8..... £1,859.29

Canon SX engine, 8 PPM, 1 Mb

Ram expandable to 2 Mb

Emulates H/P, Epson, IBM,

Diablo

## SKC 3.5" AMIGA DISKS £13.71

A R B Computers  
40 Halliford Close  
Upper Halliford  
Shepperton  
Middlesex  
TW17 8SL

### All Prices are Excluding

V.A.T. Please Add 15%

Computers Please Add

£10.00 Courier Charge

Callers by Appointment ONLY

Prices Subject to change

### Surrey AMIGA users

A.R.B. Computers

Will shortly be Opening a NEW Retail Shop in STAINES, which will be specialising in the Incredible AMIGA range.

Hardware, Software, Peripherals and Printers for your AMIGA.

## Many new AMIGA Products arriving Daily

## The U.K. Amiga User Group

Are you new to the Amiga, finding it difficult to harness the power of this amazing computer ?, then what you need is help from the largest group of Amiga enthusiasts in the world outside of the United States.

### Members receive:

- Excellent discounts on software
- Technical support and on line help
- Superb hardware reductions
- A bi-monthly newsletter of over 60 pages!
- Access to a PD library of over 250 disks
- Use of an Amiga only bulletin board

**DON'T HESITATE - JOIN NOW** and start to appreciate what Amiga computing is all about.....

For further details write, enclosing a stamped addressed envelope to:

**The U.K. Amiga User Group,  
66, London Road,  
Leicester. LE2 0QD.**

Or Telephone - Leicester (0533) 550993

Ruby-Comm  
Communications  
Software for your  
**AMIGA**



The Ruby-Comm package gives you the ultimate in easy to use communications software for your Amiga. The package includes Ruby-View and Ruby-Term. Ruby-View is an advanced multi-window Viewdata Terminal ideal for accessing Prestel and Micronet. Ruby-Term provides an extensive VT52/100 emulation and also includes XModem, XModem-CRC and Advanced Kermit Protocols. A large number of modems are supported including operation at 1200/75. All for £99.00 inc VAT and P&P

**Ruby-Tel** The Complete Viewdata Host & BB This package enables you to set up your own Viewdata BB for only £199.00 inc VAT and P&P

For further information on Ruby packages or other Amiga products, please phone us or call in at our showroom.

**Y2 Computing Limited Tephone 0923-50161  
111 St. Albans Road, Watford, Herts. WD1-1RD**

COMPUTING LTD

# SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS

## LATEST AVAILABILITY LIST

This latest availability list shows the growing quantity of software and peripherals for the AMIGA. It has been compiled by AMIGA User with the valuable collaboration of leading distributors. We are very grateful for the special help we have received from Hobbyte Ltd. Prices include VAT, where necessary and may, of course, be subject to change. Consult your dealer for price confirmation.

### Product

### Company

### Price

### 1. Communications

A Talk Plus	Megasoft	£89.95
BBS PC	Micro-Systems Software	£99.95
Dialtext Comms Pack	Dialtext	£29.00
Diga!	Aegis	£57.00
Digital Link	Digital Creations	£65.00
Maxicom	Maxisoft	£49.95
Online!	Micro-Systems Software	£39.95
Ruby-Comm	Y2	£90.00
Ruby-View & VT Emulator	Y2	£172.00
WS 4000 Modem	Miracle Technology	£189.00

### 2. Publishing/Printing

City Desk	Sunrise	£115.00
Excellence!	Micro-Systems Software	£199.95
Rome Publisher	Hi Tec	£24.95
Page Setter	Gold Disk	£115.00
Page Setter Laserscript	Gold Disk	£34.95
Professional Page	Gold Disk	£349.95
ProWrite	New Horizons	£75.00
ProWrite 2.0	New Horizons	£85.00
Publisher Plus	Notheast Software	£69.95
Shakespeare	Infinity	£143.75

### 3. Graphics and Video

Analytical Art	Crystal Rose	£69.95
Animation Effects	Hash Enterprises	£35.00
Animation Stand	Hash Enterprises	£35.00
Animator Apprentice	Hash Enterprises	£199.95
Animator Apprentice Junior	Hash Enterprises	£56.95
Animator Junior Library - Blocks	Hash Enterprises	£56.95
Animator Junior Library - Geometrics	Hash Enterprises	£56.95
Animator Junior Library - Flipper	Hash Enterprises	£56.95
Animator With Images	Aegis	£103.50
Artpak	Aegis	£44.95
Butcher II	Eagle tree Software	£27.00
Calligrapher	Interactive Softworks	£55.00
Deluxe Arts Parts	Electronic Arts	£9.95
Deluxe Paint	Electronic Arts	£39.95
Deluxe Paint Art & Utility Disk	Electronic Arts	£29.95
Deluxe Paint II	Electronic Arts	£69.95
Deluxe Photolab	Electronic Arts	£69.95
Deluxe Print	Electronic Arts	£74.95
Deluxe Productions	Electronic Arts	£149.00
Deluxe Video 1.2	Electronic Arts	£69.00
Digi-paint	NewTek	£59.95
Digipic	Precision Software	£299.00
Digi-Paint	NewTek	£59.95
Digi-View 2.0	NewTek	£170.00
Express Paint	PAR Software	£69.95
Fantavision	Broderbund Software	£34.95
Forms in Flight	Micro Magic	£60.00
Grabbit	Discovery	£29.95
Graphics Studio	Prog. Peripherals	£59.95
Images	Aegis	£27.95
Impact	Aegis	£63.25
Karafont Textured fonts	Kara	£59.95
Page Flipper	Mindware	£45.00
Perfect Vision - Video Digitiser	SunRize Industries	£199.00
Photon Paint	Microillusions	£99.95
Pixmate	Prog. Peripherals	£49.95
Prism Plus Paint	Prism	£59.95
Pro Video CGI Titler	JDK	£179.95
Pro Video Font Library	JDK	£89.95
Sculpt 3D	Byte By Byte	£79.95

### The Director

Turbo Silver
TV*Show
TV*Text
Video Titler
Videoscape 3D
Zuma Fonts 1,2,3

The Right Answers Group	£47.00
Impulse Inc.	£139.95
Zuma Group	£69.95
Zuma Group	£69.95
Aegis	£65.00
Aegis	£143.75
Zuma Group	£26.00

### 4. Leisure

Aaargh	Melbourne House	£19.95
Alternate Reality	Grandslam	£19.95
A Mind Forever Voyaging	Infocom	£34.95
Archon	Ariolasoft	£29.95
Arctic Fox	Ariolasoft	£29.95
Arena Sports Simulation	Psygnosis	£29.95
Arkanoid	Discovery	£24.95
Armageddon Man	Martek	£19.95
Army Moves	Imagine	£24.95
Bad Cat	Euro Gold	£24.95
Backlash	Novagen	£19.95
Balance Of Power	Mindscape	£29.95
Ball Raider	Diamond	£19.95
Bally Hoo	Infocom	£29.95
Barbarian	Palace	£24.95
Barbarian	Psygnosis	£24.95
Battleships	Elife	£19.95
Blackjack Academy	Microillusions	£29.95
Black Shadow	CRL	£19.95
Blasterball	Mastertronic	£9.95
Bone Cruncher	Superior	£14.95
Borrowed Time	Activision	£24.95
Brainstorm	King Size	£9.95
Bratticus	Psygnosis	£24.95
Brian Clough's Football Fortunes	CDS Software Ltd	£14.95
Buggy Boy	Elite	£24.95
Bureaucracy	Infocom	£34.95
Casino Roulette	CDS Software Ltd	£19.95
Championship American Football	Gamestar	£24.95
Championship Baseball	Gamestar	£24.95
Championship Golf	Gamestar	£34.95
Chessmaster 2000	Software Country	£29.95
Crazy Cars	Titus	£24.95
Cruncher Factory	Anco	£9.95
Dark Castle	Mirrorsoft	£24.95
Deep Space	Psygnosis	£24.95
Defender Of The Crown	Cinemaware	£29.95
Deja Vu	Mindscape	£29.95
Delta Patrol	Other Valley	£24.95
Demolition	Anco	£9.95
Destroyer	Epyx	£24.95
Diablo	Unicorn	£24.95
Dreadnought	Melbourne House	£19.95
Dr. Fruit	Anco	£9.95
Dungeon Construction	Microillusions	£39.95
Earl Weaver Baseball	Electronic Arts	£29.95
Ebonstar	Microillusions	£39.95
ECO	Ocean	£24.95
Emerald Mine	Anco	£9.95
Enlightenment Druid II	Firebird	£19.95
Faery Tale	Microillusions	£29.95
Ferrari Formula One	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Feud	Mastertronic	£9.95
Final Trip	Anco	£9.95
Fire Power	Microillusions	£24.95
Flight Path 737	Anco	£9.95
Flight Simulator II	Sublogic	£49.95
Flight Simulator II Scenery Disk 7	Sublogic	£24.95
Flight Simulator II Scenery Disk 11	Sublogic	£24.95
Football Manager II	Addictive	£19.95
Frost Byte	Micro-Value	£14.95
Galactic Invasion	Microillusions	£24.95
Garrison II	Rainbow Arts	£24.95
Gettysburg The Turning Point	SSI	£29.95

GFL Championship Football

Golden Path

Goldrunner

Grand Slam Tennis

Great Giana Sisters

Grid Start

Guild of Thieves

Gunship

Hacker

Hacker II

Hardball

Helta Skelter

Hitchikers Guide To The Galaxy

Hollywood Hijinks

Hollywood Poker

Ikari Warriors

Impact

Insanity Fight

Interceptor

Into The Eagles Nest

Jewels of Darkness

Joe Blade

Kampfgruppe

Karate Kid II

Karate King

Karting Grand Prix

Kikstart II

King of Chicago

Kings Quest

Knight Orc

Land of Legends

Las Vegas

Leaderboard

Leaderboard Add-on T

Leatherneck

Leather Goddesses Of Phoebus

Little Computer People

Marble Madness

Mean 18 Golf

Mercenary

Metallica

Metropolis

Micro League Baseball

Mike The Magic Dragon

Mindshadow

MindFighter

Moebius

Moon Mist

Mousetrap

Nikademus

Ninja Mission

Ogre

One On One

Panzer Strike

Passengers on the Wind

Pawn

Peter Beardsley's Int' Football

Phalarix

Phantasm

Pinball Wizard

Pink Panther

Planetfall

Plutos

Pool

Portal

Ports of Call

Power Play

Power Struggle

O Ball

Racter

Return to Genesis

Revenge II

Roadwars

Roadwar Europa

Roadwar 2000

Rockford

Rogue

Rogue

Romantic Encounters at the Dome

Scrabble

S.D.I.

Seconds Out

Seven Cities Of Gold

Shadowgate

Sherlock Holmes

Sidewinder

Silent Service

Sinbad

Skychase

Sky Fighter

Skyfox

Slap Fight

Slaygon

Space Battle

Space Quest

Space Ranger

Star League Baseball

Starray

Star Fleet 1

Star Wars

Stellar Conflict

Stock Market

Gamestar

Microdeal

Infinity

Rainbow Arts

Anco

Rainbird

Microprose

Activision

Activision

US Gold

ASL

Infocom

Infocom

Diamond Games

Elite

Audiogenic

Microdeal

Electronic Arts

Pandora

Microdeal

Anco

Mastertronic

Mirror Soft

Sierra

Rainbird

Microillusions

Anco

Access

Access

Microdeal

Infocom

Activision

Electronic Arts

US Gold

Novagen

Mastertronic

Melbourne House

Micro League

Anco

Activision

Abstract Concepts

Origin

Infoocom

Typesoft

SSI

Mastertronic

Origin Systems

Ariolasoft

SSI

Infrogammes

Rainbird

Grandslam

Anco

Exocet

Kingsoft

Gremlin

Infoocom

Tynesoft

English Software

Mastertronic

Activision

Aegis

Arcana

P.S.S.

Maxidesk

Mastertronic

Firebird

Mastertronic

Melbourne House

S.S.I.

S.S.I.

English Software

Microdeal

Cinemaware

Tynesoft

Ariolasoft

Mindscape

Infocom

Mastertronic

Microprose

Cinemaware

Image Works

Anco

Ariolasoft

Imagine

Microdeal

Anco

Sierra

Mastertronic

Gamestar

Logotron

Interstel

Domark

PAR Software

Tynesoft

£24.99

£19.95

£24.95

£29.95

£24.95

£39.95

£24.95

£24.95

£19.95

£19.95

£14.95

£24.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95

£19.95</p

Devpac Assembler	Hi Soft	£59.95
Disk-2-Disk	Central Coast Software	£29.95
DOS-2-DOS	Central Coast Software	£39.95
Explorer Dissassembling Debug Monitor	I.A.N	£49.95
FACC II	ASDG	£34.50
Flipside!	Micro-Systems Software	£19.95
Gizmos	Digital Creations	£49.95
Gold Spell II	Meridian Software	£29.95
GOMF	HyperTek	£34.95
ISO Pascal	Metacomco	£89.95
KSeka Assembler	Kuma	£49.95
Language Plus Runtime System	True Software	£249.94
Lattice C 3.1 Fast Compiler	Lattice	£165.00
Lattice C 3.1 Professional	Lattice	£165.00
Lattice C Compiler	Lattice	£99.95
Lattice C 4.0 (Standard)	Lattice	£143.75
Lattice C 4.0 (Developers)	Lattice	£270.25
Lint	Graymatter	£110.00
Macro Assembler	Metacomco	£60.82
Make	Lattice	£97.75
Marauder 2	Discovery	£39.95
MCC Toolkit With Multi-user Utility	Metacomco	£39.95
Meloscope Debugger	Lattice	£75.00
Modula-2	Modula-2	£99.95
Modula-2 Developers Version	Modula-2	£149.95
MS DOS-C Cross Compiler 3.1	Lattice	£373.75
Multi Forth	Creative Solutions	£179.00
Panel Screen Design	Lattice	£145.00
Power Windows 2	Inovatronics Inc	£59.95
Professional Text Engine	Digipro	£49.95
RAM Disc	MicroForge	£24.99
Sam Basic	D.S.	£99.95
Screen Editor	Lattice	£75.00
Shell Enhanced CLI	Metacomco	£49.95
Text Utilities	Lattice	£55.00
True Basic Language	True Software	£69.95
True Basic Runtime System	True Software	£69.95
Turbo Print	IrseeSoft	£29.95
UBZ Forth	UBZ Software	£85.00
Unix Compatible Make	Lattice	£75.00
USCD Pascal - The Power System	Pecan	£79.95
Zing!	Meridian	£49.95

Hi Soft	£59.95
Central Coast Software	£29.95
Central Coast Software	£39.95
I.A.N	£49.95
ASDG	£34.50
Micro-Systems Software	£19.95
Digital Creations	£49.95
Meridian Software	£29.95
HyperTek	£34.95
Metacomco	£89.95
Kuma	£49.95
True Software	£249.94
Lattice	£165.00
Lattice	£165.00
Lattice	£99.95
Lattice	£143.75
Lattice	£270.25
Graymatter	£110.00
Metacomco	£60.82
Lattice	£97.75
Discovery	£39.95
Metacomco	£39.95
Lattice	£75.00
Modula-2	£99.95
Modula-2	£149.95
Lattice	£373.75
Creative Solutions	£179.00
Lattice	£145.00
Inovatronics Inc	£59.95
Digipro	£49.95
MicroForge	£24.99
D.S.	£99.95
Lattice	£75.00
Metacomco	£49.95
Lattice	£55.00
True Software	£69.95
True Software	£69.95
IrseeSoft	£29.95
UBZ Software	£85.00
Lattice	£75.00
Pecan	£79.95
Meridian	£49.95

Portfolio Gold	MDR Interfaces Ltd.	£9.95
Sales And Marketing Forecasts	Lionheart	£145.95
The Planetarium	Microillusions	£69.95

MDR Interfaces Ltd.	£9.95
Lionheart	£145.95
Microillusions	£69.95

## 10. Peripherals and Accessories

1 MB Insider expansion (A1000)	Spirit	£373.75
1.5 MB Expansion card (A500)	Spirit	£399.00
2 MB RAM Expansion	Comspec	£595.00
2 MB RAM Expansion	Megaboard	£516.35
32 Bit Turbo Amiga System	CSA	£5,475.00
512 KB expansion/Clock (A500)	Prog. Peripherals	£113.85
68020 14 Mhz CPU Board	CSA	£975.00
68020/68881 Fast/math Piggyback Board	CSA	£1,480.00
A3 Graphics Tablet	Cherry	£632.00
A4 Graphics Tablet	Anakin	£499.00
Alegra 512K Memory Expansion Board	Access Associates	£230.00
Amiga Dust Cover (A500)	Amiga User	£7.99
Amiga Dust Cover (A1000)	Amiga User	£16.45
Digiclear (captures from video/camera)	Busbyte	£79.00
Digi-Droid	NewTek	£59.95
Digipic 32 level frame grabber	NewTek	£343.85
DigiView HAM 4096 colour digitiser	NewTek	£179.00
Genlock With Software Utilities	Interactive	£430.00
Genlock (A500/A2000)	Rendale	£299.95
H.A.M. 4096 Colour Digitiser	Digiview	£179.00
High Resolution Flicker Free Monitor	Mitsubishi	£799.00
Jitter Rid For 1081 Monitor	Ideas Created	£19.95
Kickstart Eliminator	Supra	£179.00
Modem Leads	Various	£19.95
Perfect Sound Sampler	SunRize Industries	£70.00
Polaroid Palette And Interface System	Burocare Systems	£1,500.00
Printkit IV	Avon Printer Technology	£54.95
Printlink	Trilogic	£30.00
Real Time Clock	Hobbyte	£59.90
Sidecar (provides IBM compatibility)	Commodore	£399.00
Teletext Adaptor (UK Model)	Microtext	£143.52
Teletext Adaptor (European Model)	Microtext	£169.50
TV Modulator (A500)	Commodore	£24.75
VD3 Real-time colour video digitiser	Burocare	£914.25

## 7. Music

Adrum	Bullfrog Productions	£39.95
AudioMaster	Aegis	£44.95
Deluxe Music Construction Set	Electronic Arts	£69.95
Dr. T. KCS V1.6	MCM XCIX	£225.00
Drum Studio	Hi Tec	£39.95
Dynamic Drums	New Wave Software	£69.95
Dynamic Studio	New Wave Software	£129.95
Future Sound	Applied Visions	£170.00
Hot Licks	Infinity	£34.95
Instant Music	Electronic Arts	£29.95
It's Only Rock And Roll	Electronic Arts	£29.95
KCS V1.6 Sequencer	Dr. T	£225.00
Midi Interface	Burocare Systems	£63.25
Music Student I	ACS	£49.95
Music Student II	ACS	£49.95
Music Studio	Activision	£34.95
Music X	Microillusions	£299.95
Perfect Sound	Sunrise Industries	£79.95
Pro Sampler Studio	Datal	£69.95
Pro Sound Designer	Eidersoft	£79.95
Sonix	Aegis	£57.50
Soundscape MIDI Interface	Mimetics	£59.00
Soundscape Pro MIDI Studio	Mimetics	£184.99
Soundscape Sound Sampler/Digitser	Mimetics	£124.99
Studio Magic	Sunrise Industries	£65.00

## 8. CAD/CAM/Drawing

Aegis Draw	Aegis	£79.95
Aegis Draw Plus	Aegis	£184.95
Dynamic CAD	Microillusions	£485.00
Intro Cad	Prog. Peripherals	£59.95
PCB Layout	Soft Circuits	£499.00
PCB Logicworks	Capilano	£99.95
PCLO	Soft Circuits	£69.95
Pro Net	Prolific	£475.00
Pro Board	Prolific	£475.00
X-CAD	Taurus	£450.00

## 9. Other

Business Statistics	Lionheart	£145.95
Decision Analysis	Lionheart	£110.95
Demonstrator	Meridian	£69.95
Discovery	Microillusions	£39.95
Expert System Kit	Exp	£69.95
Flow Ideas Processor	New Horizons	£59.95
Galileo	Infinity	£59.95
Home Control System Starter Pack	MDR	£375.00
Isqur Portfolio	Batteries Inc.	£249.95
Multi-Variate Analysis	Lionheart	£145.95

## 11. Printers

7 Colour Ink Jet Printer	Canon	£499.00
A3 4 Colour Pen Plotter	Hitachi 672	£599.00
A3 6 Colour Pen Plotter	Sektron SPL 430	£899.00
A4 4 Colour Pen Plotter	Epson H180	£399.00
Epson 24 pin LQ500 Matrix Printer	Epson	£385.00
HP Paintjet Colour Ink Jet Printer	Burocare Systems	£1,144.25
High Quality Colour Printer	Mitsubishi	£4,135.00
Juki 5520 Colour Printer	Juki	£489.00
Laser Printer 300 dpi	Canon LPB8-A1	£2,600.00
Laser Printer 300 dpi	QMS	£1,995.00
Laser Printer 300 dpi Vector Graphics	Canon LPB8-B1	£3,799.00
Okimate 20 Printer With Amiga ROM	Okimate	£199.99
Printer Cable	Busbyte	£19.95
Toner Cartridge (black, brown, blue)	Canon	£86.00
Xerox 4020 Colour Printer	Precision Software	£1,374.25

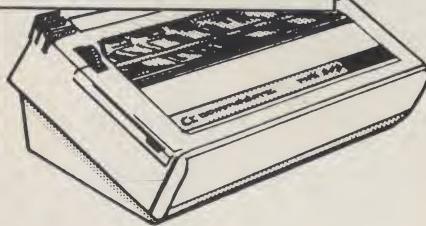
## 12. Disk Drives and Storage

10 x 3.5" disks in box	Hobbyte	£19.95
30 Mbyte Hard Card (A2000 or Sidecar)	Western Digital	£299.00
3.5" Disk head cleaner	Hobbyte	£7.95
External 3.5" Disk Drive	Cumana	£114.95
Supra 20 Mbyte Hard Disk With Clock	Supra	£793.35
Supra 60 Mbyte Hard Disk With Clock	Supra	£1,608.85

## 13. Books

Advanced Amiga Basic	Compute!	£16.95
Amiga Applications	Compute!	£14.95
Amiga Basic - Inside and Out	Abacus	£16.95
AmigaDOS Manual	Bantam	£24.95
Amiga for Beginners	Abacus	£10.95
Amiga Programmers Guide	Compute!	£11.95
Amiga Programmers Handbook	Sybex	£24.95
AmigaOS Reference Guide	Compute!	£14.95
Beginners Guide	Compute!	£14.95
Compute!'s First Book Of The Amiga	Compute!	£14.95
Elementary Amiga Basic	Compute!	£12.95
Hardware Reference Manual	Addison Wesley	£23.70
Inside Amiga Graphics	Compute!	£16.95
Inside the Amiga with C	Sams	£19.95
Intuition Reference Manual	Addison Wesley	£23.70
Modula-2 Seafarers Guide/Shipyards Man	Addison Wesley	£16.30
Presenting The Amiga	First Publishing	£9.95
Programmers Guide to the Amiga	Sybex	£24.95
ROM Kernel Reference Manual I Exec	Addison Wesley	£23.70
ROM Kernel Reference Manual II	Addison Wesley	£33.20
The Amiga	Microsoft	£16.95
The Amiga Handbook	Sunshine	£15.95
The Amiga System	Precision	£9.95

# THE MPS803 PRINTKIT IV



**AT LAST!**

Top quality performance from your MPS803 Printer. Simply fit 'Printkit IV' directly to your MPS803 printer and you will get:

\*TRUE DESCENDERS  
\*UNDERLINING

\*A BOLD OPTION  
\*ITALICS

And up to 50% speed increase!

All facilities are fully CBM compatible

"'Printkit IV' is a very impressive upgrade kit" CCI Nov '87. Send just £30.00 to join the hundreds of satisfied customers.

## WE'VE DONE THE IMPOSSIBLE!



AMIGA OWNERS. Connect your MPS803 DIRECTLY to your AMIGA. All the facilities of Printkit IV on your AMIGA. Don't buy an expensive new printer just send for the AMIGA version of Printkit IV at just £39.95 plus £14.95 for the lead (you'll need a new lead anyway). [£15 discount to Printkit IV owners].

We also stock top quality tractor feeds for the MPS803 with acoustic hoods, available now £33.45.

# SOUND SAMPLER

## A NEW BREAKTHROUGH!

New breakthrough brings to you an Amiga sound Sampler at an affordable price. Directly digitizes sound signals, allowing them to be stored and modified inside the computer. Can digitize sounds at up to 100,000 samples per second. 3.5mm socket for audio input at line levels. No external power supply necessary, draws power directly from the computer. Very small unit does not take up any desk space. Plugs directly into Parallel Printer port. Please state when ordering whether you require the A1000 or the A500/A2000 version.

Public Domain software provided free of charge, also compatible with most commercial software.

Priced at ONLY £39.95.

Ribbons for the MPS803 £3.99.

We will design the printer driver to couple any printer to your Amiga. Call us for details.

\*Registered trade mark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

## AVON PRINTER TECHNOLOGY

SWINDON HOUSE; 4 HOWARD ROAD; SOUTHVILLE; BRISTOL BS3 1QH. Telephone BRISTOL (0272) 354116 (enquiries from non-UK Distributors welcome)\* add £2.00 P&P for overseas orders 7 days delivery. Full guarantee.



# 2ND AMIGA DISK DRIVE



NEC mechanism  
880K capacity



### 2ND PRINTER INTERFACE



By selling direct we can provide the best price and maintain the highest quality. Rest assured that if, for any reason, you do not wish to keep the item, then return it to us within 14 days of purchase and we will refund your money in full. Should any item purchased from us fail during the first 12 months then we will repair it free of charge.

Use your Amiga's serial port to drive a second Centronics compatible printer. A 3 metre cable is included - no extras required.

## MIRACLE SYSTEMS

NBC, Dean Road, Yate, Bristol BS17 5NH  
Telephone orders welcome on (0454) 317772

TRADELINK INTERNATIONAL LTD, Unit 4, Stechford Trading Estate, Lyndon Road, Stechford, Birmingham B33 8BU. Tel 021 789 7050.

C64 Cassettes

Bionic Commando	7.95	Last Ninja 2	7.95
The Cinema Sisters	7.95	Skate Crazy	7.95
Castlevania II	1.99	Thunderball	1.99
Brainstorm	1.99	Stormbringer	2.99
Deluxe Monopoly	9.99*	Soldier of Light	7.99
Every Second Counts	6.95	Foothall Manager II	7.95
Dark Side	7.95	Roadblaster	7.95
Salamander	7.99	Empire Strikes Back	7.95
Simple Mine	2.99	Battleships	2.60
Neverworld	7.95	1984 1 (Boot Camp)	7.95
President is Missing	7.99	Mickey Mouse	6.99
Pandora	7.49	Beyond the Ice Palace	7.49
Blood Brothers	7.49	Vixen	7.45
The Games Winter Edition	7.99	Ninja Scooter Simulator	1.99
Barbarian	7.49	Live and Let Die	7.49
Barbarian II	7.99	Yeti	7.95
Tetron	7.99	Afterburner	7.99
S.O.I.	7.99	Parisan Knights	12.99
Diamond	7.99	Spindizzy	6.99
September	7.95	Hijack	7.95
Triple Decker Tazz	1.99	River Rescue	1.99
Skook Daze	1.99	League Challenge	1.99
Throne of Hawk	2.99	Ops	7.99
Charbusters	7.99	Computer Classics	3.99
Lead Runner Trilogy	7.95	Ripperars	7.99
ACE	2.99	Enemised	7.99
Steve Davis Snooker	1.99	Frightmare	7.95
Wizards Lair	1.99	Cave Fighter	1.99
Syntax	1.99	Wolfpack	1.99
Hi Q Quiz	1.99	Pure Heart	7.95

Most titles also available on disc. Hundreds more C64 titles available. SAE for application. SAE for free brochure

Amiga

Aaargh	13.90	Alien Syndrome	13.75
Armageddon Man	16.95	Arctic Fox	15.00
Attack of the Mutants	17.50	Bubble Bobble	12.99
Bionic Commando	15.99	Battalion	14.50
Balance of Power	22.99	Bed Cat	16.50
Ball Raider	13.95	Brainstorm	9.75
Bards Tale I or II	18.00	Captain Blood	17.99
Carrier Command	16.50	Crash Garret	18.50
Crazy Cars	16.50	Defender of Crown	21.50
Dark Castle	16.50	Deluxe Video	49.50
Dog Vu	21.50	Deluxe Production	99.00
Deluxe Print	17.50	Deluxe Music Cons. Set	49.50
Deluxe Paint II	45.00	Flight Sim II	31.50
Earl Weaver Baseball	17.50	Flintstones	13.50
Feed	7.99	Ferrari Formula One	19.45
Football Manager II	13.75	Gryzor	17.50
Flight Night	16.50	Golden Path	13.50
Gee Bee Air Rally	13.50	Gold Runner	17.50
Gunship	16.50	Hunt the Red October	16.50
Garrison I or II	16.50	Impact	9.99
Interceptor	17.50	Instant Music	19.00
Insanity Fight	16.50		

Amiga

International Soccer	13.45	Jet	26.00
Jinks	16.50	Joe Blade	8.95
Jinxer	16.50	Jewels of Darkness	13.85
Xing of Chicago	20.50	Kickstart II	7.99
Leaderboard	16.50	Live and Let Die	15.50
Mark of Madness	17.50	Mean 18 (Golf)	19.95
Pandora	14.50	Pawn	16.50
Nigel Mansell Grand Prix	15.00	Rocket Ranger	22.50
Rockford	14.50	Rolling Thunder	16.50
Scenery Disc 7 or 11	16.99	Shadowgate	18.50
Silent Service	16.50	Strip Poker II	9.99
Star Glider	16.50	S.O.I.	22.50
Starwander	7.99	Tetris	13.95
Test Drive	17.95	Three Stooges	19.50
Time and Magik	13.50	Vampire Empire	12.95
Winter Olympiad	12.95	World Tour Golf	19.50
Xeron	15.00	Yeti	8.95

Amiga

Stockists of Software for Atari/Spectrum/Amstrad/Apple. Send large SAE for Free Brochure and Price List stating make of machine and what you want to play.

Please advise full name and address & telephone no. when ordering.

Orders over £5 p&p free. Less than £5 and Europe add 50p per item. All orders normally sent within 2 days subject to availability.

Free poster with every order over £10.

WARNING: Our prices will shock you.

Cheques/Postal Orders made payable to TradeLink International Ltd

continued from page 92

## AMIGA DISPLAY STRUCTURES

tion has the same coordinates in each of the two planes.

23 or eight colours; four bitplanes, 24 or sixteen colours; and five bitplanes give 25 or 32 colour choices.

It is important to understand that the combination of colours on the various bitplanes do not determine the colours in the display according to the usual rules for mixing colours. Those numbers refer

to any one of the 4096 colours available, though it is customary to sort them from lightest to darkest. The Amiga calls on the proper register to get the colour, rather than expecting the amounts of red, blue and green to be specified directly. This is sometimes called colour-indirection. One advantage of this

Bitplane 2	1	Results in: Colour	Bitplanes #			Place value 4 2 1	Colour:
			3	2	1		
0	0	0+0=0, blue	0	0	0	0+0+0	0
0	1	0+1=1, white	0	0	1	0+0+1	1
1	0	2+0=2, black	0	1	0	0+1+0	2
1	1	2+1=3, orange	0	1	1	0+1+1	3
			1	0	0	1+0+0	4
			1	0	1	1+0+1	5
			1	1	0	1+1+0	6
			1	1	1	1+1+1	7

Notice that the values are added together using regular binary arithmetic to obtain the number of the colour register to be used for a particular pixel. If more planes are used, the procedure is the same but the number of possibilities increases by a power of two. Two bitplanes, four colours; three bitplanes yield

to the colour registers rather than to the actual colours themselves. There are 32 colour registers in the Amiga and five bitplanes allow  $2^5 = 32$  colours. Each register contains a 12-bit number that sets the amount of red, blue and green needed to make the colour represented in that register. Any register could be set

method is that the colours of the display can be changed by changing the colour table and the bitplane need not be changed at all. The same display could have more than one ColorTable, with the software causing a switch at the proper times.

# PROGRAM Magic



"Spectacular speed, solid, good value"  
ST/Amiga Format

"Very quick, simple, equally suitable for small businesses, clubs, charities and education. Good value"  
ST/Amiga Format

"I have no hesitation in recommending this program, simple-to-use, very powerful, flexible, suit office or home."  
APC Magazine

### ◆ DIGICALC ◆

At last, an inexpensive and genuinely easy to use spreadsheet program. Command and menu driven, 512 rows, 52 columns, programmable function keys, text overflow and much, much more. Simple enough for the beginner, powerful and fast enough for the professional.

A calculated best buy

£39.95

ORDER NOW - 24 HR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE  
0395 45059

SEND FOR  
**FREE**  
BROCHURE PACK



### ◆ HOME ACCOUNTS ◆

Ideal for both home users and small businesses. Supports Workbench and multitasking, simple to use, this complete home accounting package will cater for up to 10 income accounts (e.g., bank, credit card, HP) and 60 categories of household expenditure (e.g., mortgage, rates, food, etc.) with optional budgeting. The program will automatically handle 100 Standing Orders, etc., and allow you to produce your own statements to check bank account(s)/charges, credit cards, etc. ... Process up to 300 transactions per account per year. Comprehensive reporting facilities include: detailed statements, budget forecasts, pie and bar charts, etc.

You'll wonder how  
you ever managed  
without it!

AMIGA  
£29.95

### ◆ MAILSHOT ◆

A powerful menu-driven mailing program using a unique system for on-screen scrolling of labels. This WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) system means that any label format you define on screen will be identical when printed. As well as powerful sorting and searching (search for anything, anywhere!), Special Routines include: detection of duplicate labels, surname sorting and many, many more. For business users, MAILSHOT PLUS is also available.

Why set  
your sights  
lower?  
£24.95

PLEASE RUSH ME BY RETURN (enter quantity)

AMIGA

PRICE

DIGICALC £39.95

HOME ACCOUNTS £29.95

MAILSHOT £24.95

MAILSHOT PLUS £49.95

Please send FREE Brochure Pack

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Please debit my ACCESS/VISA CARD

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

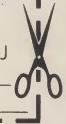
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Post to: DIGITA INTERNATIONAL LTD.  
KELSEY HOUSE, BARNS ROAD,  
BUDLEIGH SALTERTON, DEVON EX9 6HJ

# DIGITA INTERNATIONAL

TOP QUALITY PROGRAMS AT MAGICAL PRICES

All software written in the UK. Prices include VAT & P&P (add £2.00 for export)





#### ROBBEARY

Bertie, an agile and clever bear has targeted a famous 24 floors store for his last and most daring ROBBERY. With no alarms or visible guards and fabulous treasures, yet it has been avoided like the plague by the criminal fraternity. Bertie soon discovers why?

AMIGA £19.95



#### EMERALD MINE

A giant arcade adventure which has received rave reviews. Each level has its own unique solution and requires ingenuity and dexterity to complete. One player or two players TEAM action for added enjoyment.

AMIGA £14.95

CBM64-PLUS 4 £7.95 (D) £9.95



#### HIGHWAY HAWKS

Grand Prix driving skills is essential to negotiate the crowded highway at speed. Obliterate the assassins cars and the ones that get in your way but keep the tiger in your tank fed, the engine cool and the tyres and steering intact. Acquisition of faster cars and lethal weaponry depends on your driving and trading skills.

AMIGA £19.95 (2 DISCS)



#### MANIAX

Maniax relentlessly pursued by the creature undertakes to clear the thick fog engulfing the world capitals. An addictive game requiring quick thinking and action.

AMIGA-ST-IBM £19.95

CBM64-PLUS 4 £7.95 (D) £9.95



#### QUANTOX

Progress through 24 levels of this fast and furious action. Lightning responses are secondary to the strategic choices between better weaponry or better defence.

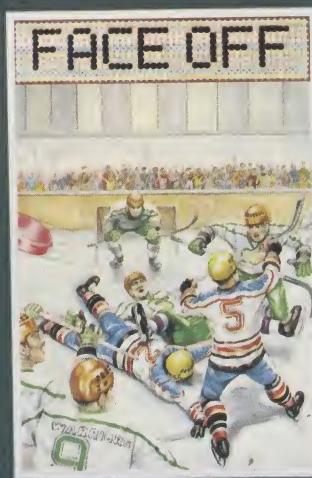
AMIGA £14.95



#### FACE OFF

Experience the sheer pace and exhilaration of ICE HOCKEY. Be prepared for the body checks, fouls and rough play. League competition, 1 or 2 player option.

AMIGA-ST-IBM £14.95



#### STRIP POKER II PLUS DATA DISCS

Requires Strip Poker II Plus disc to load

Disc 1 Beverly & Dawn

Disc 2 Lee & Roy

Disc 3 Suzanne & Bianca

Disc 4 Rachel & Kim

AMIGA-ST £9.95

**STRIP POKER II PLUS**  
A sizzling evening with  
Sam & Donna  
AMIGA-ST-IBM-ARCH. £14.95  
SP-AMS-MSX-BBC-ELECTRON  
CBM64-PLUS 4 £7.95



DAWN

#### MICRO TEXT

Ideal for home and business use. Menu driven to enable a novice to use powerful capabilities with minimal reference to the tutorial manual. Micro base - a powerful data base with fast SEARCH and SORT facilities includes a very flexible label printer. Sorted files can be used by the Micro Text word Processor to send personalised letters. A boon to any Club Secretary.

AMIGA £19.95 EACH

#### MICRO BASE



BEVERLEY

# ANCO

ANCO SOFTWARE LTD, UNIT 9-10 BURNHAM TRADING ESTATE  
OFF LAWSON ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT DA1 5BH TEL: 0322 92513  
MAIL ORDER HOTLINE: 0322 522631 FAX NO: 0322 93422  
PAYMENT BY CHEQUE, P.O., VISA OR ACCESS

# Amiga Hard Disks

Compatible with Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000

[All boxed with power supply and relavent SCSI interface]

**20 Mb 65ms Hard Drive . . . . £495** inc. VAT

**40 Mb 40ms Hard Drive . . . . £595** inc. VAT

**60 Mb 40ms Hard Drive . . . . £695** inc. VAT

(Larger Capacity Available POA)

## THE VD3+ REAL TIME COLOUR DIGITIZER PAL AND NTCS

**£795 +VAT**

The VD3+ allows the user to take an input from any video source, including tape, and digitize it in full 4096 colour in Amiga format.

## The Bernoulli Box II 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" Removable Hard Drive. Now available for your Amiga

- \* COMPATIBLE WITH AMIGA 500, 1000 AND 2000
- \* CAN BE SPLIT BETWEEN AMIGA-DOS AND MS-DOS
- \* IDEAL FOR ANIMATION, GRAPHICS AND SOUND APPLICATIONS

This proves to be a very cost effective way of storage for serious Amiga users as you can use as many 20Mb cartridges as you require at a cost of £ 55 per cartridge.

### Reliability.

The head floats at a height of 10 millionths of an inch above the disk surface. The practical result of this "soft" contact is minimal wear to the disk and minimum chance of a head crash.

### Transportability.

The compact disk cartridge is virtually indestructible and absolutely interchangeable from one Bernoulli to another.

### Security.

Backup is simple and the disk cartridge is easily stored in a safe.

The Bernoulli system can be purchased as an internal unit for the Amiga 2000 or as a single or dual external unit for all machines. The external units are supplied with power supply and have a fan fitted. A SCSI interface and cables are supplied with all units.

**Internal Unit £ 865**

**Single External £ 995**

**Dual External Unit £ 1695**

Above prices do not include VAT

## POLAROID PALETTE

*The system allows the user to take full colour pictures of the computer screen and produce 35mm negative or slide.*

**INC.**

Amiga Interface

Polaroid Palette Image Recorder

Polaroid dedicated 35mm autowind camera back

Polaroid 3 1/4" X 4 1/4 print and overhead projection transparency camera

35 mm Power Processor

Illuminated slide cutter/mounter

Software and Manual

**£1495 +VAT**

Burocare Graphic Design Ltd.

211 Kenton Road, Harrow, Middx., HA3 OHD

Tel. (01) 907 3636

Fax. (01) 907 0027

# Hard Disks

Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000  
[Supply and relevant SCSI interface]

Hard Drive . . . . . £495 inc. VAT

Hard Drive . . . . . £595 inc. VAT

Hard Drive . . . . . £695 inc. VAT

(Capacity Available POA)

## 3+ REAL TIME VIDEO DIGITIZER PAL AND NTSC

£795 +VAT

From any video source, including tape, and digitize it in full 4096

## 5 1/4" Removable Hard Drive. Available for your Amiga

### Reliability.

The head floats at a height of 10 millionths of an inch above the disk surface. The practical result of this "soft" contact is minimal wear to the disk and minimum chance of a head crash.

### Transportability.

The compact disk cartridge is virtually indestructible and absolutely interchangeable from one Bernoulli to another.

### Security.

Backup is simple and the disk cartridge is easily stored in a safe.

The Bernoulli system can be purchased as an internal unit for the Amiga 2000 or as a single or dual external unit for all machines. The external units are supplied with power supply and have a fan fitted. A SCSI interface and cables are supplied with all units.

External £ 995

Dual External Unit £ 1695

Prices do not include VAT

## POLAROID PALETTE

Captures of the computer screen and produce 35mm negative or slide.

### INC.

Image Recorder Polaroid dedicated 35mm autowind camera back  
and overhead projection transparency camera  
Automated slide cutter/mounter Software and Manual

£1495 +VAT

Amiga Ltd. 211 Kenton Road, Harrow, Middx., HA3 OHD  
Tel. (01) 907 3636 Fax. (01) 907 0027

COMMODORE AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL - OCTOBER 1988

# AMIGA

## INTERNATIONAL

Incorporating Commodore Business Magazine

OCTOBER 1988

WORLD EXCLUSIVE!  
**SWORD OF SODAN**

LIGHTS!  
CAMERA!  
ACTION!  
AREXX  
ZING! SPELL



STARGLIDER II

WIN  
A BIONIC  
DUAL DISK  
DRIVE  
FROM  
U.S. GOLD!

